NORTH WEST DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

ANNUAL REPORT

2022/23

Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

PART C: GOVERNANCE

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

health
Department:
Health
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PART A:

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

NAME OF DEPARTMENT: North West Department of Health

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Cnr Sekame & First Street

New Office Park

Mahikeng

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X 2088

Mmabatho

2745

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: 027 18 391 4000

FAX NUMBER: 027 86 643 7982

EMAIL ADDRESS: freichel@nwpg.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS: www.nwhealth.gov.za

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

ACRONYM / ABBREVIATION	MEANING
A	
AGSA	Auditor General of South Africa
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
ANC	Antenatal Care
AO	Accounting Officer
APP	Annual Performance Plan
ART	Antiretroviral Therapy
B	
BAS	Basic Accounting System
BBBEE	Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment
BPH	Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital
C	
CARMMA	Campaign for Accelerated Reduction of Maternal Mortality in Africa
CCMDD	Central Chronic Medicine Dispensing and Distribution
CCMT	Comprehensive Care Management and Treatment
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CHC	Community Health Centre
CT	Computed Tomography
CVA	Cerebrovascular Accident
D	
DCST	District Clinical Specialist Team
DENOSA	Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DPWR	Department of Public Works and Roads

ACRONYM / ABBREVIATION	MEANING
E	
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EPI	Expanded Programme of Immunisation
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
EHWP	Employee Health and Wellness Programme
EU	European Union
H	
HAST	HIV/AIDS, STIs and TB
HCT	HIV Counselling and Testing
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individual
HFRG	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HOD	Head of Department
HOSPERSA	Health and Other Service Personnel Trade Union of South Africa
HPM	Health and Productivity Management
HPV	Human Papilloma Virus
HRH	Human Resources for Health
I	
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IFT	Inter-facility Transfer
IPMP	Infrastructure Programme Management Plan
ISD	Immune System Disorder
ISHP	Integrated School Health Programme
IUD	Intrauterine Device
IYM	In-Year Monitoring
J	
JST	Job Shimankana Tabane

ACRONYM / ABBREVIATION	MEANING
K	
KK	Kenneth Kaunda
KPA	Key Performance Area
M	
MAMA	Mobile Alliance for Maternal Action
MCS	Modified Cash Standard
MCWH	Maternal, Child and Women's Health
MCWH & N	Maternal, Child and Women's Health and Nutrition
MDR-TB	Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MHCU	Mental Healthcare User
MMC	Medical Male Circumcision
MMR	Maternal Mortality Ratio
MPH	Mafikeng Provincial Hospital
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
N	
NCD	Non-Communicable Disease
NCS	National Core Standards
NDoH	National Department of Health
NDP	National Development Plan
NEHAWU	National Education, Health and Allied Workers' Union
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NHI	National Health Insurance
NIOH	National Institute for Occupational Health
NMM	Ngaka Modiri Molema
NUPSAW	National Union of Public Service and Allied Workers
NWDoH	North West Department of Health
NWP	North West Province

ACRONYM / ABBREVIATION	MEANING
O	
OAG	Office of the Auditor General
OHH	Outreach Household
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OSD	Occupation-Specific Dispensation
P	
PCR	Polymerase Chain Reaction
PDE	Patient Day Equivalent
PEC	Patient Experience of Care
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PHC	Primary Health Care
PMDS	Performance Management and Development System
PMIS	Project Management Information System
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PPT	Planned Patient Transport
PPTICRM	Perfect Permanent Team for Ideal Clinic Realisation and Maintenance
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PSA	Public Servants Association of South Africa
PSC	Public Service Commission
R	
RSM	Ruth Segomotsi Mompati
RVD	Retroviral Disease
S	
SA	South Africa/South African
SAM	Severe Acute Malnutrition
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
SHERQ	Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and Quality
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SLA	Service Level Agreement
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprises

ACRONYM / ABBREVIATION	MEANING
SMS	Senior Management Service
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SRH	Sexual and Reproductive Health
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
STP	Sewer Treatment Plant
T	
TB	Tuberculosis
TR	Treasury Regulations
U	
U-AMP	User Asset Management Plan
UTT	Universal Test and Treat
W	
WBOT	Ward-Based Outreach Team

3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC

MR. MADODA SAMBATHA
MEC: HEALTH

The Annual Performance Report of the North Department of Health for 2022-23 reflects on the gains that we have attained through health programme implementation over the period under review. The gains for improvement of health services delivery were not without challenges which will also be highlighted in the report. The targets of various programmes were set in the Annual Performance Plan (APP) for 2022-23 and it is against these targets that the performance of the department is measured.

The period under review was marked by an effort to depart from a challenging time under COVID-19 which stretched the entire health care system, disrupted lifestyles, affected businesses and health consumables, and saw the public health institutions experience unprecedented levels of financial and clinical stress.

Nonetheless, in retrospect of the many challenges of health service delivery, I can confidently state that the Department has performed fairly well against the set target. There is still however a lot of challenges that needs to be addressed.

Overall, the Department's performance and service delivery programme is outlined through eight main programmes which are:

- Administration
- District Health Services
- Emergency Medical Services
- Provincial Hospital Services
- Central Hospital Services
- Health Science and Training
- Health Care Support Services
- Health Facilities Maintenance

At the point of planning, all these eight programmes have considered and responded to the policy directives as set out in various executive announcement through State of the Nation Address, State of the Province Address and Budget Speeches. The 2019-24 Medium Term Strategic Framework and department's outcomes have also guided our planning and performance. This framework has laid out government's planned implementation of the National Development Plan (NDP) Vision 2030, and the implementation of the electoral mandate of the Sixth Administration of government. Specific health delivery interventions and programmes that will see the Department continue to pursue the outcomes to ensure success in achieving Vision 2030 have been pursued.

As part of strengthening administration towards adequate support of health delivery in the Province, the Department was able to build on the successes and the foundation of Section 100 (1) (b). In this regard emphasis was placed on fast-tracking the implementation of the remaining mandates of Section 100 (1) (b) as well as strengthen and improving the audit outcomes. As a result, the period under review saw the department managing to maintain its unqualified audit opinion. A Post Audit Action Plan (PAAP) to address matters of emphasis as raised by the AGSA was developed and reviewed by both PIA and the office of the Accountant General. Progress on the implementation of action plans is continuously monitored.

In general, the health delivery programmes were all planned and implemented to pursue the outcomes which are a strategic focus of the department over the medium to long term period as captured in the Strategic Plan over a five-year period. These targeted outcomes are to implement a broad and all-inclusive comprehensive response to priorities as directed by the Presidential Health Compact. They seek to address the four major issues that impact negatively on public health system being human resource for health, procurement or supply chain systems, financial management and maintenance of equipment and infrastructure. Over the long term, the health agenda is to improve the life expectancy of South Africans, to improve it to 66.6 years by 2024, and 70 years by 2030. Critical to this is also the sustainable development targets to reduce infant and maternal mortality which is reported in this report.

The successes achieved in this report would have not been possible if the department had no support of our partners in health delivery. The role of all partner organisations, our diverse stakeholder formations, the Provincial Council on AIDS and all our donor funded organizations including the Aurum Institute, Right to Care, Shout it Now, TB HIV Care and others is acknowledged.

Intergovernmental collaboration is key to health service delivery and therefore the support of our sister Departments and traditional authorities, councillors, and our governance structures, who continue to work with us in all other health interventions and programmes is high appreciated.

I also acknowledge the oversight role of the Portfolio Committee, the Public Accounts Committee, the Office of the Auditor General, and chapter 9 institutions like the Public Service Commission, the Human Rights Commission and the Public Protector who all assist us to be accountable to our people. Appreciation also to the unions who continue to work with us for the interest of our workers. Lasty, I acknowledge the Superintendent General, the managers and all staff of the Department who have made it possible for the Department to pursue the service delivery targets as set out in the Annual Performance Plan for 2022/23.

“Let’s grow North West Together”.

Hon. Madoda Sambatha
MEC of the Department of Health
31 May 2023

4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Mr O. E. Mongale
Superintendent General: Health

The financial year 2022-23 which we are giving an account of and reporting back to the communities and various legislative bodies, was significant in many ways. This is a performance period within which the North West Department of Health demonstrated resilience against many challenges which were largely because of COVID-19 and the economic challenges affecting the entire world. The period also saw a significant departure from the COVID-19 dispensation when the pandemic lost the grip it had over the nations in the world for over 2 years. Significantly, the end of the financial year meant we are left with just over a year before the country goes back to the electorate to seek a fresh service delivery mandate. The period also marked a first real test of the Department's ability to sustain its operations beyond the Section 100 (1) (b) intervention.

What this means in terms of the year under review is that the Department ought to have gone all out to ensure the delivery of basic health services, push the limits of service delivery improvements and I can report that the indicators in this report demonstrate significant progress towards improving the provision of quality health care services to our people.

The period under review was also important as an indication of how far the Department has gone in fulfilling the plans of the 5 years strategic planning cycle which at the end of the coming year will bring the 6th Administration tenure to an end. What this also means is that the Department had to push harder to realise the vision of our Strategic Plan which provides the roadmap for the attainment of the National Development Plan Vision 2030 and the Sustainable Development Goals. The following were pursued as the health agenda for the NDP:

- Improve access to maternal health services;
- Improve the Integrated Management of Childhood Diseases services;
- Protect children against vaccine preventable diseases;

- Provide prompt treatment of HIV and other sexually transmitted infections;
- Drive national health wellness and healthy lifestyle campaigns to reduce the burden of disease and ill health;
- Roll-out a quality health improvement programme in public health facilities to ensure that they meet the quality standards required for certification and accreditation for NHI;
- Improved quality of primary healthcare services through expansion of the Ideal Clinic Programme;
- Mitigate the risks related to medical litigation;
- Roll-out a quality health improvement programme in public health facilities to ensure that they meet the quality standards required for certification and accreditation for NHI;
- Public health facilities supplied with adequate ICT infrastructure to implement the Digital Health Strategy 2019-2024 of South Africa;
- Implement the costed infrastructure plan to improve efficiency and effectiveness of health services delivery; and
- Develop and implement a comprehensive HRH strategy 2030 and a HRH plan 2020/21 - 2024/25 to address the human resources requirements, including filling critical vacant posts for full implementation of universal healthcare.

In retrospect of the departmental performance against the set objectives, the first sign of improvement has been the ability to sustain stabilisation of the financial performance and supply chain system which were a key focal area for the Section 100 (1) (b). This is evidenced by the fact that the Department was able to sustain its unqualified audit opinion. Issues that were identified by the auditors are being pursued through a clear Post Audit Action Plan (PAAP) and we will continue to monitor its implementation.

4.1 Overview of the operations of the department:

I can also report for the period under review that the key delivery mandates that remains from Section 100 (1) (b), are receiving the necessary attention and they are:

- Facilitate the approval of the Ideal Organisational Structure for the department;
- Correcting the budget baseline for the Department to eliminate the on-going problem of accruals;
- Stabilisation of the pharmaceutical section;
- Improve spending on infrastructure budget;
- Automation of Records Management; and
- Conclusion of key misconduct cases.

All these areas have reported progress over the period under review. In particular the issues of budget baseline have continued to be a challenge to the extent that the Department had to escalate it to both the Provincial and the National Treasuries. The Department has sustained accruals due to a budget baseline that is not consistent with the overall health needs and the growth population. This budget baseline has also been discovered to be extremely below when compared to those of other health departments.

The Section 100 (1) (b) intervention also helped the department to stabilise medicine availability, kick-start a process towards automation of records management and fast-track the finalisation of cases of misconduct.

The Department has continued to pursue health delivery programmes consistent also with the Medium-Term Strategic Framework and policy mandates to tackle the burden of disease in the Province. The following are notable achievements of the period under review which is a significant contribution to life expectancy in the Province:

- Overall medicine availability achieved at 80.1% at the end of 4th quarter;
- ARVs availability at 87.9%;
- TB availability at 81.2%;
- Expanded Programme for Immunisation at 90.7%;

- Contraceptives availability at 93.8%;
- The percentage of people living with HIV who know their HIV status in the province was at 93%;
- Our HIV positive clients who were initiated and retained on care were at 73% while 84% viral suppression of HIV positive clients were initiated on treatment;
- HIV positivity rate among clients tested was reduced from 2.1% to 1.8%;
- HIV positivity rate reduced among the 15-24 years was reduced from 1% to 0.95%; and
- As part of prevention strategy, 197 Health facilities were offering oral Pre- Exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP) while a total of 413 916 female and 16 545 607 male condoms were distributed.

4.2 Overview of the financial results of the department:

4.2.1 Departmental receipts

Departmental receipts	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Patients' fees	57 459	58 832	(1 373)	60 284	37 501	22 783
Colleges	416	747	(331)	500	3 825	(3 325)
Itokolle Clinix	6 968	6 022	946	6 000	14 716	(8 716)
Financial assets	5 765	7 106	(1 341)	7 313	2 180	5 133
Other	9 681	10 885	(1 204)	2 515	4 560	(2 045)
Total	**80 289**	**83 592**	**(3 303)**	**76 612**	**62 782**	**13 830**

The department used the Uniform Patient Fees Schedule for the tariffs during the 2022/23 financial year. With the easing Covid-19 regulations the revenue collection has improved drastically compared to prior years.

4.2.2 Reasons for over- and under collection per revenue item

The department has an over collection on the patients' fees, which is attributable to the easing of Covid-19 regulations and improved relationships with the funders such as the Road Accident Fund. Itokolle has been engaged and has pleaded for the negotiations which are in progress for a payment agreement.

4.2.3 Programme Expenditure

The department's adjusted appropriation is R15.751 billion for the 2022/23 financial year. The spending for the period under review was R15.746 billion which is equivalent to 100 per cent, in aggregate the department underspent on conditional grants, of which an application for rollover amounting to R197 million has been sent to Provincial Treasury already, however Programme 1 overspent, which is mainly due to the payment of the 2021/22 accruals and payables:

Programme Name	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/ Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	994 779	1 204 407	(209 628)	915 792	907 000	8 792
District Health Services	7 866 464	7 866 374	90	7 827 080	8 216 058	- 388 978
Emergency Medical Services	481 354	481 299	55	477 449	475 472	1 977
Provincial Hospital Services	2 173 781	2 173 749	32	2 076 008	2 075 712	296
Central Hospital Services	2 279 762	2 249 917	29 845	2 106 849	2 105 881	968
Health Sciences and Training	270 212	269 166	1 046	285 681	281 995	3 686
Health Care Support Services	777 069	776 473	596	714 649	714 334	315
Health Facilities Management	907 929	725 168	182 761	867 548	610 317	257 231
Total	**15 751 350**	**15 746 553**	**4 797**	**15 271 056**	**15 386 769**	**- 115 713**

4.2.4 Virements/roll overs

The virement of funds has been requested to utilise savings on other programmes and reduce overspending on programmes due to payment of contractual obligations and non-negotiable items. In aggregate the department underspent on conditional grants, of which an application for rollover for Health Facility Revitalisation, National

Health Insurance and National Tertiary Services Grants. Unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

4.2.5 Unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Unauthorised Expenditure:

The unauthorised expenditure is mainly caused by prior year accruals and payables for Legal Services and Security Services. High cost of security services and legal fees cost the department huge amount. The unauthorised expenditure is only in programme 1 (Administration) for the about of R209 million.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure:

Fruitless is mainly caused by payment of interest on overdue accounts resulting from inadequate budget.

4.2.6 Strategic focus over the short to medium term period

The department will focus on ensuring critical health services receive more allocations of budget and continue to engage Provincial Treasury to work together in improving budget allocation in the short to medium term period.

4.2.7 Public Private Partnerships

During the year under review, the North West Department of Health did not enter into any Public Private Partnerships (PPP) agreements.

4.2.8 Discontinued activities / activities to be discontinued

During the year under review, there are no discontinued activities to be reported.

4.2.9 New or proposed activities

There were no new or proposed activities.

4.2.10 Supply chain management

There were not unsolicited bid proposals concluded in the year under review.

SCM processes and systems in place to prevent irregular expenditure are among others, approved reviewed SCM policy, strengthening of internal control and development of compliance checklists.

Challenges experienced in SCM is mainly lack of capacity which is been addressed by ongoing recruitment drive and training.

4.2.11 Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties

The nature of the in-kind goods and services received by the north West Department of Health from parties other than related parties are listed in Annexure 1H of the financial statements.

4.2.12 Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury

There were no exemptions and or deviations received from the National Treasury.

4.2.13 Events after the reporting date

There were no material events after the reporting date.

4.2.14 Other

The North West Department of Health has a shared Audit Committee and a shared Internal Audit Unit as required by section 76 (4)(d) and section 38 (1) of the PFMA as amended. The North West Provincial Government adopted the shared services option as provided by paragraph 3.1.1 and 3.2.3 of the Treasury Regulations.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS/or APPRECIATION

The milestones and the challenges we overcame during the 2022/23 financial years would have not been possible without a diversity of stakeholder based that the Department has continued to relay one. I can therefore attribute every success we had to team work and collaborations with various stakeholders and partners in health care. I therefore thank all partners and stakeholders for the contribution to service delivery. Your contribution to the delivery of health service to all our people is highly appreciated.

CONCLUSION

I am confident that this Annual Report represent a true picture of the performance of the North West Department of Health for the period 2022/23. I therefore present this Annual Report to all the Legislative bodies, stakeholders, and the citizens of the North West Province for accountability and information sharing.

APPROVAL AND SIGN OFF

Mr O. E. Mongale
Accounting Officer
Department of Health
Date: 31 May 2023

4.3 Annexure A: Tariffs charged by the Department

APPROVED UPFS 2022 FEE SCHEDULE FOR FULL PAYING USERS TREATED

DIFFERENTIATED AMENITIES (Private Wards at Public Health Care Facilities)

EFFECTIVE FROM 1 APRIL 2022

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
			R	R c	R c	R c
1	***Anaesthetics***					
DA0111	Anaesthetics Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	268			
DA0112	Anaesthetics Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	403			
DA0121	Anaesthetics Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	457			
DA0122	Anaesthetics Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	689			
DA0131	Anaesthetics Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1610			
DA0132	Anaesthetics Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2416			
DA0141	Anaesthetics Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2149			
DA0142	Anaesthetics Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3384			
2	***Confinement***					
DA0210	Natural Birth – Facility Fee	Incident		6359	6359	6359
DA0211	Natural Birth – General medical practitioner	Incident	2697			
DA0212	Natural Birth – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	3480			
DA0213	Natural Birth – Nursing practitioner	Incident	3260			
DA0220	Caesarean Section – Facility Fee	Incident		10018	10018	10018
DA0221	Caesarean Section – General medical practitioner	Incident	2697			
DA0222	Caesarean Section – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	3480			
3	***Dialysis***					
DA0310	Haemo – Facility Fee	Day		1964	1964	2248
DA0311	Haemo-dialysis – General medical practitioner	Day	339			
DA0312	Haemo-dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	424			
DA0313	Haemo-dialysis- Nursing Practitioner	Day	273			
DA0320	Peritoneal Dialysis – Facility Fee	Session		301	301	346
DA0321	Peritoneal Dialysis – General medical practitioner	Session	55			
DA0322	Peritoneal Dialysis – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	67			
DA0323	Peritoneal Dialysis – Nursing practitioner	Session	38			
DA0330	Plasmapheresis - Facility Fee	Session		1964	1964	2248
DA0331	Plasmapheresis - General medical practitioner	Session	339			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
			R	R c	R c	R c
DA0332	Plasmapheresis - Specialist medical practitioner	Session	424			
4	***Medical Reports***					
DA0410	Medical Report – Facility Fee	Report		210	210	210
DA0411	Medical Report – General medical practitioner	Report	495			
DA0412	Medical Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Report	495			
DA0420	Copies of Medical Report – Facility Fee	Copy		210	210	210
DA0421	Copies of Medical Report, records, X-Rays, completion of certificates / Forms - General medical practitioner	Copy	249			
DA0422	Copies of Medical Report, records, X-Rays, completion of certificates / Forms - Specialist medical practitioner	Copy	249			
DA0425	Copies of X-rays films, ultrasounds etc.	Copy	249			
DA0430	Functional Assessment Report – Facility Fee	Copy		378	378	462
DA0431	Functional Assessment Report – General medical practitioner	Copy	971			
DA0432	Functional Assessment Report – Specialist medical practitioner	Copy	1982			
DA0434	Functional Assessment Report - Allied health practitioner	Copy	971			
DA0440	Copies of Specialized Radiology (MRI, CT & Nuclear)	Copy		1391	1391	1391
5	***Imaging***					
DA0510	Radiology, Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		98	98	113
DA0511	Radiology, Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	89			
DA0512	Radiology, Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	166			
DA0514	Radiology, Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	88			
DA0520	Radiology, Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		273	273	313
DA0521	Radiology, Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	239			
DA0522	Radiology, Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	466			
DA0524	Radiology, Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	233			
DA0530	Radiology, Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		636	636	725
DA0531	Radiology, Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	371			
DA0532	Radiology, Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1138			
DA0540	Radiology, Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		1271	1271	1450
DA0541	Radiology, Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	739			
DA0542	Radiology, Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2273			
DA0550	Radiology, Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		3234	3234	3694
DA0551	Radiology, Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2721			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
			R	R c	R c	R c
DA0552	Radiology, Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	5672			
6	***Inpatients***					
DA0610	Inpatient General ward – Facility Fee	Day		2202	2202	2202
DA0611	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	Day	190			
DA0612	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	331			
DA0620	Inpatient High care – Facility Fee	12 hours		2536	2536	2536
DA0621	Inpatient High Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	98			
DA0622	Inpatient High Care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	189			
DA0630	Inpatient Intensive care – Facility Fee	12 hours		5563	5563	5563
DA0631	Inpatient Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	110			
DA0632	Inpatient Intensive Care– Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	210			
DA0640	Inpatient Chronic care – Facility Fee	Day		536	536	536
DA0641	Inpatient Chronic care – General medical practitioner	Day	63			
DA0642	Inpatient Chronic care – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	145			
DA0643	Inpatient Chronic care – Nursing practitioner	Day	38			
DA0650	Day patient – Facility Fee	Day		1407	1407	1407
DA0651	Day patient – General medical practitioner	Day	190			
DA0652	Day patient – Specialist medical practitioner	Day	331			
DA0653	Day patient – Nursing practitioner	Day	110			
DA0660	Inpatient Boarder/Patient companion – Facility Fee	Day		436	436	436
DA0663	Inpatient Boarder/Patient Companion – Nursing practitioner	Day	38			
DA0670	Inpatient General ward – Facility Fee	12 hours		457	585	1099
DA0671	Inpatient General Ward – General medical practitioner	12 hours	95			
DA0672	Inpatient General Ward – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	164			
DA0673	Inpatient General Ward – Nursing practitioner (MOU)	12 hours	63			
DA0680	Inpatient Chronic care – Facility Fee	12 hours		268	268	268
DA0681	Inpatient Chronic care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	28			
DA0682	Inpatient Chronic care – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	69			
DA0683	Inpatient Chronic care – Nursing practitioner	12 hours	23			
DA0690	Inpatient Specialised Intensive care – Facility Fee	12 hours		7417	7417	7417
DA0691	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care – General medical practitioner	12 hours	331			
DA0692	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care– Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	630			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
			R	R c	R c	R c
DA06100	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – Facility Fee	12 hours		7417	7417	7417
DA06101	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – General medical practitioner	12 hours	331			
DA06102	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Paediatric – Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	630			
DA06200	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – Facility Fee	12 hours		9889	9889	9889
DA06201	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal – General medical practitioner	12 hours	443			
DA06202	Inpatient Specialised Intensive Care Neonatal– Specialist medical practitioner	12 hours	841			
7	***Mortuary***					
DA0710	Mortuary – Facility Fee	Day		233	233	264
DA0720	Cremation Certificate – Facility Fee	Certificate		233	233	264
8	***Pharmaceutical***					
DA0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription		45	45	52
DA0815	Pharmaceutical - IP	Item	Varies			
DA0816	Pharmaceutical -TTO	Item	Varies			
DA0817	Pharmaceutical - Chronic OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0818	Pharmaceutical - Oncology IP	Item	Varies			
DA0819	Pharmaceutical - Immune suppressant drugs IP	Item	Varies			
DA0820	Pharmaceutical Flat Fee - Chronic OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0825	Pharmaceutical Flat Fee - IP	Item	Varies			
DA0827	Pharmaceutical – Acute OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0828	Pharmaceutical – Oncology OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0829	Pharmaceutical – Immune Suppressant Drugs OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0830	Pharmaceutical Flat Fee _ Acute OPD	Item	Varies			
DA0835	Pharmaceutical – Chronic IP	Item	Varies			
DA0836	Pharmaceutical – Repeat scripts	Item	Varies			
DA0837	Pharmaceutical Flat Fee - Travel Medicines	Item	Varies			
9	***Oral Health***					
DA0910	Oral Care Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		39	39	43
DA0911	Oral Care Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	50			
DA0912	Oral Care Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	60			
DA0914	Oral Care Cat A – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	45			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
			R	R c	R c	R c
DA0920	Oral Care Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		117	117	132
DA0921	Oral Care Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	117			
DA0922	Oral Health Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	187			
DA0924	Oral Care Cat B – Allied health practitioner	Procedure	95			
DA0930	Oral Care Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		708	708	813
DA0931	Oral Care Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	712			
DA0932	Oral Care Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1223			
DA0940	Oral Care Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		2788	2788	3187
DA0941	Oral Care Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2186			
DA0942	Oral Care Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	4484			
DA0950	Oral Care Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		9384	9384	10725
DA0951	Oral Care Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	7351			
DA0952	Oral Care Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	15085			
10	***Consultations***					
DA1010	Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		124	124	152
DA1011	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	125			
DA1012	Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	289			
DA1013	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	72			
DA1014	Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	74			
DA1020	Emergency Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		254	254	300
DA1021	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	190			
DA1022	Emergency Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	433			
DA1023	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	110			
DA1024	Emergency Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	113			
DA1030	Follow-Up Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		124	124	152
DA1031	Follow-Up Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	125			
DA1032	Follow-Up Outpatient Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Visit	289			
DA1033	Follow-Up Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	72			
DA1034	Follow-Up Outpatient Consultation – Allied health practitioner	Visit	74			
DA1040	Telephonic Consultation – Facility Fee	Telephonic		124	124	152
DA1041	Telephonic Consultation – General medical practitioner	Telephonic	125			
DA1042	Telephonic Consultation – Specialist medical practitioner	Telephonic	289			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
			R	R c	R c	R c
DA1043	Telephonic Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Telephonic	72			
DA1044	Telephonic Consultation – Allied Health practitioner	Telephonic	74			
11	***Minor Theatre Procedures***					
DA1110	Minor Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		589	589	706
DA1111	Minor Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	187			
DA1112	Minor Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	356			
DA1120	Minor Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		589	589	706
DA1121	Minor Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	275			
DA1122	Minor Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	621			
DA1130	Minor Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		589	589	706
DA1131	Minor Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	432			
DA1132	Minor Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	971			
DA1140	Minor Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		589	589	706
DA1141	Minor Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1141			
DA1142	Minor Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2574			
12	***Major Theatre Procedures***					
DA1210	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		1904	2790	3219
DA1211	Theatre Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	187			
DA1212	Theatre Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	356			
DA1220	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		2886	4231	4876
DA1221	Theatre Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	275			
DA1222	Theatre Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	621			
DA1230	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		4951	7271	8390
DA1231	Theatre Procedure Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	432			
DA1232	Theatre Procedure Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	971			
DA1240	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		12704	18636	21479
DA1241	Theatre Procedure Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1141			
DA1242	Theatre Procedure Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2574			
DA1250	Theatre Procedure Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		16171	23719	27333
DA1251	Theatre Procedure Cat E – General medical practitioner	Procedure	1597			
DA1252	Theatre Procedure Cat E – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3603			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
			R	R c	R c	R c
13	***Treatments***					
DA1310	Supplementary Health Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		84	84	94
DA1313	Supplementary Health Treatment- Nurse practitioner	Contact	64			
DA1314	Supplementary Health Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	64			
DA1320	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Facility Fee	Contact		63	63	68
DA1324	Supplementary Health Group Treatment – Allied health practitioner	Contact	45			
14	***Emergency Medical Services***					
DA1410	Patient transport service – Facility Fee	100km		480	480	480
DA1420	Basic life support – Facility Fee	50km		1311	1311	1311
DA1430	Intermediate life support – Facility Fee	50km		1772	1772	1772
DA1440	Advanced life support– Facility Fee	50km		2947	2947	2947
DA1450	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Once-Off		636	636	636
DA1451	Emergency service standby – General medical practitioner	Hour	853			
DA1452	Emergency service standby – Specialist medical practitioner	Hour	1146			
DA1453	Emergency service standby – Nursing practitioner	Hour	485			
DA1454	Emergency service standby – Emergency care practitioner	N/A	0			
DA1455	Emergency service standby – Basic life support practitioner	Hour	200			
DA1456	Emergency service standby – Intermediate life support practitioner	Hour	306			
DA1457	Emergency service standby – Advanced life support practitioner	Hour	536			
DA1460	Rescue – Facility Fee	Incident		1403	1403	1403
DA1461	Rescue – General medical practitioner	Incident	2106			
DA1462	Rescue – Specialist medical practitioner	Incident	3154			
DA1463	Rescue – Nursing practitioner	Incident	1403			
DA1464	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	N/A	0			
DA1465	Rescue – Basic life support practitioner	Incident	215			
DA1466	Rescue - Intermediate life support practitioner	Incident	257			
DA1467	Rescue – Advanced life support practitioner	Incident	585			
DA1470	Emergency transport air services fixed wing	Flying Hour		12916	12916	12916

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
			R	R c	R c	R c
DA1480	Emergency transport air services helicopter (Single Engine)	Flying Hour		14186	14186	14186
DA1490	Emergency service standby – Facility Fee	Additional 50km		294	294	294
15	***Assistive Devices & Prosthesis***					
DA1510	Assistive Devices	Item	Varies			
DA1520	Prosthetic Devices	Item	Varies			
DA1530	Dental Laboratory	Item	Varies			
DA1540	Assistive Devices, Prosthesis, Dental & Optical Repairs	Item	Varies			
DA1550	Optical Devices	Item	Varies			
16	***Cosmetic Surgery***					
DA1610	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		4008	4008	4576
DA1611	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2102			
DA1612	Cosmetic Surgery Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3148			
DA1620	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		9017	9017	10307
DA1621	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	2489			
DA1622	Cosmetic Surgery Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3736			
DA1630	Cosmetic Surgery – Cat C – Facility Fee	Procedure		14565	14565	16645
DA1631	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – General medical practitioner	Procedure	4209			
DA1632	Cosmetic Surgery Cat C – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	6313			
DA1640	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Facility Fee	Procedure		24597	24597	28112
DA1641	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – General medical practitioner	Procedure	4721			
DA1642	Cosmetic Surgery Cat D – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	6949			
17	***Laboratory Services***					
DA1700	Drawing of Blood	Contact		50	50	50
DA1710	Laboratory Test	Varies				
18	***Radiation Oncology (list)***					
DA1800	Radiation Oncology	Item	Varies			
19	***Nuclear Medicines***					
DA1900	Itemisation of Isotopes	Item	Varies			
DA1910	Nuclear Medicine Cat A - Facility Fee	Procedure		899	899	899
DA1912	Nuclear Medicine Cat A: Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	405			
DA1920	Nuclear Medicine Cat B- Facility Fee	Procedure		899	899	899
DA1922	Nuclear Medicine Cat-B Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	1224			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
			R	R c	R c	R c
DA1930	Nuclear Medicine Cat C- Facility Fee	Procedure		899	899	899
DA1932	Nuclear Medicine Cat C - Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	2312			
DA1940	Nuclear Medicine Cat D- Facility Fee	Procedure		899	899	899
DA1942	Nuclear Medicine Cat-D Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	3672			
DA1950	Nuclear Medicine (PET) Cat E – Facility Fee	Procedure		8734	8734	8734
DA1952	Nuclear Medicine (PET) Cat E - Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	4768			
20	***Ambulatory Procedures***					
DA2010	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Facility Fee	Procedure		190	190	230
DA2011	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – General medical practitioner	Procedure	63			
DA2012	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	124			
DA2013	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Nursing practitioner	Procedure	38			
DA2014	Ambulatory Procedure Cat A – Allied Health Worker	Procedure	38			
DA2020	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Facility Fee	Procedure		190	190	230
DA2021	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – General medical practitioner	Procedure	89			
DA2022	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B – Specialist medical practitioner	Procedure	135			
DA2023	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B- Nursing Practitioner	Procedure	50			
DA2024	Ambulatory Procedure Cat B- Allied Health Worker	Procedure	50			
21	***Blood and Blood Products***					
DA2100	Blood and Blood Products	Varies				
22	***Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy***					
DA2200	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy– Facility Fee (Flat Fee)	Session		596	596	596
DA2210	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy– Facility Fee	Session		1975	1975	1975
DA2211	Hyperbaric Oxygen therapy - General medical practitioner	Session	760			
DA2212	Hyperbaric Oxygen therapy – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	760			
DA2220	Emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Facility Fee	Session		1993	1993	1993
DA2221	Emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – General medical practitioner	Session	1108			
DA2222	Emergency Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy – Specialist medical practitioner	Session	1108			

CODE	DESCRIPTION	BASIS	Professional Fee	FACILITY FEE		
				LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 3
			R	R c	R c	R c
23	***Consumables (Not included in Facility Fee) Buy-outs***					
DA2300	Consumables not included in the facility fee		Varies			
DA2301	Administration fee Covid-19 vaccine	Per dose		70	70	70
24	***Autopsies***					
DA2410	*Autopsy– Facility Fee*	Per case		124	124	152
DA2411	Autopsy- General medical Practitioner	Per case	125			
DA2412	Autopsy- Specialist medical Practitioner	Per case	289			
25	***Port Health and Travel Clinics***					
DA2510	Outpatient Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		135	135	135
DA2511	Outpatient Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	125			
DA2513	Outpatient Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	72			
DA2520	Emergency Consultation – Facility Fee	Visit		273	273	273
DA2521	Emergency Consultation – General medical practitioner	Visit	190			
DA2523	Emergency Consultation – Nursing practitioner	Visit	110			
DA0810	Medication Fee – Facility Fee	Prescription		45	45	52
DA0837	Pharmaceutical - Travel Medicine	Item	Varies			

5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part F) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2023.

Yours faithfully

____

Accounting Officer
Mr O. E. Mongale
Date: 31 May 2023

6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

6.1 Vision

A long and healthy life for all communities of the North West Province.

6.2 Mission

To render accessible, equitable, integrated quality and client orientated health care services, in line with all approved protocols and principles that govern the health sector nationally and internationally.

6.3 Values

In rendering such services, we shall observe values contained in the following:

- **Batho Pele Principles**
  - Consultation
  - Service standards
  - Access
  - Courtesy
  - Information
  - Openness and transparency
  - Redress
  - Value for money
- **Patients' Rights Charter**
  - A Health and safe environment
  - Participation in decision making
  - Access to Healthcare
  - Knowledge of one's health insurance / medical aid scheme
  - Choice of Health Services
  - Be treated by a named health care provider

  - Confidentiality and privacy
  - Informed consent
  - Refusal of treatment
  - Be referred for a second opinion
  - Continuity of care
  - Complain about health services
- **Children's Rights Charter**
  - All children should be cared for when sick
  - Handicapped children have the right to special treatment
- **Women's Charter**
  - Protection of mother and child through maternity homes, welfare clinics
- **Disability Rights Charter**
  - Health and rehabilitation services shall be effective, accessible and affordable to all disabled people
  - Disabled children shall have the right to be treated with respect and dignity and shall be provided with equal opportunities to enable them to reach their full potential in life
  - All disabled women shall be treated with respect and dignity

7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

The NWDoH derives its mandate from the following laws:

National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003)

Provides a framework for a structured health system within the Republic, taking into account the obligations imposed by the Constitution and other laws on the national, provincial and local governments with regard to health services. The objectives of the National Health Act (NHA) are to:

- unite the various elements of the national health system in a common goal to actively promote and improve the national health system in South Africa;

- provide for a system of co-operative governance and management of health services, within national guidelines, norms and standards, in which each province, municipality and health district must deliver quality health care services;
- establish a health system based on decentralised management, principles of equity, efficiency, sound governance, internationally recognized standards of research and a spirit of enquiry and advocacy which encourage participation;
- promote a spirit of co-operation and shared responsibility among public and private health professionals and providers and other relevant sectors within the context of national, provincial and district health plans; and
- create the foundation of the health care system, and understood alongside other laws and policies which relate to health in South Africa.

Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965) - Provides for the registration of medicines and other medicinal products to ensure their safety, quality and efficacy, and also provides for transparency in the pricing of medicines.

Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973) - Provides for the control of hazardous substances, in particular those emitting radiation.

Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 1973 (Act No. 78 of 1973) - Provides for medical examinations on persons suspected of having contracted occupational diseases, especially in mines, and for compensation in respect of those diseases.

Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974) - Provides for the regulation of the pharmacy profession, including community service by pharmacists.

Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974) - Provides for the regulation of health professions, in particular medical practitioners, dentists, psychologists, and other related health professions, including community service by these professionals.

Dental Technicians Act, 1979 (Act No.19 of 1979) - Provides for the regulation of dental technicians and for the establishment of a council to regulate the profession.

Allied Health Professions Act, 1982 (Act No. 63 of 1982) - Provides for the regulation of health practitioners such as chiropractors, homeopaths, etc., and for the establishment of a council to regulate these professions.

SA Medical Research Council Act, 1991 (Act No. 58 of 1991) - Provides for the establishment of the South African Medical Research Council and its role in relation to health Research.

Academic Health Centres Act, 86 of 1993 - Provides for the establishment, management, and operation of academic health centres.

Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 196 (Act No. 92 of 1996) - Provides a legal framework for the termination of pregnancies based on choice under certain circumstances.

Sterilisation Act, 1998 (Act No. 44 of 1998) - Provides a legal framework for sterilisations, including for persons with mental health challenges.

Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act No.131 of 1998) - Provides for the regulation of the medical schemes industry to ensure consonance with national health objectives.

Council for Medical Schemes Levy Act, 2000 (Act 58 of 2000) - Provides a legal framework for the Council to charge medical schemes certain fees.

Tobacco Products Control Amendment Act, 1999 (Act No 12 of 1999) - Provides for the control of tobacco products, prohibition of smoking in public places and advertisements of tobacco products, as well as the sponsoring of events by the tobacco industry.

Mental Health Care 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002) - Provides a legal framework for mental health in the Republic and in particular the admission and discharge of mental health patients in mental health institutions with an emphasis on human rights for mentally ill patients.

National Health Laboratory Service Act, 2000 (Act No. 37 of 2000) - Provides for a statutory body that offers laboratory services to the public health sector.

Nursing Act, 2005 (Act No. 33 of 2005) - Provides for the regulation of the nursing profession.

Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 2007 (Act No. 22 of 2007) - Provides for the establishment of the Interim Traditional Health Practitioners Council, and registration, training and practices of traditional health practitioners in the Republic.

Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972) - Provides for the regulation of foodstuffs, cosmetics and disinfectants, in particular quality standards that must be complied with by manufacturers, as well as the importation and exportation of these items.

Prevention of and treatment for Substance Abuse Act, Act No. 70 of 2008 – intends:

- to provide for a comprehensive national response for the combating of substance abuse; to provide for mechanisms aimed at demand and harm reduction in relation to substance abuse through prevention, early intervention, treatment and re-integration programmes;
- to provide for the registration and establishment of treatment centres and halfway houses;
- to provide for the committal of persons to and from treatment centres and for their treatment, rehabilitation and skills development in such treatment centres;
- to provide for the establishment of the Central Drug Authority; and
- to provide for matters connected therewith.

National Drug Master Plan 2013 – 2017 - It reflects the country's responses to the substance abuse problem as set out by the United Nations Conventions and other international bodies. The NDMP enables cooperation between government and stakeholders in the field of substance use and abuse prevention. The NDMP outlines the role that each department should play in addressing substance use and abuse. It also acknowledges the significant contribution in this regard of various departments and agencies in the country.

Sexual Offences Act, Act 37 of 2006 aims to:

- comprehensively and extensively review and amend all aspects of the laws and the implementation of the laws relating to sexual offences, and to deal with all legal aspects of or relating to sexual offences in a single statute.

7.1 Other legislation applicable to the Department

Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No.51 of 1977), Sections 212 4(a) and 212 8(a) - Provides for establishing the cause of non-natural deaths.

Children's Act, 2005 (Act No. 38 of 2005) - The Act gives effect to certain rights of children as contained in the Constitution; to set out principles relating to the care and protection of children, to define parental responsibilities and rights, to make further provision regarding children's court.

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No.85 of 1993) - Provides for the requirements that employers must comply with in order to create a safe working environment for employees in the workplace.

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No.130 of 1993) - Provides for compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees in the course of their employment, and for death resulting from such injuries or disease.

National Roads Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No.93 of 1996) - Provides for the testing and analysis of drunk drivers.

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No.55 of 1998) - Provides for the measures that must be put into operation in the workplace in order to eliminate discrimination and promote affirmative action.

State Information Technology Act, 1998 (Act No.88 of 1998) - Provides for the creation and administration of an institution responsible for the state's information technology system.

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No 97of 1998) - Provides for the measures that employers are required to take to improve the levels of skills of employees in workplaces.

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) - Provides for the administration of state funds by functionaries, their responsibilities, and incidental matters.

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No.2 of 2000) - Amplifies the constitutional provision pertaining to accessing information under the control of various bodies.

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No.3 of 2000) - Amplifies the constitutional provisions pertaining to administrative law by codifying it.

Promotion of Equality and the Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act No.4 of 2000)

Provides for the further amplification of the constitutional principles of equality and elimination of unfair discrimination.

Division of Revenue Act, (Act No 7 of 2003) - Provides for the manner in which revenue generated may be disbursed.

Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No.53 of 2003) - Provides for the promotion of black economic empowerment in the manner that the state awards contracts for services to be rendered, and incidental matters.

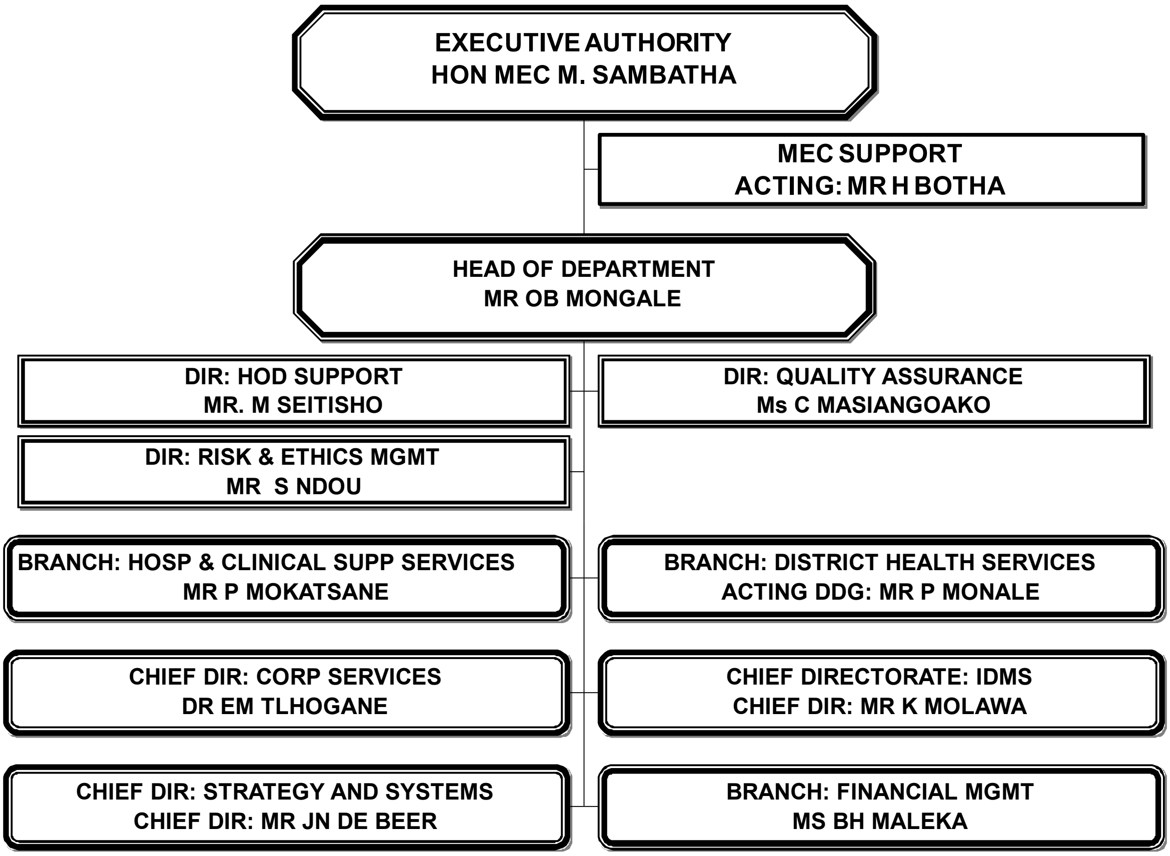
Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995) - Establishes a framework to regulate key aspects of relationship between employer and employee at individual and collective level.

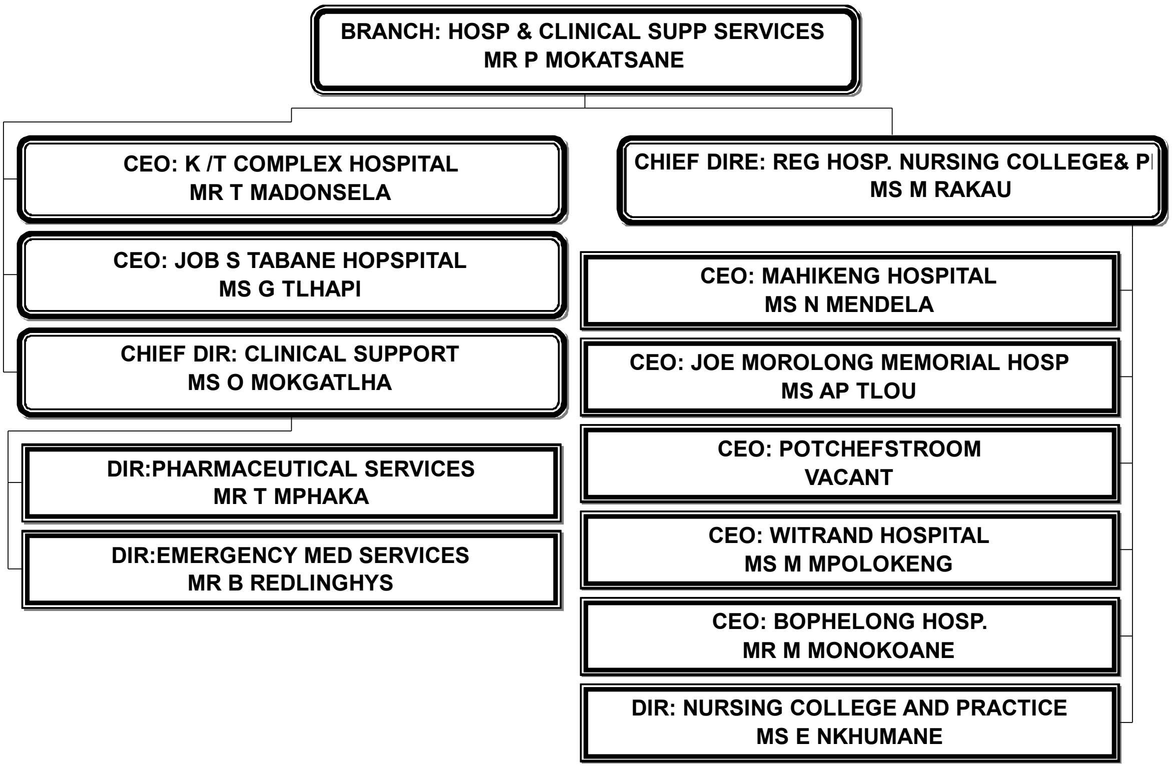
Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No.75 of 1997) - Prescribes the basic or minimum conditions of employment that an employer must provide for employees covered by the Act.

Government Immovable Asset Management Act (GIAMA), (Act 19 of 2007) The Government Immovable Asset Management Act 19 of 2007 aims:

- to provide for a uniform framework for the management of an immovable asset that is held or used by a national or provincial department;
- to ensure the coordination of the use of an immovable asset with the service delivery objectives of a national or provincial department;
- to provide for issuing of guidelines and minimum standards in respect of immovable asset management by a national or provincial department; and
- to provide for matters incidental thereto.

8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE




BRANCH: HOSP & CLINICAL SUPP SERVICES
MR P MOKATSANE
CEO: K /T COMPLEX HOSPITAL
MR T MADONSELA
CEO: JOB S TABANE HOPSPITAL
MS G TLHAPI
CHIEF DIR: CLINICAL SUPPORT
MS O MOKGATLHA
DIR:PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES
MR T MPHAKA
DIR:EMERGENCY MED SERVICES
MR B REDLINGHYS
CHIEF DIRE: REG HOSP. NURSING COLLEGE& P
MS M RAKAU
CEO: MAHIKENG HOSPITAL
MS N MENDELA
CEO: JOE MOROLONG MEMORIAL HOSP
MS AP TLOU
CEO: POTCHEFSTROOM
VACANT
CEO: WITRAND HOSPITAL
MS M MPOLOKENG
CEO: BOPHELONG HOSP.
MR M MONOKOANE
DIR: NURSING COLLEGE AND PRACTICE
MS E NKHUMANE

BRANCH: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES
ACTING DDG: MR P MONALE

- **CHIEF DIR: DR KK DISTRICT** — ACTING CD: MS D MOROMANE
- **CHIEF DIR: NMM DISTRICT** — MS M KAUDI
- **CHIEF DIR: BOJANALA DISTRICT** — ACTING CD: DR K SEGWAI
- **DIR: DISTRICT HOSPITALS** — ACTING DR KEKGAKILWE
- **CHIEF DIR: HEALTH PROGR IMPL** — MS G TSELE
  - **DIR: HAST PROGRAMME IMPLEM** — VACANT
  - **DIR: HIV, PREV,STAKE, MGMT & HEALTH PROM** — VACANT
  - **DIR: MCWH AND NUTRITION** — MS GM TULUDI
  - **DIR: NON COMM DISEASES** — MS MJ SEEMA
  - **DIR: MENTAL HEALTH** — MS D DIJONG
- **CHIEF DIR: DR RSM DISTRICT** — MR A MVULA

CHIEF DIR: CORP SERVICES
DR EM TLHOGANE

- **DIR: HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT** — VACANT
- **DIR: HR DEVELOPMENT** — MS M. KGORI
- **DIR: COMMUNICATIONS** — MR T LEKGETHWANE
- **DIR: SECURITY MANAGEMENT** — MR L MTSABE
- **DIR: SPECIAL PROGRAMMES** — MS M LERUMO
- **DIR: LABOUR RELATIONS** — DIR ADV. MONCHUSI
- **DIR: LEGAL SERVICES** — ADV T MAKO
- **DIR: EMPLOYEE WELNESS & OHS** — DIR: MS C RATSEANE

CHIEF DIRECTORATE: IDMS
CHIEF DIR: MR K MOLAWA

- **DIR: INFRASTR DELIVERY** – MR M MANHIVI
- **DIR: INFRASTR PLANNING** – MR L PENZE
- **DIR: ENGIN & TECH SUPPORT** – MR MR L NZIMANDE
- **DIR: HEALTH TECHNOLOGY** – DR M BENGEZA

CHIEF DIR: STRATEGY AND SYSTEMS
CHIEF DIR: MR JN DE BEER

- **DIR: INFORMATION COMM TECH** – MR H METSILENG
- **DIR: REASERCH, MON & EVALUATION** – DR FRM REICHEL
- **DIR HRP & HR INFORMATION** – MR RS LENONG
- **DIRECTOR POLICY & PLANNING** – MR K RABANYE
- **DIRECTOR: INFORMATION MGMT** – MR T MARUMO

BRANCH: FINANCIAL MGMT
MS BH MALEKA

- **CHIEF DIR: FINANCIAL SERVICES** – MS S MOTLHAMME
  - DIR: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – MR TSWAILE
  - DIR: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING – MR V DISETLHE
  - DIR: FINANCIAL PLANNING – MR I MOJAKI
- **CHIEF DIRECTORATE: SCM** – MS F TSIMANE
  - DIR: ASSETS MANAGEMENT – MR R MOSHE
  - DIR: DEMAND & ACQUISITION – VACANT
- **DIR:INTERNAL CONTROL & FIN SERVE** – MR T RASODI

9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

There are no entities reporting to the MEC.

health
Department:
Health
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PART B:

PERFOMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 233 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part F: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

The NWDoH renders health care services in an environment that is influenced by many factors. This is an environment of a Province that is located in the inland part of the country. Internationally, the North West Province borders Botswana and domestically the Province shares borders with Limpopo province to the northeast, Gauteng province to the east, Free State province to the southeast, and Northern Cape province to the southwest. The mining hub of the Province largely in the Bojanala District and some parts of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District are responsible for cultivating an environment that is conducive to immigrants domestically and internationally, a factor with huge implications for health care.

The NWDoH operates its business of healthcare service delivery for a population that comprises 6.9% of the national population of SA. The province has a limited number of peri urban areas. This contributes to the fact that most of the province is basically rural with poor road network and most communities struggling with accessing potable water. Most of the population of NWP reside across a geographical spread of rural character, with facilities that make up 8.7% of the total number of facilities in the country. Most of these facilities are old and were built in the past 50 years based on a racially segregated society; therefore, there are still challenges of inequitable distribution of health facilities and inequitable human capital resources, with a skewed spread of medical officers, professional nurses, and allied health professionals across the health districts.

The NWDoH of health renders services through eight programmes and four of these programmes forms the core service delivery platform in the form of district health services; emergency medical services; regional and tertiary hospital services.

District Health Service provides services through:

a) House hold and community-based interventions by Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams (WBPHCOTs). The Department has 406 WBPHCOTs. These are teams of Community Health Care Workers (CHWs) led by a Professional Nurse.

b) Primary Health Care (PHC) Services through mobile clinics and fixed facilities. Hours of operation ranges from eight hours to twenty-four hours. All twenty-four-hour facilities provide maternity care services. The Department has a total of 316 PHC facilities.

c) District Hospital Services that render in patient services for adults and children. There are 11 District hospitals, and the Department is in a process of upgrading Itsoseng CHC that will replace Thusong hospital. There are plans to upgrade Swartruggens CHC to a District hospital.

EMS is providing the needed care through transportation of patients from scene of accidents to the Accident and Emergencies in hospitals and taking sick patients from their homes to the nearest health facilities. In the previous financial year, the planned patient transport system was introduced with the aim of improving ambulance availability through transporting non-emergency patients. A total of 97 red fleet vehicles were procured, registered, and distributed across the four districts in the province. The EMS response times for priority one patients in rural area is 76,1% against a target of ≥ 70% and at 80,8% against a target of ≥60% for urban areas.

The department attributes the improvement to the strategic decision to centralise EMS Command and Control at the provincial office of EMS. The interventions implemented to improve the EMS operations include amongst others the installation of a tracking system on all the vehicles that is connected to electronic devices to allow live tracking. Establishment of an Accident Committee; implementation of various Standard Operating Procedures and improved regulation of Private EMS providers to close the gaps. However, a total of 350 ambulances are required to meet the national norm of 1 is to 10000 population. The department will be finalising the implementation of a Full Maintenance Lease to procure ambulances and other red fleet vehicles in the new financial year.

Both Klerksdorp/Tshepong & Job Shimankana Tabane hospitals are gazetted to deliver a tertiary service in the North West Province. Job Shimankana Hospital is currently prioritised for the building of an additional tertiary services platform to cater for the catchment population, whilst developed services are being sustained and strengthened in Klerksdorp/Tshepong hospital. Tertiary services have been strengthened through decentralisation of chemotherapy treatment to Joe Morolong Memorial, procurement of second radiation therapy machine, and appointment of various specialists across the medical disciplines. The department will complete the project to expand cardiac services through establishment of cardiac catheterisation laboratory and nuclear medicine to further improve the management and treatment of cancer diseases.

The acute regional hospitals such as Mahikeng Provincial, Potchefstroom, and Joe Morolong Memorial hospitals have been equipped with new CT scans. Various specialists such as ENT, Internal Medicine (Physicians), Anaesthetists, general and plastic surgeons and nurse specialities were appointed to strengthen the services. The process of equipping these hospitals with Mammography machines will be finalised in the new financial year. Witrand and Bophelong hospitals are the two main psychiatric hospitals that are servicing the North West Province. Witrand hospital have managed to refurbish the only available physical rehabilitation centre which improved access for communities. The last phase of the new Bophelong hospital will be awarded in the beginning of the new financial year. Furthermore, service delivery improved through filling of key senior managers that include the CEO of Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital.

Medicine availability has been stabilised through implementation of an Administration Intervention Plan as well as Recommendations contained in a report from Experts who were appointed by the National Treasury. This has resulted in overall medicine availability to move from 81.2% in the first quarter to the overall medicine availability at 80.2% in fourth quarter.

Availability of Anti Retro Virals (ARVs), Vaccines and Extended Programme of Immunisation has been maintained above 90% and Tuberculosis (TB) medicines stabilised in the fourth quarter.

The department created a post of Director for Nursing Practice that is led by an experienced manager to address service delivery issues at coal face. The two units jointly with Nursing Education have led the process of developing a new Nursing Strategy that is aligned with the National Nursing Strategy. The North West College of Nursing (Mafikeng and Klerksdorp campuses) is fully accredited for five years (1 January 2021 – 31 December 2025) by the South African Nursing Council on Higher Education to offer a three-year Diploma in Nursing course. Both campuses are accredited for an intake of ninety (90) students with the first intake that started in February 2021.

The department continued to operate from rented facilities for the college of nursing services of Klerksdorp and Mahikeng Campuses due to the delayed completion of the revitalisation projects. The department is finalising the two projects that will be handed over in the third quarter of the 2023/24 financial year. The college of nursing operating from the two campuses managed to have new intakes of ninety students while finalising accreditation of post graduate courses.

The Population of North West Province is 4.1 million and the target to achieve population immunity for Covid-19 is 3 137 724 (Age band 12-17 years = 444 477; 18-34 years = 1.28 million; 35-49 years = 731 642; 50-59 years = 342 679 and >60 years = 367 553)

The Department integrated vaccination sites into 106 health facilities and by 31 March 2023, the total number of vaccine doses administered were 2 368 471 and the number of persons vaccinated 1 598 713. The province achieved vaccination coverage of 48.8% by 31 March 2023 (of the adult target population) against a target of 70% to be vaccinated.

The economic activity in Bojanala and Dr Kenneth Kaunda Districts is predominantly mining followed by tourism in Bojanala and agriculture in Dr Kenneth Kaunda. This has resulted in the establishment of a lot of informal settlements wherever job opportunities present themselves in the province.

The potential challenges are high unemployment rate amongst the youth, increase in the burden of diseases and job losses and this results in an increased number of the population relying on public health services.

Due to the social cohesion and calm societal environment prevalent in the province, there is strong intersectoral collaboration and stakeholder involvement. The NWDoH has continued during the year to collaborate with business sector, traditional leaders, traditional healers, religious leaders, faith-based organisations, civil society, NPOs, NGOs and community-based organisations to tackle HIV/AIDS, TB, non-communicable diseases, and mental illnesses.

The department of health as part of the NW Administration has experienced disruptions in service delivery because of province wide service delivery protests with minor to major/total destructions of infrastructure. This affected some of the health facilities negatively e.g.,

- Facilities closed as follows:
    - Kopela clinic - 15 September 2016 resulting in over-crowding to neighbouring health facilities.
    - Matloding clinic - 15 May 2015 resulting in over-crowding to neighbouring health facilities.
    - Motswedi - June 2015 were partially burnt due to electrical fault, and this affected services temporarily.
    - Matshepe clinic - 3 September 2020 but services continued during repairs.
    - Madibogo Old clinic -1 July 2021.
    - Thusong Hospital and Thusong Gateway clinic - 14 January 2022.
    - Lehurutshe clinic - 18 April 2022 but services continued during repairs.
    - Ramokokastad was burnt in 2018/19 and a Park home was procured & operationalised in 2022/23. Plans to build a new facility is underway in the 2023/24 financial year and will be done by Northam Mines.
    - Other facilities like Christiana hospital burned on 8 September 2021, Motswedi, Matshepe and Lehurutshe clinics were partially burnt due to electrical fault, and this affected services temporarily.

The relevant districts made alternative arrangements for continuity of services. Thusong hospital, Madibogo old clinic, Thusong gateway clinic, Potchefstroom gateway clinic and Colridge clinic are closed due to infrastructural dilapidation and alternative arrangements are made for the community to access services.

These facilities would have to be rebuilt in the coming financial years depending on availability of funds.

The following are well on course for improvement:

- The average provincial life expectancy at birth has increased for both males and females in NWP and have increased further to 59.4 years and 65.7 years for males and females, respectively, for the period 2021–2026. NWDoH programmes and services have always been geared towards improving the life expectancy of the population and will, for the next government cycle, strive to increase life expectancy in NWP. The envisaged expectation that life expectancy in the province will reach 60 years by 2020 has been surpassed and is currently 62.5 years combined for males and females (Mid-year Population Estimates 2022, StatsSA).

- The NWDoH has registered progress in dealing with TB/HIV by focusing on correctional services, mining towns and informal settlements. Loss to follow up of patients still remains a challenge that affect the TB/HIV management outcomes.

- The Department is continuing to implement the Phuthuma project which is aimed at acceleration of interventions towards achieving the 95-95-95 targets. Partnerships has been fostered with the big mines and the department of Correctional Services in managing TB, HIV and Aids including related conditions. Re-establishment of the Provincial and District Aids Councils was a major milestone in ensuring multi sectoral collaboration involving business and communities in matters relating to HIV and TB.

- MDR-TB treatment has been decentralised to additional sites at Primary Health Care level.

- In improving the quality of health services, both hospital and PHC facilities have made efforts to put in place quality improvement measures by focusing increasingly on the National Core Standards (NCS). Additionally, programmes for the realisation of Ideal Clinics in the PHC facility level have been introduced.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has developed a draft service delivery improvement plan (SDIP) for the period 2023 – 2025 with three key service delivery challenges, which is still at consultation with National School of Governance (NSG). The tables below highlight the draft service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
Pharmaceutical services	Hospitals CHCs Clinics Patients	Drug availability at 75%	Drug availability at 80%	Drug availability for the 2022/23 financial year is 80.2%
Emergency Medical Services (response time)	Patients Community Hospitals CHCs and Clinics	Urban response time: 15 minutes Rural response time: 40 minutes	Respond to 50% of P1 calls within 15 minutes in urban areas against national target of 75%. Respond to 75% of P1 calls within 45 minutes in urban areas against national target of 75%.	80.8% of P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate 76.1% of P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate
TB management services	TB patients HIV infected clients Community staff members	TB treatment success rate ≥82%	All DS-TB client treatment Success Rate monitors success of TB treatment for ALL types of TB. A High value is desirable. TB treatment success rate should be ≥80% TB clients who started drug-susceptible tuberculosis (DS-TB) treatment and who subsequently became lost to follow-up as a proportion of all those in the treatment outcome cohort should be <13%	ALL DS-TB client treatment success rate at 82% All DS-TB client LTF rate at 7%

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Consultation Provincial Health Consultative Forum (PHCF)	Annually	PHCF was not held due to the unavailability of most of the Stakeholders.
Provincial Health Council (PHC)	Quarterly	2 PHC meetings were held on the 06 June 2022 and 15 August 2022 in Dr Kenneth Kaunda district.
District Health Councils	Quarterly	Out of a target of 16 meetings, all meetings were held wherein the last meetings of handing over by the old Structures unfolded as follows: 08 June 2022: Dr KK 09 June 2022: Dr RSM 11 June 2022: NMM 27 June 2022: Bojanala
Hospital boards	Bi-monthly	Out of a target of 108 hospital boards meetings, 72 meetings were held.
Sub-districts governance	Bi-monthly	Out of a target of 114 meetings, 76 meetings were held.
Community Health Forum	Bi-monthly	Out of a target of 288 meetings, 192 meetings were held.
Clinic committees	Monthly	Out of a target of 3 600 meeting 2709 were held. Reasons for variance: The term of office for the Structures ended in March 2022. There was a serious delay in nomination of new members by some external stakeholders and this impacted on the Structures being launched in August 2022. The delay also impacted on the target of meetings not being met as prescribed.

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Access Free PHC services	Provision of PHC services	The Department is providing: a) extended hours of service b) CCMDD where patients collect medication at external pick-up points.
Improve coverage of health care services by doctors	Doctors' visits to PHC facilities twice a week	c) CHCs have resident doctors (available daily) and clinics are visited at least once a month.
Improve outreach by allied health professionals	Allied health professionals' visits to PHC facilities once a week	d) Allied health professionals are resident in CHCs (available daily) while clients from clinics are referred to CHCs and hospitals. Outreach is also done monthly for those allied health professionals who do not require static equipment.
Increase access through mobile services	Mobile service visits to communities once a week	e) Mobile clinic services rendered to communities at least once a month or more.
Improve infrastructure to accommodate people with disabilities	Renovate non-compliant health care facilities	f) Maintenance of non-compliant facilities done as per priority through normal intervention and quick wins maintenance projects.
Complete roadside signage to health care facilities	Install roadside signage for all health care facilities	
Redress Strengthen implementation of the complaints policy	Strengthen customer care skills. Provide in-service training	DHS is providing training on customer care skills. 99.2% programme 4; 100% specialised and 98.3% programme 5 complaints resolution rate
Courtesy Develop and implement courtesy charter	Training on customer care Monitor compliance. Training on change management	85% programme 4; 98.4% specialised and 87% programme 5 Patient Experience of Care

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Information		
Information sharing	Dialogues with service end users through Simulcast broadcast platforms	Community radio stations broadcasts per quarter conducted once per quarter.
	Information dissemination through newsletters	Quarterly newsletters
	Daily posting of information on notice boards	Daily posting of information on notice boards
	Print and electronic media	Information is shared through print and electronic media.
	Meetings (performance reviews, EMC, DMC, DMT, SDMT) and events	Meetings (performance reviews, EMC, DMC, DMT, SDMT) and events
	Social media update and online responses to users	Continuous posting of information on social media
Openness & transparency		
Distribute departmental Annual Report and budget reports.	Once per annum	Once per annum
Provide feedback through performance reviews.	Quarterly/monthly	Quarterly/monthly
Display performance indicators according to priority programmes	Monthly	Monthly
Value for money		
Reduced wastage of resources	Reduced wastage of resources	Reduced wastage of resources Adherence to demand plans
Adherence to demand plans	Adherence to demand plans	Implementation of cost containment measures e.g.: limits to cell phone use, temporary cessation of filling of posts, virtual meetings saved on travel and accommodation, implementation of gatekeeping SOP for diagnostic tests, continuous facilitation of timeous payment of invoices.

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Human resources Current Monitoring and Evaluation component: Chief Director, Director, Deputy Director, Assistant Director and Administrative Officer	Current component supported with district Batho Pele coordinators	Current component supported with district Batho Pele coordinators
Time Punctuality on reporting	Quarterly report writing and submissions	Quarterly report writing and submissions strive to achieve deadlines

Service delivery information tool

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
N/A	N/A	N/A

Complaints mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
Resolve all complaints within 25 working days	Resolve all complaints within 25 working days	• Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Regional Hospitals) achieved at 97.1% against a target of ≥95%. • Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Specialised Hospitals) achieved at 100% against a target of ≥95%. • Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Tertiary Hospitals) achieved at 98.6% against a target of ≥90%.

2.3 Organisational environment

During the year 2022 the world continued to deal with the Covid-19 Pandemic. This pandemic has also affected South Africa as a whole and the North West Department in particular. The country remained under a state of disaster during 2022 with lower and or revised lockdown levels until June 2022. The Covid-19 pandemic however still impacted on the performance of the department in the sense that the targets as set in the 2022/23 APP had to be mindful of the impact of Covid-19 and considerate of the reduction in the budget baseline and subsequent impact on service delivery.

The department started to implement the full package of services at hospitals and clinics around first and second quarters of the last financial year when COVID-19 regulations were relaxed. The work to deal with backlogs that came as result of intentional repurposing of beds started in earnest in the third quarter. Interventions such as weekend blitz in our theatres as well as additional working hours were implemented. The department also implemented an accelerated maintenance program called quick wins, which aimed at addressing maintenance of health facilities. This coincided with implementation of major refurbishments of theatres in hospitals such as Klerksdorp/Tshepong hospital complex which has been finalised.

Although the department managed to achieve the set APP targets for priority 1(emergencies) patients for rural/urban areas in most of the quarters of the period under review, there is under performance for priority 2 patients. –This is the direct impact of not achieving the EMS national norms of having one is to ten thousand (1:10000) population despite injection of 70 new ambulances and 27 other categories of red fleet. The main causal factors include a huge percentage of aged fleet that are frequently at the merchants for repairs. The other factor is the fact that, the inadequate budget hampers the department’s efforts towards achieving the national standards through outright purchase. It is against this background the department pursued an alternative model of Full Maintenance Lease that, is envisaged to deliver over 200 ambulances within two financial years. This project is at advance stage of the Supply Chain process.

2.3.1 Resignations and/or Appointments in Senior Management Service

Retirements during the financial year:

No SMS member retired during the financial year.

Terminations and transfers out:

The department had 1 termination as a result of a dismissal. There were no transfers out of the department for SMS members.

New appointments:

The department had 3 new Senior Management appointments of which 1 was permanent and 2 on contract, of which one is the Project manager responsible for the Ex-Mineworkers project. The permanent employment was for the vacant post of the hospital CEO of Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital.

Promotions and transfers:

The department had 5 promotions and no transfers. One SMS member has however been seconded to the Provincial Council on Aids.

2.3.2 Restructuring efforts

The department received concurrence from the Minister for Public Service and Administration on 4 October 2019 on its approved organisational structure and has systematically started with the implementation of the structure.

The department is busy with the development of an ideal structure to drive the service delivery model of community-based services, clinical services in health facilities, diagnostic and para clinical services, medicine supplies and emergency medical services. Focus group discussions are currently taking place to refine the ideal structure inputs. The ideal structure will be presented to the Departmental Management Committee for consideration and recommendation to the Departmental Executive Committee, Provincial Treasury and MPSA for approval. The department has introduced the directorates of Nursing Practice and Mental Health services in the past financial year.

2.3.3 Significant system failures:

During the 2022/23 financial year the "Mainframe" located at the Garona building experienced a system failure that impacted on the payment system. The system failure therefore resulted in the delayed payment of suppliers, leading to the accumulation of invoices, delayed generation of orders, unavailability of emails to communicate with service providers and dysfunctional telephone lines.

The impact of loadshedding has also impacted severely on the ICT systems as Uninterrupted Power Supplies (UPSs) are old and needs replacement and therefore impacted on the performance of the servers of the department that is also old and requires replacement.

2.3.4 Cases of corruption:

One (1) case of corruption has been reported for 2021/2022 and actioned in the 2022/23 financial year.

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

The Minister of Health, Dr Joe Phaahla announced the repeal of the regulations on notifiable medical conditions dealing with the Covid-19 pandemic on 22 June 2022. The vaccination program will remain and is now being integrated into normal health services.

Apart from the above, there were no major changes relevant to policies or legislation that have affected the operations of the department.

3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

The NWDoH contributes towards **MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health** The departmental plans and priorities are also in line with the National Development Plan (NDP) and therefore in line to achieve the NDP targets.

The Department has two Impacts namely (i) Life Expectancy of South Africans improved to 70 years by 2030 and (ii) Universal Health Coverage for all South Africans achieved and all citizens protected from the catastrophic financial impact of seeking health care by 2030.

In terms of Progress made towards the achievement of the impact statements, Stats SA measures of mortality indicate an improvement in Life expectancy at birth moving from 61.7 years in 2021 to 65.7 years in 2022 for females. Overall, there has been a slight improvement in life expectancy however the impact of Covid-19 hampered the improvement in life expectancy.

The department is continuously striving to improve access to health services leading to universal health coverage through the implementation of the Ideal Clinic and Hospital realization model wherein the department measures is readiness for the implementation of the National Health Insurance and ultimately providing universal health coverage. The department achieved 67% compliance of PHC facilities with regards to Ideal Clinic Realisation and Maintenance against a target of 60% for the 2022/23 financial year.

The Technical Working Group has been established to support the District Health Services Strategy Framework and Guideline.

The Office of Health Standards Compliance (OHSC) continues to inspect health establishments' compliance to Regulated Norms and Standard. Sixty-two (62) Primary Health Care establishments have been certified by the OHSC, which is an indication for NHI accreditation readiness. Quality improvement interventions are implemented to sustain the certification and Ideal Health Facility Realisation and Maintenance Status

The table below indicates some of the progress towards achieving the departmental outcomes/outputs.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
1. Improve access to maternal health services. 2. Improve the Integrated Management of Childhood Disease services. 3. Protect children against vaccine preventable diseases	• Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	• Increased proportion of pregnant women who receive early and adequate prenatal care	• In increasing proportion of pregnant women who received early and adequate prenatal care, ANC first visit before 20 weeks was achieved at 71.2% against the target of ≥65%
		• Increased life expectancy of under 1 year	• Mother post-natal visit within 6 days rate achieved at 98% against a target of ≥90%. • Immunisation under 1 year coverage achieved at 74.1% against a target of ≥60%. • Infant PCR test positive around 10 weeks rate at 0.3% against a target of <1%.
		• More deaths prevented during pregnancy, childbirth and Increase life expectancy puerperium stage	• Maternal Mortality in facility ratio was at 66.8/100 000 against the target of ≤110/100 000
		• Increased life expectancy of under 5 years	• Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate was at 0.90% against the target of <3% for DHS. • Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate was at 1% against the target of <3% for DHS. • Child under five years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate was at 4% against the target of <15% for DHS. • Death under 5 years against live birth rate at 1.9/1000 against a target of <5/1000.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
			• Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals) at 0.70% against a target of ≤3% • Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals) at 1.70% against a target of ≤3%. • Child under 5 years Severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (Regional Hospitals) at 4.0% against a target of ≤8% • Death under 5 years against live birth (Regional Hospitals) at 360 against a target of ≤350. • Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 3.3% against a target of ≤3% • Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 2.2% against a target of ≤3%. • Child under 5 years Severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 1.4% against a target of ≤10%. • Death under 5 years against live birth (Tertiary Hospitals) at 420 against a target of <120.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
4. Provide prompt treatment of HIV and other sexually transmitted infections	• Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, TB and Malaria) reduced	• Increased life expectancy of the HIV/AIDS through patient care	• The province is now implementing 95-95-95 since June 2022. According to the implementation of the 95-95-95 targets, 93% (512 312) against a target of 541 155 know their status, 75% of those that know their status (384 969) against a target of 512 312 while 84% (268 077) against the target of 319 139 are virally suppressed. • ART adult remain in care rate (12 months) at 68.1% against a target of ≥68%. • ART child remain in care rate (12 months) at 74.7% against a target of ≥68%. • HIV positive 15-24 years (excl ANC) rate at 0.80 against a target of ≤4. • Adult viral load suppressed rate at 85.2% against a target of ≥80% • ART child viral load suppressed rate at 53.9% against a target of ≥50%
		• Increased treatment susses rate	• ALL DS-TB client treatment success rate at 82% against a target of ≥75%. • All DS-TB client LTF rate at 7% against a target of <13%.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
5. Drive national health wellness and healthy lifestyle campaigns to reduce the burden of disease and ill health	• Morbidity and Premature mortality due to non-Communicable diseases reduced by 10%	• Increase life expectancy	• Inpatient crude death rate (Regional Hospitals) at 5.5% against a target of <7%. • Delivery by caesarean section rate (Regional Hospitals) at 42.3% against a target of ≤45%. • Inpatient crude death rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 0.80% against a target of <2%. • Inpatient crude death rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 4.1% against a target of <8%. • Delivery by caesarean section rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 47.1% against a target of ≤47%.
	• Package of services available to the population is expanded with priority given to equity and most cost-effective services	• Efficient health care services	• Average length of stay (Regional Hospitals) at 5.2 Days against a target of 4 - 7 Days. • Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates (Regional Hospitals) at 85.4% against a target of 70% - 85%. • Expenditure per Patient Day Equivalent (PDE) (Regional Hospitals) at R4,045.90 against a target of R3500 – R5000. • Average length of stay (Specialised Hospitals) at 142.1 days against a target of 100-300 Days.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
			• Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates (specialised Hospitals) at 70.6% against a target of 70% - 85%. • Expenditure per Patient Day Equivalent (PDE) (Specialised Hospitals) at R1,967.80 against a target of R1300 – R2500.
6. Roll-out a quality health improvement programme in public health facilities to ensure that they meet the quality standards required for certification and accreditation for NHI	• Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	• Satisfied Health Care Users	• Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate (District Hospitals) at 84% against a target of ≥85%. • Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate (Regional Hospitals) at 85% against a target of ≥80%. • Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 98.4% against a target of ≥80%. • Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 87% against a target of ≥80%.
		• All complaints resolved within the standard	• Complaints resolution rate (Regional Hospitals) at 99.2% against a target of ≥95%. • Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Regional Hospitals) at 97.1% against a target of ≥95%.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
			• Complaints resolution rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 100% against a target of 95%. • Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 100% against a target of ≥95%. • Complaints resolution rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 98.3% against a target of ≥95%. • Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 98.6% against a target of ≥90%.
	• Improved availability of medical products and equipment	• Availability of essential medicines	• Percentage availability of essential medicines as contained in the provincial code list (formulary) at different levels at 80.2% against the target of ≥80%
		• Serviced Medical equipment	• Percentage of institutions with serviced medical equipment at 88.1% against the target of ≥70%.
		• Connected facilities	• Percentage of facilities with network connectivity at 17.4% against the target of 50%.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
7. Improved quality of primary healthcare services through expansion of the Ideal Clinic Programme	• Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	• Improved access to Mental Health Services	• Mental health involuntary admission rate at 7.6% against a target of ≤15%. • Department have 2 designated mental health units in Taung District Hospital and Job Shimankana Tabane (JST). • Tshepong Hospital and Mafikeng Provincial Hospital have provision for 72-hour observation units. • 4 Private hospitals (Beethoven Private Hospital, Multi-Care Hospital in Potchefstroom, Parkmed Hospital in Klerksdorp, and Kgatelopele Wellness Centre in Mahikeng) which comply with the requirements for Mental Health Care Act and its Regulations to render in-patient mental health services were given licenses
		• Satisfied Health Care Users	• Patient experience of care satisfaction rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 98.4% against a target of ≥80%
8. Mitigate the risks related to medical litigation	• Contingent liability of medico-legal cases reduced by 80%	• Not collected and no resources available	• Not collected and no resources available
	• Management of patient safety incidents improved	• Improved patient safety	• Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Regional Hospitals) at 96.6% against a target of ≥80%

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
			• Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate (Regional Hospitals) at 93.6% against a target of ≥60% • Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 100% against a target of ≥80% • Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate (Specialised Hospitals) at 100% against a target of ≥60% • Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 98% against a target of ≥80% • Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate (Tertiary Hospitals) at 97.3% against a target of ≥60%.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
9. Roll-out a quality health improvement programme in public health facilities to ensure that they meet the quality standards required for certification and accreditation for NHI	• Leadership and governance in the health sector enhanced to improve quality of care	• Approved costed Communication Strategy	• Approved costed Communication Strategy available
	• Improved compliance to the National Core Standards	• A target of 60% clinics achieving Ideal status.	• Ideal clinic status obtained rate at 67% against the target of ≥60% • 206 out of 302 PHC facilities have obtained ideal status.
	• Improved quality of care through a cost-effective health system that is responsive to the needs of the population	• Improved quality of care	• All the districts and Hospitals have assigned District Quality Assurance Coordinators. The province continues to participate in the National Health Quality Improvement Plan towards ensuring that facilities are certified for NHI.
	• Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	• Increased the proportion of pregnant women who receive early and adequate prenatal care	• In increasing proportion of pregnant women who received early & adequate prenatal care, ANC first visit before 20 weeks was at 71.2% against the target of ≥65%
	• Reduced mortality and morbidity	• More death prevented during pregnancy, childbirth and Increase life expectancy puerperium stage	• Maternal Mortality in facility ratio was at 66.8/100 000 against the target of ≤110/100 000
	• Reduced mental health cases	• Increase access to mental health services	• Mental health involuntary admission rate at 7.6% against the target of ≤15%.
	• Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health	• Early access to emergency medical care	• EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate at 76.1% against a target of ≥70%

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
			• EMS P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate at 80.8% against a target of ≥60%.
	• Improved access and coverage areas of EMS	• Improved fleet availability	• EMS operational ambulance coverage at 0.17 against a target of 0.15 • Number of red fleet vehicles procured at 47 against a target of 50.
10. Public health facilities supplied with adequate ICT infrastructure to implement the Digital Health Strategy 2019-2024 of South Africa	• Robust and effective health information systems to automate business processes and improve evidence-based decision making	• Improved Network connectivity	• 57 facilities connected to the NWPG network. • All vaccination sites were provided with mobile routers.
11. Not Applicable	• Improve financial management	• Reduced number of qualification areas	• The department attained and unqualified audit opinion on the 2021/22 financial year which was concluded in August 2022.
12. Implement the costed infrastructure plan to improve efficiency and effectiveness of health services delivery	• Infrastructure maintained and back log reduced	• Acceptable, well maintained and newly rebuild health facilities	• Number of projects plans (including replacement of asbestos facilities) completed that are compliant to the gazetted infrastructure norms and standards at 6 against the target of 7. • Number of projects on which construction started at 4 against the target of 7. • Number of projects completed at 5 against the target 7.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
			• Percentage of Health facilities with completed infrastructure projects at 6% against the target of 6%. • Percentage of completeness of the Project Management Information System (PMIS) at 87% against the target ≥90%.
13. Develop and implement a comprehensive HRH strategy 2030 and an HRH plan 2020/21 - 2024/25 to address the human resources requirements, including filling critical vacant posts for full implementation of universal healthcare	• Production of nurses responsive to the service delivery environment	• Accredited North West College of Nursing.	• Number of first year students enrolled for the new basic nursing programme at 190 against the target of 90. • Number of basic nurse students graduating at 142 against the target of 105
	• Production of medical doctors and allied health professional to meet provincial service delivery needs	• Increased number of beneficiaries on the Departmental bursary scheme	• Number of first year medicine students enrolled on the NMFC programme at 20 against the target of 15. • Number of medicine students graduating at 125 against the target of 100 • Number of serving officers and unemployed youth registered for allied programmes at 36 against the target of 36. • Number of unemployed youth and serving officers students registered for allied programmes graduating at 15 against the target of 15.

MTSF Outcome	Outcomes as per Strategic Plan	Expected provincial outputs	Significant achievements for 2022/2023
	• Improved access to emergency care training programmes	• Accreditation for Higher Education Courses. • Maintenance and repair of the infrastructure.	• The HPCSA and Council on Higher Education (CHE) online accreditation applications for the Higher Certificate are submitted and in process, awaiting portfolio feedback from HPCSA to complete CHE online submission. • Processes for the construction of an ideal College as part of the EMS project in the B5 project list are underway.
	• Production of learnership beneficiaries	• Improved skilled labour	• Number of beneficiaries registered on learnerships at 50 against the target of 50.

4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

4.1 Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

4.1.1 Purpose:

To provide political, strategic and administrative support to all departmental programmes. The programme comprises of the following sub-programmes:

i. Sub Programme 1: Office of the MEC

Core Function:

To enable the MEC to perform the oversight role through the support of the different stakeholders of the health department.

Purpose Statement:

To ensure relevant health service delivery to the communities of the North West Province through continuous interaction with the relevant stakeholders of the department.

ii. Sub Programme 2: Management

Core Function:

To provide appropriate human resources and safety and security of the employees and the assets of the department, whilst ensuring sound financial management.

Purpose Statement:

To ensure appropriate appointment of qualified and skilled human resources in a healthy and safe working environment within the available financial resources.

The outcomes for Administration in the 2022/23 financial year are:

- Improve financial management; and
- Leadership and governance in the health sector enhanced to improve quality of care.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme pursuit the achievement of 2 indicators for the 2022/23 financial year. Both indicators achieved in the 2022/23 financial year, the programme has maintained the same achievement of 100% for financial year 2021/22 and financial year 2020/21. The areas of good performance relate to the number of audit qualifications which were reduced to zero and the development of a costed Communication Strategy.

In addition, the programme has been inclusive in approach to supporting women, youth, and persons with disabilities. The programme has promoted the Four (04) Women led Cooperatives in the 2022/23 financial year by providing the necessary support and resources for each Cooperative. The procurement preference points in the policy have been revised to accommodate women, youth, and persons with disabilities.

Output indicators

Table 4.1.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 1: Administration									
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	***Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 until date of re-tabling**	***Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	***Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets**
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.1.2:

To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan

Programme / Sub-programme:								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Improve financial management	Audit outcome for regulatory audit expressed by AGSA for 2021/22 financial year	Audit Opinion of Provincial DoH	-	-	Unqualified	**Unqualified**	N/A	N/A
Leadership and governance in the health sector enhanced to improve quality of care	Costed Communication Strategy	Number of Approved costed Communication Strategy	-	-	1	**1**	N/A	N/A

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

The final appropriation for the programme was R994.8 million and spent 121%. The programme settled 99% of the 2021/22 accruals & payables were paid. All planned activities of the programme for the period under review have been achieved. Expenditure per sub-programme is outlined below.

Sub-programme: Management

The sub programme over spent with an amount of R 1. 190 billion due to the accruals and unavoidable expenditure of security and legal fees.

Sub-programme: MEC

The sub-program overspent with R65 thousand only as a result of outstanding invoices for services rendered. All planned activities linked to the office of the MEC for the period under review have been achieved.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Management	13 866	13 931	(65)	15 543	14 700	843
MEC	980 913	1 190 476	(209 563)	900 249	892 300	7 949
Total	**994 779**	**1 204 407**	**(209 628)**	**915 792**	**907 000**	**8 792**

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Not applicable	Not applicable

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not applicable to Programme 1: Administration

4.2 Programme 2: District Health Services

4.2.1 Purpose:

The purpose of the Programme is to provide accelerated promotive, preventive, curative, rehabilitative and palliative health care services in an accessible, affordable, equitable and integrated manner. This will be achieved through incorporation of finance, Human resource, information and technology, leadership, infrastructure and pharmaceuticals (WHO Health Systems Building Blocks). The programme comprises of nine sub-programmes as highlighted below:

i. Sub programme 1: District Management

Core functions:

- To ensure effective and efficient functional District Health Services
- Provision of support for clinical & non-clinical services within the district.
- Ensure quality assurance for public health services.
- Compensations of employees.
- Availability of medicines and supplies

Purpose statement:

Overall coordination and support for primary health and District hospital services.

ii. Sub programme 2: Community Based Services

Core functions:

- Registration of households
- Prevention & promotion of health to households, organizations and institutions
- Provision of home-based care services.
- Patient follow up & defaulter tracing.
- To ensure treatment adherence

Purpose statement:

The purpose is to render integrated quality community based primary health services at households and organizations through outreach teams from health facilities.

iii. Sub programme 3: Community Health Centres

Core functions:

- Continued access to health care services
- Health promotion and prevention services
- Delivery services
- Rehabilitation services.
- To ensure treatment adherence

Purpose statement:

Provision of comprehensive, integrated and quality primary health care services.

iv. Sub programme 4: Other Community Services

Core functions:

- Awareness campaigns
- To support effective and functional clinical governance
- Stakeholder coordination for support of health care services
- Capacity building for Community based organizations in health-related issues

Purpose statement:

The purpose is to render community-based health services at households and organizations through outreach teams from health facilities.

v. Sub programme 5: HIV/AIDS

Core function:

- The implementation of the NSP on the HIV, STI & TB 2019-2023
- Prevention of new infections for TB and HIV
- Access to comprehensive treatment care management and support
- Compensation of employees and Community Health workers

Purpose statement:

To enable health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV & AIDS. Prevention and protection of Health workers from exposure to hazard in the workplace.

vi. Sub programme 6: Nutrition

Core functions:

- Implementation of Community and health facility Growth Monitoring and Promotion.
- Render Foodservice Management.
- Management of Malnutrition at Community & Hospital level.
- Render clinical nutrition
- Provision of Nutritional supplements
- Nutritional care for all the chronic conditions.

Purpose statement:

Facilitate and provide uniform effective and efficient Integrated Nutrition services for optimum nutrition status.

vii. Sub programme 7: Community Health Clinics

Core functions:

- Health promotion and prevention services
- Prevention and Rehabilitation services.
- Referrals of cases to appropriate level of care & other services outside the department of health.
- To ensure treatment adherence

Purpose statement:

Provision of comprehensive, integrated and quality primary health care services.

viii. Sub programme 8: Coroner Service

Core function:

- Provision of effective and efficient coroner services
- Provision of forensic pathology services
- Perform autopsy services.
- Appear in court to present evidence in relation to the deceased.

Purpose statement:

To provide legally indicated professional forensic services.

ix. Sub programme 9: District Hospitals

Core function:

- Render diagnostic services,
- Treatment and Management of in-patients
- Render therapeutic services
- Render treatment and rehabilitation services.
- To render outreach support to Primary health care

Purpose statement:

Provision of comprehensive, integrated and quality district hospital health care services.

The outcomes for District Health Services in the 2022/23 financial year are:

- Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced;
- Protect children against vaccine preventable diseases;
- Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, TB and Malaria) reduced; and
- Quality of health services in public health facilities improved.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme pursuit the achievement of 26 indicators for the 2022/23 financial year. Out of the 26 indicators, 24 were achieved. The performance has increased to 92.3% compared to 54,5% in 2020/21 and to 73,0% in 2021/22 financial year. This indicates big achievements as compared to 54.5% in 2020/21

The HIV positivity rate amongst the age 15 – 24 years continues to decline which is an indication of the effectiveness of HIV preventions interventions, community mobilization and awareness campaigns, Partners support from Shout it Now, AURUM Institute and other organizations supporting HIV preventions. The implementation of the PMTCT programme, treatment, and care of HIV infected clients and the strengthened PHUTHUMA Project has improved the outcomes for women, young people and children. 10251 people were initiated on pre-exposure prophylaxis, 3452 male medical circumcisions were done on children less than 10 - 14 years.

During the period under review a Measles outbreak was reported and about 215 cases were recorded across the Province. In order to contain the spread and improve vaccine coverage, the Province conducted community awareness campaigns through media, print and the MEC for Health launched the Measles Campaign in Ditsobotla Sub-district. A total of **836 833** children aged 6 months to 15 years were vaccinated by the end of the financial year.

The Province reported 14.5% against a target of <15% for delivery 10 - 19 years in facility rate. A shortage of injectable contraceptives and condoms was reported during the first two quarters of the financial year, but availability was restored in the 3rd quarter moving forward. The Province held a summit in Rustenburg to conduct dialogues with young people (boys and girls) to investigate contributory factors to the increase in teenage pregnancy. The summit was chaired by the MEC for Health and other stakeholders who participated included Department of Basic Education, Department of Social Development, Mining Houses and Provincial Council on AIDS. The Partners working with the Department towards HIV prevention were onsite to render services and share information.

The Department strives to ensure equal access to care to all including vulnerable groups such as people with disabilities, women, and youth.

As such the Quality Assurance Directorate continued to support facilities to ensure compliance with ideal standards towards improving access to care for people with disabilities. 66% of the health facilities achieved Ideal status rate. Furthermore, 1061 wheelchairs, 1078 hearing aids were issued. Cataract surgeries were performed on 1128 clients to restore sight, and 2730 pairs of spectacles and 176 white canes were issued. 84 People with blindness were trained on orientation and mobility.

Output indicators

Table 4.2.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 2: District Health Services									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 until date of re-tabling	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table .4.2.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 2: District Health Services								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	Couple Year Protection	Couple Year Protection rate	-	52.3%	≥45%	**48.3%**	N/A	N/A
	Delivery 10 – 19 years in facility	Delivery 10 – 19 years in facility rate	-	-	≤15%	**14,5%**	N/A	N/A
	Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks	Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate	68%	70%	≥65%	**71,2%**	N/A	N/A
	Maternal Death in facility	Maternal Mortality in facility ratio	-	129.9/100 000	<110/100 000	**66.8/100 000**	N/A	N/A
	Live birth under 2500g in facility	Live birth under 2500g in facility rate	-	14%	<15%	**14%**	N/A	N/A
	Mother post-natal visit within 6 days after delivery	Mother post-natal visit within 6 days rate	94.9%	102.6%	≥90%	**98%**	N/A	N/A
	Neonatal deaths (under 28 days) in Facility	Neonatal death in facility rate	-	14.6/1000	≤15/1000	**13/1000**	N/A	N/A
	Infant PCR test positive around 10 weeks	Infant PCR test positive around 10 weeks rate	0.68%	0.6%	<1%	**0,3%**	N/A	N/A
	Immunised fully under 1 year	Immunisation under 1 year coverage	72%	62.7%	≥60%	**74.1%**	N/A	N/A
	Measles 2nd dose	Measles 2nd dose coverage	-	71.5%	≥60%	**76,5%**	N/A	N/A
	Diarrhoea death under 5 years	Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	-	2.3/1000	<3%	**0,9%**	N/A	N/A
	Pneumonia death under 5 years	Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	-	2.3/1000	<3%	**1,00%**	N/A	N/A

Programme 2: District Health Services								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
	Severe acute malnutrition (SAM) death under 5 years	Child under five years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	-	5.7%	<15%	**4%**	N/A	N/A
	Death in facility under 5 years	Death under 5 years against live birth rate	-	2.1/1000	<5/1000	**1.9/1000**	N/A	N/A
Protect children against vaccine preventable diseases	Vitamin A dose 12-59 months	Vitamin A dose 12-59 months coverage	-	50.9%	≥40%	**63%**	N/A	N/A
Morbidity and Premature mortality due to Communicable diseases (HIV, TB and Malaria) reduced	HIV positive 15 - 24 years (excl ANC	HIV positive 15 - 24 years (excl ANC) rate	1.6%	1%	≤4%	**0,80%**	N/A	N/A
	ART adult remain care - total	ART adult remain care rate (12 months)	-	66.9%	≥68%	**68,1%**	N/A	N/A
	ART child remain in care - total	ART child remain in care rate (12 months)	-	69.2%	≥68%	**74,7%**	N/A	N/A
	ART adult viral load under 400	Adult viral load suppressed rate	-	86%	≥80%	**85,2%**	N/A	N/A
	ART child viral load under 400	ART child viral load suppressed rate	-	52.8%	≥50%	**53,9%**	N/A	N/A
	All DS-TB client successfully completed treatment	ALL DS-TB client treatment success rate	77.2%	77.7%	≥75%	**82%**	N/A	N/A
	All DS-TB client loss to follow-up	ALL DS-TB Client LTF rate	-	11.6%	<13%	**7%**	N/A	N/A

Programme 2: District Health Services								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	Patient Experience of Care survey satisfied responses	Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate	75%	82%	≥85%	**84%**	-1%	Patients complain of cleanliness, long waiting time, patient safety and hours of operation (access to care)
	Fixed PHC health facilities have obtained ideal clinic status (silver, gold, platinum)	Ideal clinic status obtained rate	43%	58%	≥60%	**67%**	N/A	N/A
	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incidents reported within 24 hours	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incidents reported within 24 hours rate	-	-	≥92%	**84%**	-8%	Delay in capturing as a result of network challenges.
	Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed	Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate	-	-	≥70%	**98%**	N/A	N/A

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

<u>Linking performance with budgets</u>

Community-Based Services

The Sub-programme is responsible for holding gender, youth and disability events within the department and spend R5. 314 million out of the final allocation of R5. 439 million. Underspending of R 125 thousand is because of the outstanding invoices that could not be processed before the system closure. The under-expenditure did not have a negative impact on performance indicators.

Community Health Centres

The sub-programme underspent by R12.992 million out of the total allocation of R1.382 892 billion due to vacant posts which could not be filled by the end of financial year. The following indicators were achieved within target; Antenatal first visit before 20 weeks @ 71.2%, Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate @ 98.2%, Infant PCR test positive around 10 weeks @ 0.32%, Vitamin A 12 – 59 months coverage @ 79.0%, Fully immunized under 1 year @ 74.1% and Measles 2nd dose coverage @ 76.5%.

Community Health Clinics

The sub-programme spent R1. 232 billion against an allocation of R 1. 232 billion to provide primary healthcare services. The following indicators were achieved within target; Antenatal first visit before 20 weeks @ 71.2%, Mother postnatal visit within 6 days rate @ 98.2%, Infant PCR test positive around 10 weeks @ 0.32%, Vitamin A 12 – 59 months coverage @ 79.0%, Fully immunized under 1 year @ 74.1% and Measles 2nd dose coverage @ 76.5%.

Coroner Services

The final allocation for this Sub-programme was R51. 1 million and with the spending of R49. 0 million underspent by R2.0 million, which is 95.9% due clothing and accessories that were not delivered at the end of the financial year and the vacant post of Forensic specialists.

District Hospitals

The sub-programme spent 102.1%. The expenditure is R1.740 billion against an allocation of R1.704 billion. The over expenditure was due to underfunding for contractual obligations (NHLS, Blood services, medical waste, patient catering, medical services) and procurement of diesel to mitigate against load shedding and ensure continued electricity supply at health facilities.

District Management

The Sub-programme had an expenditure of R1. 030 billion against an allocation of R1. 032 billion which is 100% expenditure towards payment for compensation of employees, goods, and services as well as Covid-19 related employee costs. There was improved facility management through appointment of medical officers, nurses and administration support.

HIV/AIDS

The HIV Sub-programme expenditure was at 100% in line with the allocated budget of R1 953 billion. This expenditure contributed to the reduction in the vertical transmission of HIV as evidenced by Infant PCR test positive around 10 weeks which was at 0.68% against the target of <1%, HIV positive 15-24 years (excl ANC) rate performed at 1.6% against the target of ≤4.5% and TB Rifampicin resistant/MDR/pre-XDR treatment rate at 61.4% against the target of ≥60%

Nutrition

The expenditure for Integrated Nutrition Sub-programme is at 100 % in line with the allocated budget of R1.032. This expenditure contributed to the reduction SAM CFR which performed at 5.3% against< 10%, and VIT A supplementation at 76.4% against a target of ≥40%

Other Community Services

The expenditure for sub-programme for Other Community Services is at 96.5% underspending by R 17 million. The sub-programme underspend on Compensation of employees due to late reporting of Community Service Professionals and a lessor number reporting for duty than planned. Community Service professionals reports for duty on 01 January and 01 July respectively and budget allocation is based on the assumption that all allocated applicants will start on these dates. This underspending however did not impact on specific performance indicators.

Sub-programme expenditure

	2022/2023			2021/2022		
Sub-Programme Name	**Final Appropriation**	**Actual Expenditure**	**(Over)/Under Expenditure**	**Final Appropriation**	**Actual Expenditure**	**(Over)/Under Expenditure**
	R'000	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Community-based Services	5 439	5 314	125	5 828	5 367	461
Community Health Centres	1 382 893	1 369 901	12 992	1 241 403	1 242 726	(1 323)
Community Health Clinics	1 232 188	1 231 980	208	1 195 716	1 197 378	(1 662)
Coroner Services	51 135	49 036	2 099	53 308	49 312	3 996
District Hospitals	1 704 479	1 740 364	(35 885)	1 612 482	1 622 161	(9 679)
District Management	1 032 823	1 030 119	2 704	1 366 740	1 751 034	(384 294)
HIV/AIDS	1 953 495	1 953 495	-	1 858 654	1 856 658	1 996
Nutrition	1 032	1 032	-	1 454	898	556
Other Community Services	502 980	485 133	17 847	491 495	490 525	970
Total	**7 866 464**	**7 866 374**	**90**	**7 827 080**	**8 216 058**	**(388 978)**

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate performed at **84%** against a target of **≥85%** due to patients complain of cleanliness, long waiting time, patient safety and hours of operation (access to care)	• Conduct Community engagements to explain the package of service and operational hours to communities. • Accelerated Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) and customer care training and intensify clinical audits. • Continuous decanting of patients on CCMDD programme to reduce long waiting time. • Conduct patient safety trainings for health workers.

Challenge	Remedial action
Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incidents reported within 24 hours rate performed at **84%** against a target of **≥92%** due to delays in capturing as a result of network challenges.	• Data Capturer to move to areas with connectivity at the time of reporting.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not Applicable. All standardised output indicators were included in the APP 2022/23.

4.3 Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

4.3.1 Purpose:

To render a well-functioning Emergency Medical Services (EMS) with its components (sub-programmes) being Planned Patient Transport and Emergency Transport, and Forensic Pathology Services (FPS) throughout the province.

i. Sub programme 1: Emergency Transport

Core functions:

The provision of rapid, effective and quality emergency medical services

Purpose statement:

To position public emergency medical services as the preferred service provider for rapid, effective and quality emergency medical services

ii. Sub programme 2: Planned Patient Transport

Core function:

The establishment of planned patient transport service that ensure coordinated movement of booked patients through a shuttle service between identified pick-up points and facilities.

Purpose statement:

To provide 24-hour access to health services in all sub-districts through an efficient planned patient transport and better response times by allowing ambulances to focus on critically ill or injured patients.

The outcomes for Emergency Medical Services in the 2022/23 financial year are:

- Improved access and coverage areas of EMS; and
- Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme pursuit the achievement of 4 indicators for the 2022/23 financial year. Out of the 4 indicators, 3 were achieved translating to a 75% achievement rate. This is a decline compared to the previous years' performance of 100% in 2021/22 and 83.3% in 2020/21 financial year. For two consecutive financial years, the programme has shown gradual improvement on the overall performance on achieving improved fleet availability and early access to emergency medical care by communities. This was done through overachieving on EMS operational ambulance coverage at 0.17 against a target of 0.15, indicating more ambulances being operational in this period. The current achievement of 75% is affected by performance on "number of red fleet vehicles procured" at 47 against the target of 50 as the allocation of R30 million was only sufficient to purchase 47 vehicles.

The programme has also performed well on creating early access to emergency medical care for patients, indicating the commitment of the department towards this envisaged outcome. The EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes and P1 urban response under 30 minutes' rates achieved its targets of ≥70% and ≥60% at 76.1% and 80.8% respectively. The above performance contributes immensely towards achieving the department's outcome of improved access and coverage areas of EMS, thereby invariably contributing towards government's outcome of co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health.

All EMS ambulances are designed to accommodate persons with disability. The Planned Patient Transport vehicles, however, do not all have the necessary ramps that would make them wheelchair friendly. All EMS vehicles are accessible to women and youth and specific skilled staff are available to specifically deal with Maternal and Neonatal Inter-facility transfers.

Output indicators

Table 4.3.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 until date of re-tabling	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.3.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved access and coverage areas of EMS	Improved fleet availability	EMS operational ambulance coverage	0.23	0.17	0.15	**0.17**	+0.02	The ambulance coverage was increased due to new vehicles been put into the fleet
		Number of red fleet vehicles procured	0	59	50	**47**	-3	R30 million was allocated and was utilized to purchase vehicles. This was only enough to purchase 47 vehicles

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Co-coordinating health services across the care continuum, re-orienting the health system towards primary health	Early access to emergency medical care	EMS P1 rural response under 60 minutes rate	75.8%	74.5%	≥70%	**76.1%**	N/A	N/A
		EMS P1 urban response under 30 minutes rate	66.8%	75.4%	≥60%	**80.8%**	N/A	N/A

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

<u>Linking performance with budgets</u>

The final appropriation for the programme was R481.4 million and spent 100%. Expenditure per sub-programme is outlined below.

Emergency Transport

The final appropriation for the sub programme was R447.0 million for sub-programme Emergency Transport, at the end of financial year expenditure was at R447.0 million. Spending for the sub programme was 100% at the end of the financial year.

Planned Patient Transport (PPT)

For sub-programme Planned Patient Transport, a total of R34.3 million was allocated. At the end of financial year spending was R34.2 million. The remaining R24 thousand which is only 1% is as a result of the invoice which has delayed to be processed. The under expenditure is due to the delay to receive the invoices for the vehicles. This under expenditure has not affected program performance as 47 red fleet vehicles were procured and delivered. The additional vehicles that were procured assisted the Department in reaching its response time targets and also improved the quality of care given during Inter-facility transfers.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Emergency Transport	447 053	447 022	31	443 545	441 677	1 868
Planned Patient Transport	34 301	34 277	24	33 904	33 795	109
Total	**481 354**	**481 299**	**55**	**477 449**	**475 472**	**1 977**

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Number of Red Fleet procured at 47 against the target of 50 due to R30 million which was allocated and was utilized to purchase vehicles. This was only enough to purchase 47 vehicles.	• Nil as there was a specific budget for purchase of vehicles, a new system which is the Fleet Maintenance Lease will be utilised in the new financial year.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not applicable to Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

4.4 Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals (Regional and Specialised)

4.4.1 Purpose:

The purpose of this programme is to provide Regional and Specialised Hospital Care Services to the People of the North West Province. There are three Regional Hospitals and two Specialized Hospitals in the North West Province. The three regional hospitals are Potchefstroom Hospital, Mahikeng Provincial Hospital and Joe Morolong Memorial Hospital.

Witrand and Bophelong Psychiatric Hospitals are the two Specialized Hospitals rendering psychiatric and rehabilitative services for the entire North West Province.

The programme focuses on efficiency in disease management and quality of care through optimal usage of available resources guided by relevant protocols and Standard Operating Procedures. This will be achieved through the implementation of the Ideal Hospital Realization & Maintenance framework, patient's feedback mechanisms and six ministerial priorities for hospital care.

The programme comprises of the following sub-programmes:

i. Sub programme 1: General (Regional) Hospitals

Core function:

The Program focuses on efficiency in disease management and quality of care through optimal usage of available resources guided by relevant Protocols and Standing Operating Procedures. This will be achieved through the implementation of patient's feedback mechanism and the six ministerial priorities for hospital care, namely;

- Improving staff value and attitudes;
- Waiting times;
- cleanliness;
- Patient safety and security;
- Infection prevention and control and;

- Availability of medicines and supplies

Purpose statement:

The purpose of this programme is to provide Regional Hospital Care Services to the people of North West Province. There are three Regional Hospitals in the Province, which are: Potchefstroom Hospital, Mahikeng Provincial Hospital and Joe Morolong Memorial Hospital.

ii. Sub programme 2: Psychiatric Hospitals

Core function:

The Program focuses on the management of Specialized Hospital Care Services and quality of care through optimal usage of available resources guided by relevant Protocols and Standing Operating Procedures. This will be achieved through the implementation of patient's feedback mechanism and the six ministerial priorities for hospital care, namely:

- Improving staff value and attitudes;
- Waiting times;
- cleanliness;
- Patient safety and security;
- Infection prevention and control and;
- Availability of medicines and supplies

Purpose statement:

The purpose of this program is to provide Psychiatric and Rehabilitative services for the entire North West Province. There are two Specialized Hospitals in the Province, namely: Witrand and Bophelong Psychiatric Hospitals

The outcomes for Provincial Hospitals (Regional and Specialised) in the 2022/23 financial year are:

- Improved compliance to Ideal Hospital Realization Maintenance Framework;

- Improved quality of care through a cost-effective health system that is responsive to the needs of the population;
- Reduced mortality and morbidity;
- Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced;
- Management of patient safety incidents improved;
- Quality of health services in public health facilities improved; and
- Reduced mental health cases.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

Regional Hospitals pursuit the achievement of 16 indicators for the 2022/23 financial year. Out of the 16 indicators, 13 were achieved, leading to 81.25% achievement. This is an improvement as compared to 11 of the 14 indicators (78.5%) in 2021/22 and of 9 out of the 15 indicators (60%) in 2020/21 for Regional Hospitals. Specialized hospitals pursuit the achievement of 10 indicators for the 2022/23 financial year. Out of the 10 indicators, 10 were achieved leading to 100% achievement. For two consecutive years the performance is stable including the 10 of 10 (100%) performance for the financial year 2021/22. The performance for Specialised Hospitals has improved in relation to the 2020/21 performance when 9 out of the 10 indicators (90%) achieved. The performance for Regional Hospital improved from 78.5% in 2021/22 to 81.25% in 2022/23, and Specialised Hospitals has retained its standard of achieving 100% in 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial year.

The overall performance of Regional Hospitals indicates that Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates, Neonatal (<28 days) death in facility rate and Death under 5 years against live birth requires attention in order to improve quality of care. The non-performance of the above indicators is attributed to high number of referrals from primary health care, Increase in number of premature deliveries and low birth mass deliveries.

Overall performance of this programme, both Regional and Specialised Hospitals, indicates that quality of care and systems for user feedback as well as an increase in health care safety through improved clinical governance requires attention. Specific performance is as follows:

Regional Hospital

Complaints resolved - All complaints resolved within the standard for complaints resolution rate target of ≥95%. Regional hospitals performed at 99.2%.

Improved Patient safety – Patient safety incident (PSI) closure rate performed at 93.6% against the target of ≥60%.

For Severe Malnutrition death under 5 years rate, Regional hospitals achieved 4% against the set target of ≤<8%. This led to an increase in the life expectations of under 5 years.

In terms of satisfied health care users, the Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate of ≥80% was surpassed and Regional hospitals achieved at 85%.

Specialised Hospital

In terms of complaints resolved, all complaints were resolved within the standard complaints resolution rate target of ≥95% and specialised hospitals performed at 100%.

In terms of satisfied health care users, the Patient experience of care satisfaction rate target of ≥80% was surpassed and specialised hospitals achieved at 98.4%.

Improved Patient safety – Patient safety incident (PSI) closure rate target at 100% against the target of ≥60%.

Average Length of Stay at 143 days within target of 100 – 300 days which indicates an improved Bed Utilization Rate.

For prioritising women, persons with disability and youth, the programme (Regional Hospitals) provides services to every citizen irrespective of gender, age and disability. In terms of access to persons with disability, the programme wishes to become more infrastructure compliant and liaised with the relevant stakeholders for appointment to achieve this.

In terms of Specialised Hospitals, the package of services is available and rendered cost effectively to the population and priority is given to equity through serving Mental Health Care Users (including women, youth, and persons with disabilities) across the province.

Output indicators: Regional Hospitals

Table 4.4.1.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 4 Regional Hospitals									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 until date of re-tabling	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.4.1.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 4 Regional Hospitals								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved compliance to Ideal Hospital Realization Maintenance Framework	All complaints resolved within the set standard	Complaints resolution rate	97.3%	95.9%	≥95%	**99.2%**	N/A	N/A
		Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate	92.3%	98.7%	≥95%	**97.1%**	N/A	N/A
Improved quality of care through a cost effective health system that is responsive to the needs of the population	Efficient health care services	Average length of stay	4.9 Days	5.3 days	4-7 Days	**5.2 days**	N/A	N/A
		Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates	71.1%	81.8%	70% - 85%	**85.4%**	+0.4%	High number of referrals from Primary Health sites directly to Regional Hospitals.
		Expenditure per Patient Day Equivalent (PDE)	R4,479	R3 819.1	R3500 – R5000	**R4,045.9**	N/A	N/A

Programme 4 Regional Hospitals								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Reduced mortality and morbidity	Increase life expectancy	Inpatient crude death rate	7%	7.2%	<7%	**5.5%**	N/A	N/A
Maternal, neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced		Delivery by caesarean section rate	44.2%	40.6%	≤45%	**42.30%**	N/A	N/A
	Neonatal deaths (under 28 days) in facility	Neonatal (<28 days) death in facility rate	-	33.6/1000	<10/1000	**28.8 /1000**	+18/1000	Increase in number of premature deliveries and low birth weights
Management of patient safety incidents improved	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incidents reported within 24 hours	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate	96.4%	100%	≥80%	**96.60%**	N/A	N/A
	Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed	Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate	86.5%	90.4%	≥60%	**93.60%**	N/A	N/A
Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	Maternal death in facility	Maternal mortality in facility	-	-	≤35	**27**	N/A	N/A
	Diarrhoea death under 5 years	Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	-	-	≤3%	**0.70%**	N/A	N/A
	Pneumonia separation death under 5 years	Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	-	-	≤3%	**1.70%**	N/A	N/A
	Severe acute malnutrition death under 5 years	Child under 5 years Severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate	-	-	≤8%	**4.00%**	N/A	N/A
	Death in facility under 5 years	Death under 5 years against live birth	-	-	≤350	**360**	+10	Due to increased premature and low birth mass deliveries caused by maternal complications including hypertensive disorders.
Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	Patient Experience of Care survey satisfied responses	Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate	88.9%	87%	≥80%	**85%**	N/A	N/A

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates which performed at **85.4%** against a target of between **70% - 85%** due to high number of referrals from Primary Health sites directly to Regional Hospitals.	• Targeted outreach programmes to District Hospitals with Specialised Clinics. • Approval received for additional 100-bedded structure at Mafikeng Provincial Hospital. • Application for new Approved Beds license for Regional Hospitals.
Neonatal (<28 days) death in facility rate which performed at **28.6/1000** against a target of **<10/1000** due to an increased number of premature deliveries and low birth weights.	• Arranging of Seminar on management of prematurity and hypertension disorders. • Training of medical personnel on common neonatal conditions and emergencies. • Arranging of neonatal resuscitation courses for all new Medical Interns and Medical Officers in the units. • Develop an analysis tool to identify finer root causes.
Death under 5 years against live birth which performed at 353 against a target of ≤350 due to increased premature and low birth mass deliveries caused by maternal complications including hypertensive disorders.	• Implement the above stated remedial actions, as majority of death in facility under 5 years are attributed to Neonatal Deaths. • To strengthen management of hypertensive disorders in pregnancy through outreach programme • To strengthen implementation of basic antenatal care and BANC plus.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not Applicable. All standardised output indicators were included in the APP 2022/23.

Output indicators: Specialised Hospitals

Table 4.4.2.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 4: Specialised Hospitals									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 until date of re-tabling	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.4.2.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 4: Specialised Hospitals								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved compliance to the Ideal Hospital Realization & Maintenance Framework	All complaints resolved within the standard	Complaints resolution rate	100%	100%	≥95%	**100%**	N/A	N/A
		Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate	100%	100%	≥95%	**100%**	N/A	N/A
Improved quality of care through a cost effective health system that is responsive to the needs of the population	Efficient health care services	Average length of stay	193.7 days	145.8 days	100-300 Days	**142.1 days**	N/A	N/A
		Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates	72%	75.3%	70% - 85%	**70.60%**	N/A	N/A
		Expenditure per Patient Day Equivalent (PDE)	R1,766.2	R1 818.9	R1300 – R2500	**R1,967.80**	N/A	N/A

Programme 4: Specialised Hospitals								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Reduced mortality and morbidity	Increase life expectancy	Inpatient crude death rate	2.5%	0.86%	<2%	**0.80%**	N/A	N/A
Reduced mental health cases	Improved access to mental health services	Mental health involuntary admission rate	6.1%	6.3%	≤15%	**7.60%**	N/A	N/A
Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	Patient Experience of Care survey satisfied responses	Patient experience of care satisfaction rate	93.1%	97%	≥80%	**98.40%**	N/A	N/A
Management of patient safety incidents improved	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incidents reported within 24 hours	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate	100%	100%	≥80%	**100%**	N/A	N/A
	Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed	Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate	100%	98.1%	≥60%	**100%**	N/A	N/A

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Not applicable	Not applicable

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not Applicable. All standardised output indicators were included in the APP 2022/23.

Linking performance with budgets

The programme was allocated R2.173 billion and spent 100%. Expenditure per sub-programme is outlined below.

Provincial Hospital Services

The final appropriation for the sub-programme was R1.594 billion and spent R1.597 billion, overspending by 0.3%.

The Provincial Hospitals sub-programme overspent on Compensation of Employees due to Cost-of-Living Adjustment Salary Increment. The sub-programme experienced a huge number of resignations which resulted in over expenditure in Household.

The above-mentioned over-spending contributed to the programme (Regional Hospitals) achieving 13 out of 16 (81,25%) indicators for the financial year.

Psychiatric Hospitals

The final appropriation for the sub-programme was R579.6 million and spent R575.1 million which amounts to 99.2%. The non-availability of scarce specialised health professionals such as psychiatrists, advanced and child psychiatric nurses resulted in the under expenditure.

The expenditure contributed towards achieving 10 out of 10 (100%) indicators for the financial year.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Provincial Hospital Services	1 594 144	1 598 584	(4 440)	1 496 024	1 507 843	(11 810)
Psychiatric Hospital	579 637	575 165	4 472	579 984	567 878	12 106
Total	**2 173 781**	**2 173 749**	**32**	**2 076 008**	**2 075 712**	**296**

4.5 Programme 5: Central & Tertiary Services

4.5.1 Purpose:

The purpose of this programme is to provide access to Tertiary Hospital care services for patients in the North West Province, retention and training of health care professionals, and research. The North West Province does not have a fully developed Tertiary or Central hospital; tertiary services are incrementally initiated and sustained at Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex and Job Shimankana Tabane Hospitals.

The focus is on improving efficiency in managing diseases, quality of care through provision of appropriate resource, protocols and SOPs. This will be driven by the implementation of the Ideal Hospital Realization Framework, and patients' feedback mechanisms.

The outcomes for Central and Tertiary Services in the 2022/23 financial year are:

- Improved compliance to the Ideal Health Realization and Maintenance Framework;
- Reduced mortality and morbidity;
- Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced;
- Quality of health services in public health facilities improved; and
- Management of patient safety incidents improved.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme achieved 9 of the 12 indicators (75%). The programme has performed well considering the accruals that needed to be settled in this financial year 2022/23. The performance for Tertiary Hospitals declined as compared to 76.9% achieved in 2021/22. It is however, an improvement compared to 66.6% in achieved in 2020/21 financial year. This achievement, although not at 100%, has contributed to the achievement of department's impact statements, which will invariably contribute towards the achievement of government priorities and improved access to tertiary services and quality of care, resulting in reduced referrals to hospitals in the North West Province.

In addition to the success mentioned above, the programme was able to achieve the following:

- Complaint resolution rate and Complaints resolved within 25 working days, indicating there is redress for the complaints submitted by users of the services.
- Inpatient crude death indicating that our patients receive the treatment that they require thus reducing mortality.
- Maternal mortality in facility indicating that there are fewer women who die while giving birth.
- Severe Acute Malnutrition case fatality in children under 5 years indicating reduced mortality in under 5year deaths from child illness.
- Patient safety incidents indicating increased safety of the users of our services.

Achieving the above indicators assisted the department in achieving the following strategic priorities:

- Increased life expectancy
- Increased life expectancy in under 5 years
- Efficient health care services
- Reduced maternal mortality at delivery by offering caesarean section
- Increased patient safety

Women and children are prioritized as the services for them continues on a daily basis and no one is returned home without receiving the care they require. This has assisted the programme in reducing mortality during birth and for children presenting with Pneumonia and Severe Acute Malnutrition. Services were accommodating for the needs of people with disability.

Output indicators

Table 4.5.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 5: Central & Tertiary Hospitals									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 until date of re-tabling	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.5.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 5: Central & Tertiary Hospitals								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022`/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved compliance to the Ideal Realisation maintenance Framework	All complaints resolved within the standard	Complaints resolution rate	97.4%	98.1%	≥95%	**98.3%**	N/A	N/A
	Complaints resolved within 25 working days	Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate	99.7%	99.5%	≥90%	**98.6%**	N/A	N/A
Reduced mortality and morbidity	Increase life expectancy	Inpatient crude death rate	5.4%	5.4%	<8%	**4.1%**	N/A	N/A

Programme 5: Central & Tertiary Hospitals								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022`/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced		Delivery by caesarean section rate	44.4%	43.7%	≤47%	**47.1%**	+0.1%	Due to emergencies that warrant emergency caesarean sections (foetal distress, pre-eclampsia, previous c/section, big baby with poor progress.
Quality of health services in public health facilities improved	Patient Experience of Care survey satisfied responses	Patient Experience of Care satisfaction rate	83.7%	82%	≥80%	**87.0%**	N/A	N/A
Management of patient safety incidents improved	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incidents reported within 24 hours	Severity assessment code (SAC) 1 incident reported within 24 hours rate	79.9%	86.9%	80%	**98.0%**	N/A	N/A
	Patient Safety Incident (PSI) case closed	Patient safety incident (PSI) case closure rate	94.9%	95.8%	≥60%	**97.3%**	N/A	N/A
Maternal, Neonatal, Infant and Child Mortality reduced	Maternal death in facility	Maternal mortality in facility	-	-	<40	**31**	N/A	N/A
	Diarrhoea death under 5 years	Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate	-	-	≤3%	**3.30%**	+0.3%	Children presenting late at facility with poor prognosis and underlying comorbidities.
	Pneumonia death under 5 years	Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate	-	-	≤3%	**2.20%**	N/A	N/A
	Severe acute malnutrition death under 5 years	Severe acute malnutrition death under 5 years rate	-	-	≤10%	**1.4%**	N/A	N/A
	Death in facility under 5 years	Death under 5 years against live birth	-	-	<120	**420**	+300	Children presenting with extreme low birth weight and neonatal sepsis.

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

The programme spent a total of R2 249 billion against its final allocation of R2 279 billion, which is equivalent to 98.7% This is an under expenditure of R29.8 million for National Health and National Tertiary Services Grants for Allied and Medical Equipment's that could not be delivered at year end. Roll over of funds thereof have been requested. The programme achieved the targets for 9 of the 12 indicators needed for reporting.

Although the programme had an under-expenditure it enabled the programme to pay contractual obligations and Infrastructure accruals. The MRI SLA at Klerksdorp/Tshepong Hospital was also paid.

Payment of medical supplies, implants, and medical gas. Some provincial laundry services paid from Programme 5 since it is located within Tshepong hospital. Pharmaceuticals and Personal Protective Equipment (PPEs) were procured.

The above resources enabled the programme to provide efficient and quality health care services to the public.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services	2 279 762	2 249 917	29 845	2 106 849	2 105 881	968
Total	**2 279 762**	**2 249 917**	**29 845**	**2 106 849**	**2 105 881**	**968**

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Delivery by caesarean section rate is at **47.1%** against a target of **≤47%** due to emergencies that warrant emergency caesarean sections (foetal distress, pre-eclampsia, previous c/section, big baby with poor progress.	• Intensify and expand training of MO and CSD on ESMOE and on how to do safe C/Sections and better management of hypertension in pregnancy.
Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate is at **3.3%** against a target of **≤3%** due to children presenting late at facility with poor prognosis and underlying comorbidities.	• Educate mothers of the importance of seeking immediate medical intervention and compliance to prescribed medications.
Death under 5 years against live birth is at **420** against a target of **<30** due to children presenting with extreme low birth weight and neonatal sepsis.	• Strengthen and monitor implementation of outreaches to referring hospital is in process.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not Applicable. All standardised output indicators were included in the APP 2022/23.

4.6 Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

4.6.1 Purpose:

To support health care service delivery through the provision of education, training and development. The programme comprises of the following sub-programmes:

i. **Sub programme 1: Nurse Training Colleges:**

Core function:

To provide Education and Training for employed and potential nurses for accredited basic and post basic nursing programmes.

Purpose statement:

To produce a competent skill mix of nurse practitioners responsive to healthcare needs of communities at all levels of care with the aim of providing quality healthcare to attain positive health outcomes.

ii. **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS) TRAINING COLLEGE:**

Core function:

To provide Training of rescue and emergency medical care personnel, target group includes actual and potential employees.

Purpose statement:

To produce competent emergency medical care providers responsive to emergency medical service needs at all levels of care to attain positive health outcomes.

iii. **PRIMARY HEALTH CARE (PHC) NURSE TRAINING:**

Core function:

To provide Education and Training of Professional nurses for accredited Post basic Primary Health Nurse Programme.

Purpose statement:

To produce competent nurse practitioners responsive to healthcare needs of communities through provision of comprehensive Primary Health Care Services with the aim of providing quality healthcare to attain positive health outcomes.

iv. TRAINING (OTHER):

Core function:

To provide all categories of personnel and potential employees access to appropriate and targeted training and development opportunities.

Purpose statement:

To produce competent appropriately trained and developed personnel and potential employees responsive to healthcare service delivery needs to attain positive health outcomes.

The outcomes for Health Sciences and Training in the 2022/23 financial year are:

- Production of nurses responsive to the service delivery environment;
- Production of Medical Doctors and allied health professional to meet Provincial service delivery needs; and
- Production of learnership beneficiaries.

<u>Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements</u>

The programme pursuit the achievement of 7 indicators for the 2022/23 financial year. Out of the 7 indicators, 7 were achieved leading to 100% achievement. The programme has improved its performance as compared to 83,3% in 2020/21 financial year and 83,3% in 2021/22 financial year. Achievement of these targets has contributed positively to achieving the outcomes of the Department.

The programme has been inclusive in its approach to training women, youth, and persons with disabilities, e.g.:

For the indicator: Number of students enrolled for new basic nursing programmes, the target set was ninety (90) however the actual achievement is hundred and ninety

(190) of which 146 (77%) were females and 136 (72%) were unemployed youth enrolled.

For the sub-programme training other, the number of first year medicine students enrolled on the NMFC programme, the target was fifteen (15) with the actual achievement of twenty (20), 10 (50%) were females and all 20 (100%) were unemployed youth.

In the production of allied health professionals, the number of serving officers and unemployed youth registered for allied programmes was targeted and achieved at thirty (36). 19 (53%) were females and 28 (88%) were unemployed youth.

Beneficiaries registered on learnerships was targeted and achieved at fifty (50), 31 (62%) were females and 50 (100%) were unemployed youth.

Across all the sub-programmes there were no applicants with disabilities who were enrolled, however due to the nature of the training programmes candidates with disabilities that do not impact on their work are considered for enrolment.

Output indicators

Table 4.6.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 6: Health Science and Training									
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	***Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 until date of re-tabling**	***Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	***Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets**
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.6.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 6: Health Science and Training								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Production of nurses responsive to the service delivery environment.	Accredited North West College of Nursing	Number of first year students enrolled for the new basic nursing programme	90	90	90	**190**	+100	South African Nursing Council (SANC) accredited the Nursing College for an additional hundred (100) students for Higher Certificate: Nursing Auxiliary
		Number of basic nurse students graduating	267	157	105	**142**	+37	Thirty-seven (37) students had outstanding modules which they passed in the fourth quarter
Production of Medical Doctors and allied health professional to meet Provincial service delivery needs.	Increased number of beneficiaries on the Departmental bursary scheme	Number of first year medicine students enrolled on the NMFC programme	0	-	15	**20**	+5	Target was fifteen (15), however: 1. There was a dwindling number of students in Cuba, 2. For the past two (2) financial years there was no recruitment by the province 3. Availability of budget, hence the Accounting Authorities used their discretion to increase the number from fifteen (15) to twenty (20) students.
		Number of medicine students graduating	71	124	100	**125**	+25	Twenty-five students had outstanding modules

Programme 6: Health Science and Training								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
		Number of serving officers and unemployed youth registered for allied programmes:						
		Health technology	10	21	10	**10**	N/A	N/A
		Pharmacy Assistants	10	-	10	**10**	N/A	N/A
		Bachelor of Emergency Medical Care	5	4	10	**10**	N/A	N/A
		Clinical Psychology	5	6	6	**6**	N/A	N/A
		Number of unemployed youth and serving officers students registered for allied programmes graduating	2	10	15	**15**	N/A	N/A
Production of learnership beneficiaries	Improved skilled labour	Number of beneficiaries registered on learnerships	50	50	50	**50**	N/A	N/A

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

The programme spent R 269 166 million of its allocated budget of R 292 653 million. Thus, equates to spending of 92%. The reason for variance is that the invoices from National Department of Health for the Nelson Mandela Fidel Castro Medical collaboration programme was received late and could not be processed in time. Underspending did not have a negative impact on the targets.

The spending per sub-programme and achievements are as follows:

Nurses Training Colleges:

The sub-program spent 100% of its allocated budget and therefore managed to reach most of its target set.

EMS Training College:

The sub-program spent 95.5% of its allocated budget due to delay in the recruitment of course coordinators and lectures, which has an impact on Compensation of Employees expenditure, and the required Goods and Services, Machinery and Equipment after the appointments. The under expenditure did not affect the performance as training and development activities were conducted.

Primary Health Care Training:

The sub-program underspent its allocated budget and spent 99.5% of the allocated budget due to non-filling of vacant funded positions. Non–filling of funded vacant posts resulted in the delay of accreditation to offer Primary Health Care programme.

Training – Other:

The sub-program spent 104.1% of its allocated budget, due to insufficient budget allocation, and recently send 20 students under the Nelson Mandela Fidel Castro Medical Collaboration in Cuba. The over expenditure assisted the sub-programme to reach the target set.

Bursaries

The sub programme has spent 88.6% because the department could not receive some invoices from National Department of health for payment of Cuban Doctors.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Nurse Training Colleges	154 597	154 590	7	146 875	146 634	241
EMS Training College	16 995	16 235	760	17 449	16 417	1 032
Primary Health Care Training	9 270	9 224	46	10 090	8 657	1 433
Training – Other	64 398	67 017	(2 619)	111 267	110 287	980
Bursaries	24 952	22 100	2 852	-	-	-
Total	**270 212**	**269 166**	**1 046**	**285 681**	**281 995**	**3 686**

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Not applicable	Not applicable

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not applicable to Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training.

4.7 Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

4.7.1 Purpose:

The purpose of this programme is to provide health care support services, namely, Pharmaceutical Services, Transport Management Services, Health Technology Services, Information and Communication Technology as well as Rehabilitation Services. The programme comprises of the following sub-programmes:

i. Sub programme 1: Engineering

Core Function:

Repairs, calibration, refurbishing and servicing of medical equipment to all health care facilities in the province.

Purpose statement:

To ensure appropriate, safe and cost-effective health technology available at the point of need.

ii. Sub programme 2: Provincial Laundries

Core Function:

Ensure continuous supply and availability of linen throughout the facilities within the North West Department of Health.

Purpose statement:

To ensure proper utilisation of laundry services within the NWDoH and to redirect resources where they are mostly needed.

iii. Sub programme 3: Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

Core Function:

Provision of rehabilitation services which include orthotic and prosthetic, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, speech therapy and audiology.

Purpose statement:

Rehabilitation services aims to reduce the impact of disability through the use of therapeutic activities, modalities and assistive technology.

iv. Sub programme 4: Medicines Trading Account

Core function:

Procurement, storage and distribution of medicines and surgical supplies including monitoring of medicine availability.

Purpose statement:

To provide an adequate and reliable supply of safe, cost-effective and appropriate medicines and surgical consumables of acceptable quality

The outcomes for Health Care Support Services in the 2022/23 financial year are:

- Improved availability of medical products, and equipment; and
- Robust and effective health information systems to automate business processes and improve evidence based decision making.

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

The programme pursuit the achievement of three indicators for the 2022/23 financial year. Out of the 3 indicators, 2 were achieved leading to a 66.6% achievement. The programme managed to achieve on the Percentage of institutions with serviced medical equipment at 88.1% and Percentage availability of essential medicines as contained in the provincial code list (formulary) at 80.2%. The programme did not achieve on Percentage of facilities with network connectivity although it managed to ensure 17.4% of facilities are connected to the NWPG network. The performance has decreased from 80% in the financial year 2020/21 but has improved against 50% achieved in the 2021/22 financial year. The sub-programmes prioritize all clients irrespective of gender and age. The sub-programme Orthotic and Prosthetic services endeavours to assist all persons with physical disabilities through providing prosthesis, spectacles, hearing aids or wheelchairs where needed.

Output indicators

Table 4.7.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services									
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	***Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 until date of re-tabling**	***Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	***Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets**
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.7.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Improved availability of medical products, and equipment	Availability of essential medicines	Percentage availability of essential medicines as contained in the provincial code list (formulary) at different levels	74%	79.4%	≥80%	**80.2%**	N/A	N/A
	Serviced medical equipment	Percentage of institutions with serviced medical equipments	77%	96.2%	≥70%	**88.1%**	N/A	N/A
	Connected facilities	Percentage of facilities with network connectivity	-	17.4%	50%	**17.4%**	-32.6%	Connectivity of facilities is done through the Office of the Premier and SITA as the implementing Agent. The department was informed that connection of 104 facilities would only be made in the 2023/24 financial year.

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

The programme spent R776.5 million of its allocated budget of the final appropriation of R779.1 million. This equates to 99.9% expenditure of its budget.

Engineering

The sub-programme Engineering was allocated a budget of R79 714 million of which R66 594 million was spent. The under expenditure is because of delivery lead time of medical equipment/test equipment and medical equipment spare parts that took longer than expected.

Provincial Laundry Services (K/T Complex)

The sub-programme was allocated a budget of R28 396 million of which R29 489 million was spent. The overspending on the sub-programme was on Compensation of Employees as a result of implementation of performance assessment results.

Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

The sub-programme Orthotic and Prosthetic Services was allocated a budget of R11 625 million of which R11 027 million was spent. There were outstanding vouchers amounting to R579 thousand that could not be processed before the closure of the system due to late delivery of items.

Medicine Trading Account

The sub-programme was allocated a budget of R659.3 million of which R669 3 million was spent. This is an over expenditure of 1.5%. This was as a result of payment of accruals, however the depot managed to maintain a stock availability of 80,2% against a target of 80%.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Engineering	77 714	66 594	11 120	86 770	85 810	960
Provincial Laundry Services	28 947	29 489	(542)	32 692	32 680	12
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	11 074	11 027	47	9 390	8 603	787
Medicine Trading Account	659 334	669 363	(10 029)	585 797	587 241	(1 444)
Total	**777 069**	**776 473**	**596**	**714 649**	**714 334**	**315**

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Percentage of facilities with network connectivity at **17.4%** against a target of **50%** as the Office of the Premier is responsible for this function and confirmed that our application will only be attended to in 2023/24 financial year.	• Continue to engage Office of the Premier on the connection of facilities to the NWPG network.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not applicable to Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

4.8 Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

4.8.1 Purpose:

To oversee the planning and construction of health facilities to contribute towards the provision of comprehensive quality health services.

To facilitate the construction, upgrade, rehabilitation, replacement and renovation of clinics, community health centres, district, regional, tertiary and specialized hospitals as well as other health related facilities.

To provide technical support and monitor implementation of maintenance at health facilities within the province.

The programme comprises of the following sub-programmes:

i. **Sub programme 1: Primary Health Care (PHC) Facilities:**

Purpose:

Plan, design, construction, upgrade, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of Primary Health Care (PHC) Facilities.

ii. **Sub programme 2: Hospital Services:**

Purpose:

Plan, design, construction, upgrade, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of District, Regional, Specialised and Tertiary hospitals.

iii. **Sub programme 3: Other Facilities:**

Purpose:

Plan, design, construction, upgrade, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of other health facilities, including forensic pathology facilities, nursing colleges and EMRS stations. The programme has one sub-programme namely District Hospitals.

iv. Sub programme 4: District Hospitals

Core function:

Planning, design, construction, upgrade, refurbishment, additions and maintenance of District hospitals.

Purpose statement:

Facilitate the upgrade, rehabilitation, replacement and renovation of District Hospitals

The outcomes for Health Care Support Services in the 2022/23 financial year is:

- Infrastructure maintained and back log reduced.

<u>Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements</u>

The programme managed to achieve 1 out of 5 indicators which is a decline compared to 100% overall achieved for the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years. A 20% achievement of targets has contributed negatively towards achieving the Department's impact statements indirectly by not providing and maintaining health facility to ensure that health care services are rendered effectively. Furthermore, low achievement of these targets contributes towards the non- achievement of government priorities. The non-achievement is as a result of cancellation of tenders impeding on the commencement of projects, non-performing consultants resulting in the non-finalization of project plans/designs as well as the termination of contractors due to poor performance. The department terminated the services of the poorly performing service providers.

Challenges were however experienced in some of the projects wherein "Business Forums" disrupted progress on site as well as recruitment of labour in those projects. The challenge was addressed through the engagement of departmental stakeholder liaison and social facilitation officers.

The department through its infrastructure projects managed to include women and youth in its infrastructure projects that were implemented in the various districts. The programme was however unable to recruit persons with disabilities in its infrastructure projects as no applications were received. The Community Liaison

Officers (CLOs) appointed in the projects were however urged to prioritize such designated groups when recruitment is undertaken.

Output indicators

Table 4.8.1

*(To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has **re-tabled** an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review)*

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management									
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	*Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 until date of re-tabling	*Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 until date of re-tabling	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

*Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan until date of re-tabling (In the instance where a department has re-tabled an Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review).

Table 4.8.2:

*To be used for a report against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department **did not re-table** the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR Report against the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan*

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management								
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Infrastructure maintained and back log reduced	Acceptable, well maintained and newly rebuild health facilities	Number of projects plans (including replacement of asbestos facilities) completed that are compliant to the gazetted infrastructure norms and standards	5	8	7	6	-1	Due to failure by the Professional Service Provider (Mechanical & Electrical consultants) to provide required information resulting in the delay of the consolidation of the design report.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
		Number of projects on which construction started	6	5	7	**4**	-3	Due delay in the submission of required contractual documents by the contractor.
		Number of projects completed	4	5	7	**5**	-1	Due to approved Extension of Time (EoT) that resulted in the revision of the completion dates for projects.
		Percentage of health facilities with completed infrastructure projects	-	-	6%	**6.0%**	N/A	N/A
		Percentage of completeness of the Project Management Information System (PMIS)	92%	90%	≥90%	**87.0%**	-3%	Due to lack of updating poorly performing indicators by project managers.

**Actual achievement must be reported in relation to the performance information reflected in the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (In the instance where a department did not re-table the Annual Performance Plan in the financial year under review) OR in relation to the performance information reflected in the re-tabled Annual Performance Plan.

Linking performance with budgets

Once again during the financial year 2022/23, programme 8 was not allocated Equitable Share budget, and therefore the sub-programme remains with the exclusion of an Equitable Share allocation. The budget allocated had assisted in ensuring that Health Facilities are maintained, and this function will continue to take place in the next financial year to ensure that more facilities are improved to meet standard compliance required. The budget also contributed to ensure that medical treatment wards in Taung Hospital, Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital, Ganyesa Hospital, Mahikeng Provincial Hospital and Joe Morolong Memorial Hospital had medical gas trunking (reticulation) installed and commissioned during the financial year. In addition to the success mentioned above, the programme was able to achieve the following:

- Laundry and other medical equipment were delivered to various facilities.
- More facilities have medical equipment procured, installed, and commissioned.
- Several facilities were maintained (statutory maintenance), upgraded and refurbished across the province.
- Designs were finalized for the new planned projects.
- Procurement of generators in various facilities amid load-shedding.
- Finalization of conditional assessment for maintenance of 34 identified clinics.
- Erection of Parkhomes across the Province to enable provision of uninterrupted health services to communities.
- Refurbishment of gas reticulation and HVAC system in various facilities across the Province.

The Programme spent R725.1 million, which is 80% of its adjusted allocated budget of R 907.9 million. The under-expenditure is accounted for in the sub-programmes below.

Health Maintenance

The sub-programme "Health Maintenance" was not allocated equitable share budget for the financial year 2022/23. The Department performed poorly in maintenance of some of the health facilities due to cancellation of key projects (e.g., Taung Hospital Maintenance and Ganyesa Hospital Maintenance). These projects had to be re-advertised resulting in the appointment of service providers later in the year, and this ultimately affected the programme expenditure.

Other Facilities

The sub-programme "Other facilities" was not allocated an equitable share budget for the financial year 2022/23. The sub-programme was used for the appointment of consultants for the refurbishment of Phokeng Forensic Mortuary. The under-expenditure in this regard is attributed to the service providers delaying in finalisation of the planning documents and late submission of invoices.

District Hospital Services

In the 2022/23 financial year, the sub programme was allocated R907.9 million for District Hospital Services. At the end of the financial year, the sub-programme spent R725.1 million of the total budget allocation which translate to 80% of the budget. The rollover amounting to R178.9 million has been requested.

The under spending was due to the following reasons:

- Cancellation of key projects, i.e., maintenance and construction of new facilities, namely, Taung Hospital Maintenance, Ganyesa Hospital Maintenance, Bophelong Phase III and Motswedi Clinic. These projects had to be re-advertised resulting in the appointment of service providers later in the year, this ultimately affected the programme expenditure.
- Poor performance of service providers on active running and planning projects.
- Delivery lead time of medical equipment to projects/facilities
- Slow progress in projects because of 'Business Forum' interruptions
- Resignation of key personnel (Quantity Surveyor, Chief Electrical Engineer).

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
District Hospital Services	907 929	725 168	182 761	867 548	610 317	257 231
Other facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	907 929	725 168	182 761	**867 548**	**610 317**	**257 231**

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance.

Departments should provide the strategies to address under performance.

Challenge	Remedial action
Number of projects plans (including replacement of asbestos facilities) completed that are compliant to the gazetted infrastructure norms and standards at **6** against a target of **7** due to failure by the Professional Service Provider (Mechanical & Electrical consultants) to provide required information resulting in the delay of the consolidation of the design report.	Terminate the poor performing consultant and resume the process of appointing the new one
Number of projects on which construction started at **4** against **7** due to delay in the submission of required contractual documents by the contractor.	Re-schedule the site hand-over to April 2023.
Number of projects completed at **5** against **7** due to approved Extension of Time (EoT) that resulted in the revision of the completion dates for projects.	Monitor and fast track projects to adhere to completion dates.
Percentage of completeness of the Project Management Information System (PMIS) at **87.0%** against a target of **≥90% due to** lack of updating poorly performing indicators by project managers.	Liaise (via email & WhatsApp) with Project Managers to update the poorly performing indicators.

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Not applicable to Programme 8: Health Facilities Management.

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

There were no transfers to public entities during the year under review.

Name of Public Entity	Key Outputs of the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

There were no transfers to any organisations for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023, but no transfer payments were made.

Name of transferee	Purpose for which the funds were to be used	Amount budgeted for (R'000)	Amount transferred (R'000)	Reasons why funds were not transferred
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid.

Not applicable

6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received.

In the financial year under review the department received a total of R3 528 billion in the form of conditional grants, and spent a total of R3 363 billion, leaving the department with a total of R201 million under expenditure. At the end of the financial year the roll over application was forwarded to Provincial Treasury with respect to Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, National Tertiary Services Grant and National Health Insurance Grant (oncology).

The tables below detail the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

Conditional Grant 1: District Health Programmes Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health (Vote 18)
Purpose of the grant	• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB • To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams • To improve efficiencies of the ward based primary health care outreach teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 – 2023 • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccinations for grade seven school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of HPV into the integrated school health programme • To enable the health sector to rollout COVID-19 vaccine
Expected outputs of the grant	• 50 349 756 Male condoms distributed • 1 569 518 Female condoms distributed • 17 HTA intervention sites • 124 Peer educators receiving stipends • 10 528 Male Urethritis Syndrome treated - new episode • 7 444 Individuals who received an HIV service or referral at High Transmission Area sites • 2604 Individuals from key populations reached with individual/ small group HIV prevention interventions designed for the target population • 1 175 active Lay counsellors on stipend • 1 330 002 clients tested (including antenatal) • 36 health facilities offering MMC • 41787 MMC performed • 32445 people started on PrEP • 1 761New sexual assault case HIV negative issued with Post Exposure Prophylaxis • 22 655 Antenatal clients initiated on ART • 6 050 infant PCR test around 10 weeks • 49 366 new patients started on treatment • 374 290 patients on ART remaining in care • 52 511 HIV new positive screened for TB • 32 232 Patients on ART initiated on Tuberculosis Preventative Therapy • 502 Doctors trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 3 036 Nurses trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 3 680 Non-professional trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 232 340 ART patients decanted to Differentiated Model of Care (DMoC) (FAC-PUP, AC,EX-PUP). • 47 742 ART patients enrolled to FAC-PUP • 24 365 ART patients enrolled to AC • 164 543 ART patients enrolled to EX-PUP • 22 216 people tested for TB using GeneXpert • 1 220 eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay (LAM) test

	• 95% DS-TB treatment start rate (under 5yrs and 5yrs and older combined). • 90% TB Rifampicin Resistant / MDR/ pre XDR treatment start rate
Actual outputs achieved	• 50 349 756 Male condoms distributed • 1 569 518 Female condoms distributed • 17 HTA intervention sites • 124 Peer educators receiving stipends • 10 528 Male Urethritis Syndrome treated - new episode • 7 444 Individuals who received an HIV service or referral at High Transmission Area sites • 2604 Individuals from key populations reached with individual/ small group HIV prevention interventions designed for the target population • 1 175 active Lay counsellors on stipend • 1 330 002 clients tested (including antenatal) • 36 health facilities offering MMC • 41787 MMC performed • 32445 people started on PrEP • 1 761New sexual assault case HIV negative issued with Post Exposure Prophylaxis • 22 655 Antenatal clients initiated on ART • 6 050 infant PCR test around 10 weeks • 49 366 new patients started on treatment • 374 290 patients on ART remaining in care • 52 511 HIV new positive screened for TB • 32 232 Patients on ART initiated on Tuberculosis Preventative Therapy • 502 Doctors trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 3 036 Nurses trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 3 680 Non-professional trained on HIV/AIDS, TB, STIs and other chronic diseases • 232 340 ART patients decanted to Differentiated Model of Care (DMoC) (FAC-PUP, AC,EX-PUP). • 47 742 ART patients enrolled to FAC-PUP • 24 365 ART patients enrolled to AC • 164 543 ART patients enrolled to EX-PUP • 22 216 people tested for TB using GeneXpert • 1 220 eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay (LAM) test • 95% DS-TB treatment start rate (under 5yrs and 5yrs and older combined). • 90% TB Rifampicin Resistant / MDR/ pre XDR treatment start rate
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 1 938 678
Amount received (R'000)	R 1 938 678
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 1 938 259
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/a
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/a
Measures taken to improve performance	N/a
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	• Quarterly financial and performance output reports

Conditional Grant 2: National Tertiary Services Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health (Vote 18)
Purpose of the grant	• Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa • To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services
Expected outputs of the grant	• 25 900 inpatient separations • 25 937-day patient separations • 45 680 outpatient first attendances • 115 000 outpatient follow-up attendances • 132 889f inpatient days • 4-7 days Average length of stay by facility (tertiary) • 70 – 85% Bed utilization rate by facility (all levels of care)
Actual outputs achieved	• 48 461 inpatient separations • 69 534-day patient separations • 86 243 outpatient first attendances • 143 155 outpatient follow-up attendances • 232 651 inpatient days • Average length of stay by facility (tertiary) • Bed utilization rate by facility (all levels of care)
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 354 163
Amount received (R'000)	R 354 163
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 352 219
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	The underspending is due to late delivery of machinery at some of the benefiting institutions
Reasons for deviations on performance	Late delivery of equipment by some of the suppliers
Measures taken to improve performance	Timeous ordering of machinery on the procurement plan
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	• Quarterly reporting on finance and non- financial • Annual evaluation reporting • 2 Site visits per benefiting institution • Submission of specialist list funded on equitable share and conditional grants

Conditional Grant 3: Health Revitalisation Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health (Vote 18)
Purpose of the grant	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance • To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Expected outputs of the grant	• Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalized • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Actual outputs achieved	• Design of six (6) PHC facilities were completed. • 6% of 139 Health facilities were maintained repaired and refurbished
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 905 929
Amount received (R'000)	R 905 929
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	None
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 725 168
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	• Cancellation of key infrastructure projects • Slow progress on site due to work stoppage by the community local business forums'
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/a
Measures taken to improve performance	• Appointment of a Social facilitator to address community unrest • Establishment of infrastructure multi-discipline technical committee
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	• Monthly site and technical meetings • Project Progress Review meeting

Conditional Grant 4: Social Sector EPWP Conditional Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Purpose of the grant	• To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines: ○ road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings ○ low traffic volume roads and rural roads ○ other economic and social infrastructure ○ tourism and cultural industries ○ sustainable land based livelihoods ○ waste management
Expected outputs of the grant	• Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • Number of days worked per work opportunity created • Number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant
Actual outputs achieved	• 313 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • 5 days per week per work opportunity created • 313 full-time equivalents (FTEs) created through the grant
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 15 267
Amount received (R'000)	R 15 267
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 15 267
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/a
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/a
Measures taken to improve performance	N/a
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	• Monthly IYM Reports

Conditional Grant 5: NHI Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health (Vote 18)
Purpose of the grant	To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Expected outputs of the grant	• 53 Health professionals contracted per category (total and by discipline) • 26 759 patients screened and treated at primary health care and community-based level by contracted practitioners • 80% reduction in the backlog of forensic mental evaluations • 80% state patients reviewed in correctional centers • 4 Health professionals contracted for oncology services • 10 Oncology related equipment procured • 14 000 patients seen and treated for oncology services
Actual outputs achieved	• 67 Health professionals contracted per category (total and by discipline) • 35 561 patients screened and treated at primary health care and community-based level by contracted practitioners • 0% reduction in the backlog of forensic mental evaluations • 0% state patients reviewed in correctional centers • 4 Health professionals contracted for oncology services • 6 Oncology related equipment procured • 28 213 patients seen and treated for oncology services
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 71 282
Amount received (R'000)	R 71 282
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 55 614
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/a
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/a
Measures taken to improve performance	N/a
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	• Quarterly Financial and Non Financial performance reports

Conditional Grant 6: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces

Department who transferred the grant	Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Purpose of the grant	• To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the EPWP social sector plan • To increase work opportunities by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential
Expected outputs of the grant	• 83.74 full-time equivalents (FTEs) funded through the grant • A minimum of 98 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP grant • A minimum of 8 beneficiaries provided with environmental and cultural services
Actual outputs achieved	• 103.4 full-time equivalents (FTEs) funded through the grant • A minimum of 98 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP grant • A minimum of 7 beneficiaries provided with environmental and cultural services
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 2 000
Amount received (R'000)	R 2 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 2000
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/a
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/a
Measures taken to improve performance	N/a
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Monthly IYM

Conditional Grant 7: Human Resource & Training Grant

Department who transferred the grant	Health (Vote 18)
Purpose of the grant	• To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance • Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform
Expected outputs of the grant	• Number and percentage of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding sources • Number and percentage of registrars' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources • Number and percentage of specialists' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources
Actual outputs achieved	• 180 (45,9%) of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding sources • 33 (100%) of registrars' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources • 36 (21%) of specialists' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources
Amount per amended (R'000) DORA	R 277 212
Amount received (R'000)	R 277 212
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not transferred	N/a
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 277 212
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/a
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/a
Measures taken to improve performance	N/a
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	• Quarterly Report • Annual Evaluation Report

7. DONOR FUNDS

7.1. Donor Funds Received

The Department did not receive donor funds for the period under review.

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan.

Infrastructure projects	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets	110 603	115 964	(5 361)	75 714	97 634	(21 920)
Existing infrastructure assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Upgrades and additions	378 025	255 164	122 861	258 889	135 877	123 012
- Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	127 876	45 157	82 719	162 901	83 329	79 572
- Maintenance and repairs	173 723	136 494	37 229	269 807	210 579	59 228
Infrastructure transfer	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Current	117 702	172 389	(54 687)	98 200	94 653	3 547
- Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	**907 929**	**725 168**	**182 761**	**865 511**	**622 072**	**243 438**

In the 2022/23 financial year, the NWDOH was allocated R905 929 000 which comprised of Grant Allocation only. At the end of the financial year, NWDOH spent R725 879 000 of the total budget allocation which translate to 80% of the allocated budget. The underspending is attributed to the cancellation of tenders emanating from non-compliance issues raised by Provincial Internal Audit which could have led to the projects been regarded as irregular resulting in higher irregular expenditure had the cancelled projects continued. The NWDOH started the 2022/23 financial year with accruals of R22 238 035.38 and at the end of the financial year R20 865 488.67 (94%) of accruals were paid.

Projects (Capital expenditure) which are under construction include the following:

- Rapulana Clinic
- Ventersdorp Bulk Pharmacy
- Delareyville Bulk Pharmacy
- MMACON Completion project
- Mathibestad CHC Completion project

However, the planning for the following projects was concluded in the 2022/2023 financial year and they were submitted for procurement:

- Gelukspan Hospital Upgrade
- Taung Hospital Refurbishment project
- Ganyesa Hospital
- Motswedi CHC
- Marcus Zenzile clinic
- Steve Tshwete clinic
- Sesobe clinic
- Tlakgameng CHC

Of the above listed projects, the following had contractors appointed and commenced construction in the 2022/2023 financial year:

- Upgrading of Gelukspan Hospital Upgrade
- Upgrading and Extension of Marcus Zenzile clinic
- Upgrading and Extension of Steve Tshwete clinic
- Refurbishment of JST Mental health unit

Projects that have been completed during 2022/23 financial year include the following:

- JST Gynaecology unit
- Construction of the following park-homes for the provision of uninterrupted health services:
    - ✓ Tlhabane CHC

- ✓ Shupingstad clinic
- ✓ Rapulana clinic
- ✓ Lebotlwane CHC
- ✓ Kopela clinic
- ✓ Matloding clinic
- ✓ Boikhutsong clinic
- ✓ Christiana Gateway clinic

Planning of various maintenance projects is currently underway in the 4 Districts of the Province in the 2022/2023 financial year.

In the 2022/23 the Department was able to complete the installation of generators in the following facilities to curb the interruption of health services amid load-shedding:

- Mogogelo Clinic
- Kromkuil Clinic
- Jericho Clinic
- Kgabatsane Clinic
- Maboloka Clinic
- Lebotloane clinic
- Sekifikile Clinic
- Ramokoka Clinic
- Modderkuil Clinic
- Tshepong Hospital
- Klerksdorp Hospital
- Kgomotso Clinic
- Madipelesa Clinic
- Magogong Clinic
- Setabeng Clinic
- Moswana Clinic

Infrastructure projects that are currently in progress and were planned to be completed in the 2022/2023 financial year are:

Name of project	Expected completion date
Ventersdorp Bulk Pharmacy	06/11/2022
Delareyville Bulk Pharmacy	06/11/2022
MMACON Completion	16/02/2023
Excelsius Nursing College	05/07/2022
Rapulana Clinic	05/04/2023

The above-mentioned projects could not be completed due to:

- Interruption of sites by "Business Forum"
- Poor contractor performance

There are no plans to downgrade or close any health facility in the current year.

The Department continued to pay more attention on day-to-day maintenance as well as statutory maintenance on health facilities. These were achieved by ring-fencing statutory maintenance budget through HVAC and stand-by generators term contracts. The unit together with the Primary Health Care and Hospital Clinical Support Services embarked on maintenance of facilities. The focus of the maintenance was to create an environment that continuously supports the best the facilities upkeep.

Infrastructure projects	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets	110 603	115 964	(5 361)	75 714	97 634	(21 920)
Existing infrastructure assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Upgrades and additions	378 025	255 164	122 861	258 889	135 877	123 012
- Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	127 876	45 158	82 718	162 901	83 329	79 572
- Maintenance and repairs	173 723	136 494	37 229	269 807	210 579	59 228

Infrastructure projects	2022/2023			2021/2022		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
Infrastructure transfer	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Current	117 702	172 389	(54 687)	98 200	94 653	3 547
- Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0
EPWP Grant	2 000	1 999	1	0	0	0
Total	**907 929**	**725 168**	**182 761**	**865 511**	**622 072**	**243 438**

The above figures correspond with the summary figures as reflected in the appropriation statement for programme 8 and include all current payments during the financial year under review.

health
Department:
Health
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PART C:

GOVERNANCE

INTRODUCTION

Commitment by the NWDoH to maintain the highest standards of governance is fundamental to the management of public finances and resources. Users want assurance that the NWDoH has good governance structures in place to utilize state resources effectively, efficiently, and economically, which is funded by the tax payer.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The purpose of Risk Management within the department is to set out systematic and formalised processes to identify, assess, manage, and monitor risks and adopt a comprehensive approach to the management of risk, for the Department, its District functions, institutions and its business units.

The department has developed and adopted a Risk Management Policy, a Risk Management Strategy and plan, all of which are intended to govern risk management in the NWDoH.

The implementation of the Risk Management Policy, Strategy and plan include the identification, assessment, and rating of risks that the department may be exposed to and culminated in a Strategic Risk Register 2022/2023, Operational Risk 2022/2023 and Fraud Risk Register 2022/2023.

The department manged to implement 100% of its risk management strategy implementation plan targets during the 2022/2023fy.

The Department has a Risk Management Committee chaired by an external independent Chairperson who is appointed in writing by the Accounting Officer. The committee holds quarterly meetings to provide oversight on risk management and to inform the Accounting Officer of any deficiencies identified and propose recommendations to address them. For the year 2022/23 all committee meetings were held as planned. Progress on the implementation of Strategic risks, Operational risks, Fraud risks were monitored at all Risk Committee meetings and value adding recommendations were made for the implementation by management of the department.

The Social Cluster Audit Committee, which is an independent committee of external members, meets on a quarterly basis to monitor NWDoH performance. Risk Management is a standing item in the committee agenda. The monitoring of performance includes the effectiveness of risk management systems in the departmental and the provision of advice to the department on how to improve on risk management.

NWDoH has compiled the departmental strategic risk register and operational risk registers for all directorates, districts, tertiary and districts health care centres which are monitored monthly and reported on quarterly. The department implements the treatment plans in the Strategic risk register, but the challenge has been reporting centrally on the progress. The department will improve on the reporting in the new financial year.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The department has an Anti-Fraud and Corruption policy as well as Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy which encompasses an Anti-Fraud and Corruption implementation plan in place. These enabling documents were implemented and reported on at the Departmental Management Committee and the Risk management Committee meetings. The department managed to implement 100% of all Anti-Fraud and Corruption implementation plan targets.

The NWDoH has a whistleblowing policy in place that encourages officials to report suspected fraud and corruption. Cases that are reported through whistleblowing are handled in confidence and people who report such are assured that their details as well as the details of the case would be treated with the highest degree of confidentiality. Officials are encouraged to report cases to their supervisors, to the Human Resources Directorate, the Anti-Fraud and Ethics Management Unit or directly to the HOD. Reported allegations are investigated by relevant units or by the Anti-Fraud and Ethics Unit, depending on the complexity of and details relating to the matter reported. People who disclose are ensured protection as outlined in the Protected Disclosures Act, 26 of 20.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The NWDoH has consistently ensured submission of financial disclosures by designated members especially Senior Management Service (SMS) members as required by the Public Service Regulations of 2001 as amended in 2016. All disclosures are done electronically through the e-disclosure system managed by the DPSA.

In the 2020/2021 disclosure period which was managed in the 2021/2022 financial year, all SMS members disclosed, and these were forwarded to the PSC as required on time.

The disclosure to the non-SMS categories were verified within the department and the same process done with SMS was followed.

The department further runs the identity numbers of prospective suppliers on to the DPSA website to check whether they are attached to a Persal number, if the identity number is attached to a Persal number then the order is not processed.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The department conducts the compulsory public service induction programme to mainly new employees as well as existing employees. Through the induction programme, employees are made aware of the code of conduct and the implications of not adhering to it.

Management throughout the department are expected to inculcate the culture of adherence to the Code of conduct, identify the cases of non-adherence and institute progressive discipline if it is warranted. Serious and complicated cases are referred to Labour Relations for investigation and formal disciplinary processes.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

For purposes of optimal occupational health and safety of employees, the safety of users of our facilities and the sustainability of the environment, the management of occupational and general risks and quality of services, the department:

- Provided in-service training to managers and committees, on OHS, First aiders and Health and safety committees.
- Provided in-service training to COID practitioners, to establish a common set of beliefs and understanding among HR practitioners and stakeholders.
- Responding to the needs of all in the department, OHS awareness and education programmes were conducted targeting employees throughout the department;
- Monthly, Quarterly reporting and monitoring of OHS committees were done by all compliance officers;
- The department established a provincial OHS Task Team for monitoring compliance in facilities, to ensure occupational health and safety, (occupational hygiene included) based on risks and hazards identified, programmes to mitigate against and control of these risks.
- The department was able to audit the availability of Disaster Evacuation plans.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

The NWDoH has attended scheduled meetings with the Portfolio Committee on Health and Social Development for the period under review (2022/23) as follows:

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
1	**PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE REPORT ON THE FIRST QUARTER (1ST) PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH 2022/23**	The Department must submit the budget for medical supplies that led to accruals of invoices; action plan to rectify accruals and where the funds to address this will be sourced within 7 days.	To continue implementing the 5 Pillar Pharmaceutical Intervention plan as well as recommendations from Experts that were appointed by two treasuries. Payment camps will be established to fast-track disclosed accruals of 2022/2023 in the first quarter. Continuous engagement with both treasuries to fund medical supplies adequately. Budget Allocation for 2023/2024: Medical Supplies: R 673 440 000	YES
2	**PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE REPORT ON HEALTH ANNUAL REPORT 2021/22**	The Department must prioritize the improvement of their Record Management System and submit a Detailed Plan regarding the implementation of the plan in 14 days.	The department has received approval to conduct a pilot project at 3 different facilities for electronic clinical health records through the Patient Administration and Billing system. The department is still in process of finalising the specifications for an electronic records management system to deal with administrative records. The specifications have been drafted and will be send to the specifications committee for consideration.	YES

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
3	**PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE REPORT ON 2ND QUARTER PERFORMANCE REPORT 2022/2023 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**	The Department must submit a comprehensive report on the unachieved targets for infrastructure in Programme 8, especially the asbestos clinics within 14 days.	The planning/design of the following projects was completed in the 2022/2023 financial year: • Ganyesa CHC • Manthe CHC • Mafikeng Renal Unit • Upgrading of General De La Rey Hospital • Upgrading of Itsoseng Hospital Deelpan Clinic could not be completed due to the termination of the M&E consultant. Rapulana clinic is one of the asbestos clinics that is currently constructed to replace the asbestos clinic that was closed by department of labour.	
3.1		The Department must ensure backup electrical energy supply is available at all facilities to ensure the good and effective quality of medicines as the energy crisis nationally seems to be pertinent	The Department has been implementing the projects to install generators in health facilities since the beginning of the 2020/21 financial year. Up to date, the department can confirm that all hospitals and CHCs have backup generators including 24-hour clinics. To date close to 50% of all clinics have standby generators. In the 2023/24 financial year, the Department has planned to install solar panels on the remaining 50% of clinics that do not have backup power.	Yes

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
3.4		The Department must submit a comprehensive detailed report on the budget allocated for purchasing the red fleet vehicles and the non-performance on that indicator in 14 days.	A total budget of R30 million was allocated for procurement of 50 planned vehicles. However, due to the cost of the vehicles, the budget could only afford 47 vehicles leaving a deficit of 3 vehicles. This is one of the key reasons the department is pursuing the Full Maintenance Lease in 2023/24 as it is evident with the current procurement model, it will take over 8 years to achieve the national norm of 1:10 000 populations (translating into 350 vehicles required).	Yes
5.1	**PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE REPORT ON THE OVERSIGHT VISIT TO CHAANENG CLINIC (BOJANALA)**	The department must ensure a dedicated psychologist to the facility in the 2022/23 financial year.	Rustenburg subdistrict has permanently appointed Clinical psychologist x 2 based at CHCs and patients are referred to CHCs & 24hrs facilities. Currently, Clients from Chaneng clinic and other surrounding facilities are referred to Bafokeng CHC for services. In 2023/24 the Subdistrict Plans to extend psychosocial services to Chaneng minimum 2 x visits / month	YES
5.2		The Department must ensure that the facility is extended to attain extra consultation rooms (even temporary ones) within the 2022/ financial year.	Noted. This project has been added on the list of facilities that will benefit from the park home phase 2 project which is to be implemented in the financial year 2023/2024.	YES

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
5.3		The Department must prioritize the improvement of their Record Management System and submit a Detailed Plan regarding the implementation of the plan in 14 days.	The department has received approval to conduct a pilot project at 3 different facilities for electronic clinical health records through the Patient Administration and Billing system. The department is still in process of finalising the specifications for an electronic records management system to deal with administrative records. The specifications have been drafted and will be send to the specifications committee for consideration.	YES
6.1	**PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE REPORT ON THE OVERSIGHT VISIT TO MAUBANE CLINIC (MORETELE BOJANALA)**	Department of Health and the Moretele Local Municipality must ensure that high mast lights are installed to curb crime at the facility.	Maubane clinic is due for major renovations under the Contractor Development program for 2023/24, which will include security upgrades (Lighting, Guardhouse, Boom gate/Motor gate)	YES
6.2		The department must fast track the provision of an extension to the facility in the 2022/23 financial year.	Maubane clinic is due for major renovations under the Contractor Development program for 2023/24	YES

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

No SCOPA meetings took place in the financial year under review.

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

The NWDoH has developed audit register templates, where findings and recommendations raised by the AG and provincial internal auditors have been addressed in management reports and Audit Committee meetings.

The findings and recommendations are updated on the audit register as and when the findings are closed, or mitigations are updated. The department utilises the Post Audit Action Plan System (PAAP) to capture findings raised by the Auditor General and monitor implementation of the recommendations. Herewith an example of the details reflected in the audit register:

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
Qualified Audit Opinion The North West Department of Health was qualified on:	2018/19	
Compensation of Employees		Limitation of scope documents submitted to AGSA during the current audit process for the first three qualified areas
Goods and Services		
Expenditure for Capital Assets		
Movable Tangible Capital Assets		Movable tangible capital assets are classified as per the different asset categories for 2018/19 and current year
Immovable Tangible Capital Assets		Immovable tangible capital assets valued as per the valuation method approved by both Department of Health, Department of Public Works and Roads and the Provincial Treasury
Contingent Liabilities		Claim amounts on the Contingent liabilities' notes recorded at the actual claim amount for prior year and current year.
Commitments		Limitation of scope documents submitted to AGSA during the current audit process
Qualified Audit Opinion The North West Department of Health was qualified on: Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services	2019/20	Limitation of scope documents submitted to AGSA during the current audit process for the two qualified areas
Unqualified Audit Opinion	2020/21	Not applicable
Unqualified Audit Opinion	2021/22	Not applicable

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The Internal Control Unit monitors the implementation of both the Auditor General and Provincial Internal Audit current and prior years' audit recommendations. The PAAP register is used for monitoring implementation of these recommendations. The unit further performs the coordination of audits in terms of request for information and communication of findings for both assurance providers.

The Internal Control Unit performs pre- and post-auditing of payment vouchers, subsistence and travelling, fuel, and resettlement claims to ensure compliance of financial and other related prescripts. These activities are performed at both Head Office and the districts' financial offices.

The unit identifies, investigates, and reports all cases of unauthorised, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure within the NWDoH. The unit also recommends possible recoveries and write-offs of irrecoverable incidents to the AO.

The Internal Control Unit ensures the safekeeping of all creditors' payments vouchers. In addition to the safekeeping of vouchers, the unit has put in place an effective efficient internal control measure to ensure that there are registers to monitor the movement of payment vouchers within the NWDoH. The voucher systems enhance the search and retrieval ability and ensures fast responses to Auditor General requests.

One of the challenges that the unit still face is the inability to fill vacant posts, as this hampers the performance of the unit. The unit is expected to play an inspectorate role in the department and a full complement of staff is required to carry out the internal control function in the department.

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

- **Key activities and objectives of the internal audit**

<u>Key activities:</u>

Internal auditing is an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organization's operations. It helps an organization accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes.

Key objectives:

Provide a value add risk based internal audit service to the department.

- **Summary of audit work done**

For the financial year under review 26 internal audit assignments were performed. Work performed was based on a risk based internal audit plan and included audits of: risk management; supply chain management; financial statements; reporting on pre-determined objectives; and the implementation of audit action plans etc. Based on the internal audit work performed recommendations have been made to the Department for the enhancement and improvement of the effectiveness of risk management, governance and internal control processes.

- **Key activities and objectives of the audit committee;**

Key activities:

The audit committee, amongst others, reviews the following:

(a) the effectiveness of the internal control systems;

(b) the effectiveness of the internal audit function;

(c) the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;

(d) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;

(e) any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;

(f) the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions;

(g) the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations

Key objectives:

To contribute to the oversight function of the design and implementation of effective corporate governance, financial and performance management, risk management and internal controls with a view of achieving quality service delivery.

- **Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members;**

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	Role	Date appointed	Date resigned	No meetings attended
Central Audit Committee						
Ms P. Mzizi	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	14 February 2022		7
Mr P. Tjie	B.Com, PMD	External	Member	14 February 2022		7
Mr. L. Ally	CA(SA)	External	Member	14 February 2022		7
Cluster Audit Committee						
Mr. L. Ally	CA(SA)	External	Chairperson	14 February 2022		6
Ms. N. Mtebele	B.Com, Higher Diploma in Taxation	External	Member	14 February 2022		6
Ms. L. Francios	GIA(SA), MBA	External	Member	14 February 2022		6
Prof A. Robinson	MBChB, Master of Health Sciences	External	Member	14 February 2022		5

12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2022.

1. Legislative requirements

The Audit Committee herewith presents its report for the financial year ended 31 March 2023, as required by treasury regulation 3.1.13 read with section 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999).

2. Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Audit Committee should meet at least four times per annum as the Central Audit Committee and also four times per annum as the Cluster Audit Committee as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year 7 meetings were held by the Central Audit Committee and 7 meetings were held by the Cluster Audit Committee.

3. Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 and Treasury Regulation 3.1.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged its responsibilities as contained therein.

4. The effectiveness of internal control

In line with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their effectiveness and efficiency, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The accounting officer retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations as per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors and the prior year audit report of the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA), it was noted that matters were reported indicating material deficiencies in the system of internal controls pertaining to financial reporting, reporting on pre-determined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations. A matter of concern for the Audit Committee that has been raised with the department is that the department is currently not implementing all internal and external audit action plans agreed upon. Based on our interaction with the department, we conclude that the action plan management system has not been implemented adequately and effectively to address internal and external audit findings and the Audit Committee and Internal Audit have recommended specific improvements in this regard.

The Audit Committee remains concerned with the lack of progress in the finalisation of unauthorized, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure that has accumulated over prior financial years. The current status of the implementation of the guidelines and instructions as issued by National Treasury to resolve irregular and fruitless wasteful expenditure is inadequate. The Audit Committee also notes with concern, the significant increase in irregular expenditure and unauthorised expenditure, incurred in the current year.

5. Risk management

The Audit Committee is concerned with the ineffective risk management culture and with the progress on timeous implementation of mitigating strategies. Management is required to integrate risk management within the department's processes.

Based on the quarterly audit committee reviews, the departmental risk and fraud management system is not adequate and effective with improvement required over the implementation and monitoring of fraud risk plans.

The Audit Committee remains concerned that not all ICT risks are being addressed or mitigated which is impacting on the department's ability to function effectively and deliver on its operational mandate.

6. In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting

The quality of the in-year financial and performance reporting including interim financial statements are a concern to the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee has recommended that the department prepare interim financial statements that comply with the financial reporting framework (Modified Cash Standard (MCS)). This will assist in performing reconciliations timeously and in eliminating year-end adjustments.

The Audit Committee has engaged with management to remedy shortcomings relating to reports on performance against predetermined objectives.

7. Evaluation of Financial Statements

The draft annual financial statements reviewed by the Audit Committee was not submitted timely and finalised and completed to the extent required, to enable adequate and effective review thereof. This compromised the assurance value of reviews performed by the Accountant General, Internal Audit and the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee reviewed the draft annual financial statements prepared by the department and advised the Accounting Officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit, the Accountant General and the Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the AGSA.

Subsequently, the material misstatements corrected were also reviewed when the management report of the AGSA was discussed with the Audit Committee, with some of the prior year misstatements having been resolved and not requiring further adjustments.

The Committee remains concerned with the financial position of the Department and the impact of accruals, claims against the department and commitments, on the cash flow for the department and the impact on the budget and service delivery for the 2023/24 financial year.

8. Evaluation of Performance Information

The information on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report reviewed by the Audit Committee was not submitted timely and finalised and completed to the extent required to enable adequate and effective review thereof. This compromised the assurance value of the review performed the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee has however reviewed information on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report prepared by the department and has advised the accounting officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of Internal Audit and the Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual report to the Auditor General South Africa. The Audit Committee has discussed the external audit outcomes on the reporting on pre-determined objectives to be included in the annual report with the Auditor-General South Africa and the Accounting Officer

9. Compliance with laws and regulations

The Audit Committee is concerned with the status of compliance with laws and regulations. Should the department not implement an adequate and effective compliance framework and system, noncompliance with laws and regulations as well as unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure will continue to occur.

10. Internal Audit

The accounting officer is obliged, in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, to ensure that the department has a system of internal audit under the control and direction of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function has properly discharged its functions and responsibilities during the year under review.

The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned above impact on the implementation of the risk based audit approach.

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function maintains an effective internal quality assurance programme that covers all aspects of the internal audit activity and that as determined during the external quality assessment review, that a generally "conforms rating" can be applied to the internal audit work and the term "Conforms with the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing" may be used by the function.

12. Auditor General South Africa

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and based on the interaction with the department and the internal audit reports, the committee is not satisfied that all matters have been adequately addressed. To effectively address and prevent repeat audit outcomes on performance information and compliance with laws and regulations, this must be a high priority for the department in the 2023/24 financial year.

The Audit Committee has also noted the material irregularities (MI) raised by the AGSA and the resolution by the department of four of the ten MIs raised. The Committee encourages management to resolve these MIs with the necessary consequence management processes being followed.

The Audit Committee is not aware of any unresolved issues with respect to the current audit.

The Audit Committee concurs with the Auditor General South Africa's opinion on the annual financial statements.

Signed on behalf of the Cluster Audit Committee by:

Chairperson of the .... **Date: 05 August 2023**

Cluster Audit Committee **L.Ally CA (SA)**

13. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following table has been completed in accordance with the compliance to the BBBEE requirements of the BBBEE Act of 2013 and as determined by the Department of Trade and Industry.

Has the Department / Public Entity applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1 – 8) with regards to the following:		
Criteria	**Response Yes / No**	**Discussion** (*include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply*)
Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law?	NO	N/A
Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy?	NO	N/A
Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises?	NO	N/A
Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector?	NO	N/A
Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment?	NO	N/A

health
Department:
Health
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PART D:

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

2.1 The status of human resources in the department

During the year under review, the department extended the contracts for staff contracted to assist with Covid-19 and vaccination against Covid-19 up to 31 March 2023.

The department filled 1 418 permanent posts and 3 584 on contract basis and the majority of these were for posts located in core services units. During the reporting period the department had 903 permanent posts that became vacant.

The project to develop the ideal structure is still underway and critical posts are being prioritized for filling in the new financial year.

2.2 Human resource priorities for the year under review and the impact of these

Priorities for the year under review revolved around the following key focus areas:

- Filling of prioritized and replacement permanent posts and filling of contract posts.
  - Over 6 348 appointments were made during the year in review and of these 1 418 of these were on permanent basis.
  - Appointments made on contract included those targeted at beefing capacity in the fight against Covid-19 pandemic; community service; medical internships; renewal of community health workers (CHWs) contracts; internships and learnerships and well as filling posts temporarily while awaiting permanent appointments.
- Finalization of assessments and processing of performance rewards for 2021/22 and SMS backlogs for various performance cycles.
  - Payment of Pay Progression for employees on Salary level 2 – 12 have been approved and implemented in 2022/23 financial year.

- Performance assessment for SMS members were concluded and Ministry of Public Service and Administration was approached for condonation as stipulated in Chapter 4 of the SMS Handbook, 2018.
- Grade Progression for the non–OSD was also implemented for qualifying employees.

- Maintenance of labour peace
  - Sectoral bargaining chamber meetings were held, and chamber task team meetings were also held to discuss and resolve matters delegated by the chamber.
  - Chamber meetings were used as a platform to consult with trade unions on some new departmental policies as well as polices that were due for review.
  - Meetings were also held with individual sector trade unions to discuss and resolve matter specific to the respective trade unions.
- Development of ideal organizational structure is still in progress and the focus group discussions with the various branches are continuing to ensure a full consultative process in the development of the ideal structure.

2.3 Workforce planning and key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce

The department has approved human resources plan 2022-2025 which addresses the workforce needs to achieve the departmental objectives.

Awarding of bursaries and study leaves has been used as one of the strategies to attract, recruit and retain scarce skills. Further, processing of grade progression for qualifying employees was prioritised in the light of this being one of the measures introduced through implementation of occupation specific dispensation (OSD) with a view to facilitating retention of scarce skills.

2.4 Employee performance management

- Payment of performance of Pay Progression for employee on Salary level 2 – 12 have been approved and implemented in 2022/23 financial year.

- Performance assessment for SMS members were concluded and Ministry of Public Service and Administration has been approached for condonation as stipulated in Chapter 4 of the SMS Handbook, 2018.

- Supervisors and employees, 383 in total, were trained on the PMDS policy as part of improving capabilities in the implementation process.

2.5 Employee wellness programmes

In providing programmes that can develop and maintain healthy, dedicated, responsive and productive employees, who can add value within the department, the following services were provided:

- The department was able to develop 4 Operational plans for HIV, STI & TB management, Health and productivity management, Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and quality management, and Wellness management pillar.
- The posts of an Administration Clerk and Assistant Director Employee Wellness and HIV, STI&TB pillar were filled.
- The department also advertised the post of Assistant Director SHERQ and HPM, Social Worker and the administration Officer posts.
- Healthy lifestyle and retirement programmes were offered to employees.

2.6 Achievements and challenges faced by the department, as well as future human resource plans/goals

2.6.1. The following are some of the achievements for the year in review:

- Filling of posts to gradually decrease the vacancy rate; continued access to training and development opportunities for employees; workplace preparedness for management of COVID-19 and COVID-19 vaccinations; strengthening of functionality of health and safety committees; improvement in management of disciplinary and grievances cases and Improved compliance in respect to the signing of Performance agreements and annual assessments of employees on Salary level 2 – 12.

- During the 2023/24 financial year the focus will be mainly on the following: finalisation of the project on the development of ideal organisational structure; Improve the turnaround time for filling of vacant funded posts; compliance with PMDS policy regarding signing of PMAs, mid-year assessments and conclusion of performance assessments; processing of grade progression; improving turnaround time on conclusion of appeals, disciplinary and grievance matters; and strengthening compliance to occupational health and safety (OHS) legislation, policies and standards

2.6.2. Challenges

- Amongst other challenges to be addressed will be to improve compliance to the PMD policy mainly about the signing of the Mid-Year reviews and eliminating all performance assessment backlogs.
- Proactively identifying employees qualifying for grade progression (OSD and non – OSD).
- Improve the turnaround time for filling of vacant funded posts.

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1 Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- amount spent on personnel.
- amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner’s allowances, and medical aid.

Table 3.1.1 *Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Administration	1 204 407	278 055	0	174 006	2	411
District health services	7 866 374	5 900 510	173	573	38	310
Emergency medical services	481 299	380 667	0	0	2	421
Provincial hospital services	2 173 749	1 755 047	729	0	11	460
Central hospital services	2 249 917	1 529 336	100	0	10	478
Health sciences and training	269 166	151 363	31 820	0	1	206
Health care support services	776 473	81 277	195	0	1	309
Health facilities management	725 168	22 495	3	0	0	232
Total as on Financial Systems (BAS)	**15 746 553**	**10 098 750**	**33 020**	**174 579**	**64**	**352**
NOTE: THIS REPORT SHOWS DATA AS EXTRACTED FROM THE FINANCIAL SYSTEMS. NO INFORMATION FROM PERSAL WILL BE SHOWN.						

Table 3.1.2 *Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	742 716	7	3 662	202
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	2 348 334	23	8 388	279
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	2 535 155	25	5 840	434
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	4 030 235	39	4 603	875
Senior and Top Management (Level 13-16)	78 665	1	68	1 156
Non-Permanent	365 073	4	6 260	58
Grand Total	**10 100 181**	**98**	**28 713**	**351**

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Administration	182 830	66	3 424	1	6 679	2	12 734	5
District health services	3 489 761	59	293 673	5	176 398	3	287 978	5
Emergency medical services	207 740	55	48 096	13	15 194	4	30 362	8
Provincial hospital services	942 863	57	187 592	11	51 476	3	98 162	6
Central hospital services	930 222	58	199 975	13	44 147	3	76 979	5
Health sciences and training	95 175	62	2 244	2	4 176	3	8 215	5
Health care support services	50 226	62	3 132	4	3 751	5	7 134	9
Health facilities management	13 812	61	0	0	128	1	394	2
Grand Total	**5 912 633**	**59**	**738 138**	**7**	**301 952**	**3**	**521 961**	**5**

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	416 345	56	26 424	4	58 941	8	83 938	11
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1 400 227	60	117 247	5	125 089	5	213 766	9
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1 626 320	64	120 469	5	73 530	3	137 029	5
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	2 416 214	60	473 993	12	43 959	1	86 454	2
Senior and Top Management (Level 13-16)	53 534	68	2	0	430	1	773	1
Non-Permanent	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	**5 912 633**	**59**	**738 138**	**7**	**301 952**	**3**	**521 961**	**5**

3.2 Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies.

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment.

This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- salary band
- critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2023

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Administration	632	487	23	53
District health services	13 841	11 717	15	1 045
Emergency medical services	999	889	11	2
Provincial hospital services	4 016	3 506	13	207
Central hospital services	3 357	2 976	11	179
Health sciences and training	315	244	23	272
Health care support services	279	241	14	19
Health facilities management	37	23	38	1
Grand Total	**23 476**	**20 083**	**15**	**1 778**

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	4 358	4 001	8	13
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	9 260	7 997	14	464
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	5 294	4 410	17	526
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	4 500	3 619	20	773
MEC & Senior management (Levels 13-16)	64	56	13	2
Grand Total	**23 476**	**20 083**	**15**	**1778**

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2023

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Ambulance and Related Workers	1 022	864	16	33
Dental Practitioners	62	55	11	12
Dental Technicians	2	2	0	
Dental Therapy	15	13	13	
Dieticians And Nutritionists	100	90	10	26
Environmental Health	40	32	20	42
Medical Practitioners	777	645	17	628
Medical Specialists	228	171	25	1
Nursing Assistants	3 200	2 770	13	58
Occupational Therapy	67	50	25	40
Optometrists And Opticians	6	4	33	
Oral Hygiene	10	8	20	
Pharmaceutical Assistants	234	209	11	3
Pharmacists	273	242	11	95
Physiotherapy	91	79	13	45
Professional Nurse	5 935	4 952	17	304

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Psychologists And Vocational Counsellors	54	39	28	7
Radiography	142	119	16	41
Social Work and Related Professionals	84	69	18	2
Speech Therapy and Audiology	38	27	29	26
Staff Nurses and Pupil Nurses	1240	994	20	38
Total	**13 622**	**11 435**	**16**	**1 401**

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –

  (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available, or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;

  (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;

  (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and

  (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

3.3 Filling of SMS Posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2023

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	3	2	67	1	33
Salary Level 14	14	14	100	0	0
Salary Level 13	44	38	86	6	14
Total	**62**	**55**	**89**	**7**	**11**

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2022

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	3	2	67	1	33
Salary Level 14	14	13	93	1	7
Salary Level 13	44	36	82	8	18
Total	**62**	**52**	**84**	**10**	**16**

Table 3.3.3 *Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Head of Department	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	0	0	0
Salary Level 13	3	0	0
Total	**3**	**0**	**0**

Table 3.3.4 *Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
Due to anticipated over expenditure on the CoE the posts could not be filled within the prescribed timeframe.

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months
Managing the Employees' cost to avoid over expenditure.

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.3, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes.

Table 3.3.5 *Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
No disciplinary steps were taken.

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
No disciplinary steps were taken as posts could not be filled due to budgetary constraints.

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.2, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes. In the event of non-compliance with this regulation, the relevant executive authority or head of department must take appropriate disciplinary steps in terms of section 16A (1) or (2) of the Public Service Act.

3.4 Job Evaluation

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 *Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels1-2)	4 358	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	9 260	0	0	0	0	0	0

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	5 294	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	4 500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	44	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	**23 476**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

Table 3.4.2 *Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Employees with a disability	**0**

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 *Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Administrative Related	6	9	10	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	19	11	12	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Auxiliary and Related Worker	19	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	8	3	4	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	5	4	5	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	3	5	6	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	4	6	7	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Building and Other Property Caretakers	39	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	2	3	4	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	3	4	5	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Bus and Heavy Vehicle Drivers	2	3	4	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	4	4	5	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc.	138	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Client Inform Clerks (Switchb Recept Inform Clerks)	1	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	7	3	4	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	4	5	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	5	6	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Communication and Information Related	1	6	7	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	2	9	10	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Finance and Economics Related	2	9	10	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	11	12	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Financial and Related Professionals	3	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Financial Clerks and Credit Controllers	24	5	6	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	2	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Food Services Aids and Waiters	41	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	3	4	5	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Food Services Workers	1	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Household and Laundry Workers	24	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	19	3	4	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	10	4	5	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof	2	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Human Resources Clerks	29	5	6	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	32	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Library Mail and Related Clerks	1	4	5	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	3	5	6	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Light Vehicle Drivers	1	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	4	3	4	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Logistical Support Personnel	1	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Material-Recording and Transport Clerks	4	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	32	5	6	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Messengers Porters and Deliverers	28	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	3	4	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Other Administrat & Related Clerks and Organisers	1	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	4	5	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	51	5	6	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Other Administrative Policy and Related Officers	15	7	8	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks	2	3	4	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
	1	5	6	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Security Guards	3	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Security Officers	2	4	5	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Senior Managers	1	14	15	The employee was transferred from the Office of the Premier with retention of notch and level.
Trade Labourers	6	2	3	Employees that have qualified for grade progression in line with resolution 3 of 2009.
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				**108**
Percentage of total employed				**0,54%**

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 3.4.4 *Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	342		20	19	381
Male	217		6	15	238
Total	**559**	**0**	**26**	**34**	**619**
Employees with a disability	1			1	2

Notes

- If there were no cases where the salary levels were higher than those determined by job evaluation, keep the heading, and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation	N/A

3.5 Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.5.1 *Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	3 509	276	71	2
Skilled (Levels3-5)	7 657	410	259	3
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	4 784	425	361	8
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	3 464	370	402	12
Senior Management Service Bands A	40	7	3	8
Senior Management Service Bands B	13	0	0	0

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Senior Management Service Bands C	3	1	0	0
Senior Management Service Bands D	1	0	0	0
Contracts	3 488	2 733	3 187	91
Non-Permanent	7 052	1 196	1221	17
Total	**30 011**	**5 418**	**5 504**	**18**

Table 3.5.2 *Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Ambulance and related workers	1 008	134	179	18
Dental practitioners	82	14	29	35
Dental technicians	2	0	0	0
Dental therapy	14	0	2	14
Dieticians and nutritionists	128	39	48	38
Environmental health	126	67	101	80
Medical practitioners	1 334	823	725	54
Medical specialists	151	47	41	27
Nursing assistants	3 233	367	528	16
Occupational therapy	72	47	31	43
Oral Hygiene	9	1	1	11
Optometrists and opticians	5	1	1	20
Pharmaceutical assistants	203	10	22	11
Pharmacists	352	127	128	36
Physiotherapy	109	58	47	43
Professional nurse	5 612	948	1 169	21
Psychologists and vocational counsellors	54	24	26	48
Radiography	160	72	65	41
Social work and related professionals	98	27	35	36
Speech therapy and audiology	59	30	37	63
Staff Nurses and Pupil Nurses	1 240	210	295	24
TOTAL	**14 051**	**3 047**	**3 510**	**25**

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
  - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available, or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
  - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
  - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
  - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	110	2
Resignation	1 021	19
Expiry of contract	3 901	71
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0
Dismissal – misconduct	8	0
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0
Discharged due to ill-health	8	0
Retirement	351	6
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	77	1
Other	28	1
Total	**5 504**	**100**
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment	**18**	

Table 3.5.4 *Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2022	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Ambulance and related workers	1 008	0	0	199	20
Dental practitioners	82	0	0	17	21
Dental technicians	2	0	0	2	100
Dental therapy	14	0	0	10	71
Dieticians and nutritionists	128	0	0	56	44
Environmental health	126	0	0	18	14
Medical practitioners	1 334	6	0	133	10
Medical specialists	151	2	1	24	16
Nursing assistants	3 233	0	0	43	1
Occupational therapy	72	0	0	19	26
Oral Hygiene	9	0	0	4	44
Optometrists and opticians	5	0	0	0	0
Pharmaceutical assistants	203	0	0	54	27
Pharmacists	352	0	0	83	24
Physiotherapy	109	0	0	31	28
Professional nurse	5 612	33	1	219	4
Psychologists and vocational counsellors	54	0	0	17	32
Radiography	160	0	0	69	43
Social work and related professionals	98	0	0	1	1
Speech therapy and audiology	59	0	0	12	20
Staff Nurses and Pupil Nurses	1 240	0	0	17	1
TOTAL	**14 051**	**41**	**0**	**1 028**	**7**

Table 3.5.5 *Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2022	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	3 757	2	0	2 304	61
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	8 784	10	0	2 562	29
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	5 801	24	0	1004	17
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	4 557	43	1	535	12
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	60	3	5	0	0
Non-permanent	7 052	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	**30 011**	**82**	**0**	**6 405**	**21**

3.6 Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 *Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2023*

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	30	1		2	27				60
Professionals	887	11	62	122	981	24	65	244	2 396
Technicians and associate professionals	1 534	12	3	16	5 292	101	20	183	7 161
Clerks	799	5	1	11	2 038	46	3	41	2 944
Service and sales workers	923	21	3	18	3 892	40	0	70	4 967
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	58	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	72
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	202	2	0	2	14	0	0	2	222

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Elementary occupations	1 362	34	1	23	2 787	80	6	14	4 307
Non-Permanent Workers	840	4	5	14	5 407	25	4	12	6 311
Developmental Programme	95	0	0	0	174	4	0	0	273
Total	**6 730**	**90**	**75**	**208**	**20 626**	**320**	**98**	**566**	**28 713**
Employees with disabilities	**61**	**2**	**0**	**5**	**48**	**0**	**2**	**5**	**123**

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	5
Senior Management	26	1	0	2	26	0	0	0	55
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	960	13	64	125	1 598	38	65	261	3 124
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	1 663	19	4	30	5 079	101	20	236	7 152
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	2 016	30	0	27	5 906	95	3	50	8 127
Unskilled and defined decision making	1 122	23	2	10	2 415	57	6	7	3 642
Non-Permanent Workers	844	4	5	14	5 426	25	4	12	6 334
Developmental Programme	95	0	0	0	175	4	0	0	274
Total	**6 730**	**90**	**75**	**208**	**20 626**	**320**	**98**	**566**	**287 13**
Employees with disabilities	**61**	**2**	**0**	**5**	**48**	**0**	**2**	**5**	**123**

Table 3.6.3 *Recruitment for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023*

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	349	7	35	54	387	11	27	91	961
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	287	1	1	11	846	18	7	64	1235
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	260	3	0	0	892	1	1	2	1159
Unskilled and defined decision making	93	3	1	0	299	4	1	0	401
Non-Permanent Workers	331	1	3	5	906	6	3	5	1260
Developmental Programme	131	0	0	0	250	5	0	0	386
Total	**1453**	**15**	**40**	**70**	**3582**	**45**	**39**	**162**	**5406**
Employees with disabilities	**4**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**4**	**0**	**1**	**0**	**9**

Table 3.6.4 *Promotions for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023*

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	6	1	0	2	19	0	0	0	28

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	12	0	0	0	24	2	0	1	39
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	3	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	10
Unskilled and defined decision making	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Total	**23**	**1**	**0**	**2**	**53**	**2**	**0**	**1**	**82**
Employees with disabilities	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Table 3.6.5 *<u>Terminations for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023</u>*

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	305	2	36	58	369	16	29	108	923
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers-junior management-supervisors- foremen-and superintendents	301	7	0	14	1 083	33	6	72	1 516
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	277	4	0	2	950	3	2	6	1244
Unskilled and defined decision making	80	2	0	0	225	6		1	314
Non-permanent worker	350	3	4	6	902	10	1	9	1285
Developmental Programme	46	0	0	0	96	1	0	0	143
Total terminations	**1361**	**18**	**40**	**80**	**3626**	**69**	**38**	**196**	**5428**
Employees with Disabilities	**3**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**7**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**10**

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Unlawful protest /incitement	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	5
Theft	10	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	18
Contravention of Supply Chain Management and National Treasury practice Act	7	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	10
Assault	1	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	6
Absenteeism	19	1	0	0	9	0	0	0	29
Dereliction of duty	20	0	1	0	9	0	0	0	30
Sexual Harassment	13	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	14
Insubordination	8	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	20
Dishonesty	31	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	57
insolent behaviour	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Financial Misconduct	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	3
Negligence	4	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	17
intimidation	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Racial Discrimination	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	3
Total	**118**	**1**	**1**	**2**	**92**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**216**

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	4	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	**9**
Professionals	1 672	7	31	71	2 359	10	9	135	**4 294**
Technicians and associate professionals	225	5	4	15	530	5	3	15	**802**
Clerks	439	7	2	8	723	19	0	25	**1 223**
Service and sales workers	61	5	1	7	181	18	9	11	**293**
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Craft and related trades workers	46	4	1	6	111	4	3	6	**181**
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	**5**
Elementary occupations	815	11	0	9	1001	39	0	5	**1 880**
Total	**3 265**	**39**	**39**	**116**	**4 912**	**95**	**24**	**197**	**8 687**
Employees with disabilities	**9**	**1**	**0**	**3**	**19**	**2**	**0**	**2**	**36**

3.7 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

Table 3.7.1 *Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2022*

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	1	1	0	0
Salary Level 15	3	2	1	50
Salary Level 14	15	14	11	78,6
Salary Level 13	46	39	33	84.6
Total	**65**	**59**	**45**	**80.4**

Table 3.7.2 *Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 May 2022*

Reasons
1 post on salary level 15 still vacant and CFO still on suspension
1 post on salary level 14 still vacant and 2 SMS members were suspended, 1 promoted towards the end of the 3rd quarter
2 posts on salary level 13 still vacant, 1 new appointment, 1 promotion and 3 contract appointments

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

Table 3.7.3 *Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 May 2022*

Reasons
None

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

3.8 Performance Rewards

To encourage good performance, the department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.8.1 *Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023*

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African	**99**	**20 559**	**1**	**2 439**	**24 644**
Male	77	14 762	1	1 806	23 461
Female	22	5 797	0	633	28 785
Asian	**2**	**379**	**1**	**38**	**19 217**
Male	2	291	1	38	19 217
Female	0	88	0	0	0
Coloured	**1**	**170**	**1**	**43**	**43 317**
Male	0	96	0	0	0
Female	1	74	1	43	43 317
White	**8**	**753**	**1**	**381**	**47 672**
Male	7	547	1	366	52 419
Female	1	206	1	14	14 441
Total	**110**	**21 861**	**1**	**2 902**	**26 390**

Table 3.8.2 *Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023*

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	6	4 014	0	55	9 194	0
Skilled (level 3-5)	30	8 461	0	491	16 374	0
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	35	4 936	1	929	26 549	0
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	39	4 392	1	1 427	36 597	0
Total	**110**	**21 803**	**1**	**2 902**	**26 390**	**0**

Table 3.8.3 *Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023*

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Ambulance and related workers	0	897	0	0	0
Dental practitioners	2	67	3	140	70 419
Dental technicians	0	2	0	0	0
Dental therapy	0	13	0	0	0
Dieticians and nutritionists	0	116	0	0	0
Environmental health	0	74	0	0	0
Medical practitioners	2	1 273	0	64	32 154
Medical specialists	0	172	0	0	0
Nursing assistants	3	2 828	0	34	11 392
Occupational therapy	1	90	1	31	31 679
Oral Hygiene	0	8	0	0	0
Optometrists and opticians	0	4	0	0	0
Pharmaceutical assistants	1	212	1	12	12 484

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Pharmacists	5	337	2	303	60 708
Physiotherapy	0	124	0	0	0
Professional nurse	42	5 256	1	1 272	30 295
Psychologists and vocational counsellors	0	46	0	0	0
Radiography	2	160	1	63	31 916
Social work and related professionals	0	71	0	0	0
Speech therapy and audiology	0	53	0	0	0
Staff Nurses and Pupil Nurses	8	1032	1	150	18 759
Total	**66**	**12 835**	**1**	**2 073**	**31 414,40**

Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –

(a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available, or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;

(b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;

(c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and

(d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

Table 3.8.4 *Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023*

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	0	39	0	0	0	0
Band B	0	15	0	0	0	0
Band C	0	2	0	0	0	0
Band D	0	2	0	0	0	0
Total	**0**	**58**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

3.9 Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 *Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Salary band	01 April 2022		31 March 2023		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	1	0,2	1	0,2	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	10	2,2	6	1,5	-4	9,8
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	24	5,3	19	4,6	-5	12,2
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	410	91,1	368	90	-42	102,4
Senior and Top Management (Level 13-16)	0	0	2	0,5	2	-4,9
Non-permanent	5	1,1	13	3,2	8	-19,5
TOTAL	**450**	**100**	**409**	**100**	**-41**	**100**

Table 3.9.2 *Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Major occupation	01 April 2022		31 March 2023		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Administrative related	2	0,4	3	1	1	-2
Ambulance and related workers	1	0,2	1	0	0	0
Architects' town and traffic planners	1	0,2	1	0	0	0
Auxiliary and related workers	2	0,4	2	1	0	0
Building and other property caretakers	1	0,2	1	0	0	0
Communication and information related	1	0,2	1	0	0	0
Dental practitioners	3	0,7	3	1	0	0
Engineers and related professionals	3	0,7	2	1	-1	2
Finance and economics related	1	0,2	0	0	-1	2
Information technology related	2	0,4	0	0	-2	4
Logistical support personnel	0	0	1	0	1	-2
Material-recording and transport clerks	2	0,4	1	0	-1	2
Medical practitioners	323	70,2	292	71	-31	61
Medical specialists	48	10,4	42	10	-6	12
Nursing assistants	2	0,4	2	1	0	0
Occupational therapy	1	0,2	2	1	1	-2
Pharmaceutical assistants	1	0,2	0	0	-1	2
Pharmacists	25	5,4	24	6	-1	2
Physiotherapy	6	1,3	5	1	-1	2
Professional nurse	25	5,4	16	4	-9	18
Radiography	7	1,5	8	2	1	-2
Senior managers	0	0	1	0	1	-2
Staff nurses and pupil nurses	3	0,7	1	0	-2	4
Total	**460**	**100**	**409**	**100**	**-51**	**100**

3.10 Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	22 650	93	2 658	16	9	13 169
Skilled (levels 3-5)	53 114	90	6 426	38	8	45 835
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	36 083	87	4 690	28	8	52 082
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	25 601,5	89	3 067	18	8	70 035
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	339	91	35	0	10	1 637
Total	**137 787,5**	**89**	**16 876**	**100**	**8**	**182 759**

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	769	100	23	12	33	458
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	3 893	100	69	36	56	3 410
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	2 079	100	45	24	46	2 919
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	3 803	100	53	28	72	11 087
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	88	100	1	1	88	521
Total	**10 632**	**100**	**191**	**100**	**56**	**18 396**

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	80 052,86	3 694	22
Skilled Levels 3-5)	180 710,56	8 506	21
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	127 638,6	6 046	21
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	98 135,19	4 541	22
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	1 142	54	21
Total	**487 679,21**	**22 841**	**21**

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2022
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	76	22	3	2
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	105,5	25	4	5
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	212	22	10	7
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	9	1	9	12
Total	**402,5**	**70**	**6**	**4**

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave pay-out for 2022/23 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	656	18	36 492
Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2022/23	0	0	0
Current leave pay-out on termination of service for 2022/23	33 265	662	50 250
Total	**33 922**	**680**	**49 886**

3.11 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
Needle prick injuries to nurses and doctors administering injections to patients at the healthcare facilities.	Education and in-service training on safe handling and disposal of needles and syringes. Also offering post exposure prophylaxis (PEP) to those who have pricked themselves.
Splash to the face and eye mucosa of the nurses and doctors in the maternity wards during child birth.	In-service training on self-protection as well as provision of personal protective equipment (PPE).
Laundry workers handling soiled linen who are likely to be exposed to contaminated blood and hidden sharp objects.	In-service training on handling of dirty linen, and provision of PPE at all times.
Cleaners and other healthcare workers collecting healthcare risk waste from the wards and from the clinics to the central collection point, awaiting transportation to the disposal site.	Proper waste management, segregation of waste, provision of appropriate and puncture proof waste collection receptacles and provision of acceptable PPE to the affected workers at all times.

Table 3.11.2 *Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)*

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	√		Ms C. L. Ratseane has been appointed Director OHS & Employee Wellness Directorate from October 2022
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit, or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	√		**Head office**: 02 permanent staff and 3 contracted workers who offers, nursing, social work and OHS services. **NMM**: 1 contracted social worker, 1 permanent social worker and a psychologist. **RSM:** 1 permanent Social Worker **DR KK:** 1 psychologist **BOJANALA**: 5 social workers, 2 registered counsellors Voted funds: R 3 030 000.00 Compensation of Employees: R1 420 000.00 Goods and Services: 1 110 000.00 Households: R 500 000.00
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	√		The department is complying with the DPSA strategic framework which deals with individuals holistically and thus focus on Four Pillars which are the following: 1. HIV/AIDS, STI and TB 2. SHERQ 3. HPM 4. Wellness Management Pillars
4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	√		Department has appointed OHS nurses and social workers to deal with HIV/AIDS in the workplace. Established the provincial Employee Wellness committee both in provincial and at district level to help with monitoring of compliance. a) Mr I. Tswaile: Financial Planning b) Mr I. Moloi: Dr KK District Health c) Ms C. Ratseane: OHS & EW d) Ms R. Puso: OHS & EW e) Mr M. Tshabalala: OHS & EW f) Ms M. Rakau: Hospital Services g) Ms O. Mokgatlhe: Pharmaceuticals h) Ms E. Mere: Nursing Services

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			i) Mr P. Dikobe: Bojanala District Health j) Ms N. Legobye: NMM District Health k) Ms E. Mogorosi: RSM District Health l) Ms M. Seema: Health Programmes m) Dr G. Kegakilwe: District Hospitals n) Mr L. Penze: IDTS o) Ms C. Masiangoako: Quality assurance p) Ms T. Tuge: Nutrition q) Ms N. Segomotso: HAST r) Ms M. Lerumo: Special Programmes s) Mr T. Lekgethwane: Media and Communication t) Mr T. Segaetsho: Human Resource u) Mr T. Letsogo: NEHAWU v) Mr K. Moalusi: PSA w) Ms N. Khutsoane: HOSPERSA x) Mr R. Molete: DENOSA y) Mr J. Mosweu: NUPSWA
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	√		Reviewed in 2021: • HIV/AIDS&TB, • HPM, • SHERQ & • Wellness management policy
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	√		• The provision has been made within the departmental HIV and AIDS, STI &TB management policy to: • Ensure that no employee or prospective employee is unfairly discriminated against on the basis of her or his HIV (TB or any other disease) status, or perceived HIV status, in the department. • All employees shall treat information on an employee's status as confidential and shall not disclose that information to any other person without the employee's written consent. • Ensure that no employee or prospective employee is forced to take HIV/TB test. • All information and records pertaining to HIV and AIDS issues of employees should be kept separate from their

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			personnel files and be placed with EAP confidential files. • Increase advocacy, lobbying, health promotion and health education and promote mainstreaming of HIV & AIDS and TB • Mobilize employees, and build leadership of people living with HIV to mitigate against stigma and discrimination;
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	√		• 1 328 male employees tested for HIV. • 2 483 female employees tested for HIV
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.		√	• Monitoring Chronic diseases on number of employees screened on Hypertension, Cholesterol, Diabetes, and weight. • Monitoring Chronic diseases on number of employees referred for further treatment on Hypertension, Cholesterol, Diabetes, and weight. • Health promotions awareness sessions are held, and evaluation forms are distributed to attendees.

3.12 Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Subject matter	Date
PHSDSBC Resolution 1 of 2021 - Amendment to Resolution 2 of 2020 - Agreement on the Standardisation of Remuneration for the Community Health workers in the Department of Health	21-Jul-22
PHSDSBC Resolution 2 of 2021 - Amendment to Resolution 3 of 2011: Agreement on the Appointment of Full -Time Shop Stewards (FTSS) AND Office Bearers	21-Jul-22
PHSDSBC Resolution 1 of 2022 - Agreement on the Provision Uniform for Nurses in the Public Health and Social Development Sector	21-Jul-22
PHSDSBC Resolution 2 of 2022: Agreement on the Token of Appreciation in the Public Health and Social Development Sector	21-Jul-22
PHSDSBC Resolution 3 of 2022 - Community Health Workers (CHWs) Contracts and Stipends	21-Jul-22

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 *Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	2	3
Verbal warning	0	0
Written warning	15	20
Final written warning	15	20
Suspended without pay	17	23
Fine	0	0
Demotion	1	1
Dismissal	12	16
Not guilty	7	9
Case withdrawn	6	8
Total	**75**	**100**

Table 3.12.3 *Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Unlawful protest /incitement	5	2
Theft	18	8
Contravention of Supply Chain Management and National Treasury practice Act	10	5
Assault	6	3
Absenteeism	29	13
Dereliction of duty	30	14
Sexual Harassment	14	6
Insubordination	20	9
Dishonesty	57	26
Insolent behaviour	3	1
Financial Misconduct	3	1
Negligence	17	8
Intimidation	1	0
Racial Discrimination	3	1
Total	**216**	**100**

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	66	76,7
Number of grievances not resolved	20	23,3
Total number of grievances lodged	**86**	**100**

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	11	50
Number of disputes dismissed	11	50
Total number of disputes lodged	**22**	**100**

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Total number of persons working days lost	1189,66
Total costs working days lost	R544 307,01
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay	R2 005 156,80

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Number of people suspended	14
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	14
Average number of days suspended	434,64
Cost of suspension(R'000)	R10 770 836.50

3.13 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2022	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	25	0	13	0	13
	Male	32	0	12	0	12
Professionals	Female	1 293	0	1 510	0	1 510
	Male	1 064	0	1 000	0	1 000
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	5 704	0	451	0	451
	Male	1 593	0	249	0	249
Clerks	Female	2 214	0	325	0	325
	Male	863	0	175	0	175
Service and sales workers	Female	4 397	18	43	0	61
	Male	1 047	12	37	0	49
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	14	0	30	0	30
	Male	58	0	20	0	20
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	16	0	20	0	20
	Male	207	0	15	0	15
Elementary occupations	Female	2 902	0	57	0	57
	Male	1 450	0	43	0	43
Non-permanent worker	Female	6 096	100	0	71	171
	Male	1 036	45	0	34	79
Sub Total	Female	**22 661**	118	2 449	71	2 638
	Male	**7 350**	57	1 551	34	1 642
Total		**30 011**	**175**	**4 000**	**105**	**4 280**

Table 3.13.2 *Training provided for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2022	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	25	0	5	11	16
	Male	32	0	4	4	8
Professionals	Female	1 293	0	2 513	8	2 521
	Male	1 064	0	1 781	1	1 782
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	5 704	0	553	1	554
	Male	1 593	0	249	3	252
Clerks	Female	2 214	0	767	0	767
	Male	863	0	456	0	456
Service and sales workers	Female	4 397	15	219	0	234
	Male	1 047	15	74	0	89
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	14	0	124	0	124
	Male	58	0	57	0	57
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	16	0	2	0	2
	Male	207	0	3	0	3
Elementary occupations	Female	2 902	0	1 045	0	1 045
	Male	1 450	0	835	0	835
Non-permanent Worker	Female	6 096	92	0	88	180
	Male	1 036	53	0	46	99
Sub Total	Female	**22 661**	**107**	**5 228**	**108**	**5 443**
	Male	**7 350**	**68**	**3 459**	**54**	**3 581**
Total		**30 011**	**175**	**8 687**	**162**	**9 024**

3.14 Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 *Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	456	100
Temporary Total Disablement	2	100
Permanent Disablement	0	0
Fatal	0	0
Total	**458**	**100**

3.15 Utilisation of Consultants

The following tables relates information on the utilisation of consultants in the department. In terms of the Public Service Regulations "consultant' means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides in terms of a specific contract on an ad hoc basis any of the following professional services to a department against remuneration received from any source:

(a) The rendering of expert advice;

(b) The drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks; and

(c) The execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature but excludes an employee of a department.

Table 3.15.1 *Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand ('000)
Construction of a new Deelpan Clinic	5	783	85 000
Construction of a new Manthe CHC	6	1 044	210 000
Construction of a new Lebotloane CHC	6	1 044	210 000
Construction of a new Mafikeng Provincial Hospital Renal	6	1 305	350 000
Refurbishment of EMS across the Province	6	1 305	290 000
Mafikeng Provincial Hospital Upgrade of Kitchen, Mortuary & Laundry	5	1 305	150 000

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand ('000)
Construction of a new Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital MOU	6	1 305	480 000
Development of a Business Case for Bojanala Tertiary Hospital	1	783	25 000
Refurbishment of Medical Depot	5	783	64 000
Construction of a new Ganyesa CHC	6	1 044	210 000
Upgrading of Potchefstroom Hospital Archives Department	5	1 305	85 000
Construction of a new Mahikeng Provincial Hospital 100 additional beds	6	1 305	350 000
Construction of a new Itsoseng District Hospital	6	1 305	400 000
Upgrading of Delareyville Hospital Upgrade	6	1 305	350 000
Upgrading of Mahikeng Provincial Hospital mental health unit	5	1 305	12 000
Upgrading of Boitekong CHC mental unit	5	1 044	12 000

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
16	85	18 270	3 283 000

Table 3.15.2 *Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Construction of a new Deelpan Clinic	100%	100%	5
Construction of a new Manthe CHC	100%	100%	6
Construction of a new Lebotloane CHC	100%	100%	6
Construction of a new Mahikeng Provincial Hospital Renal	100%	100%	6
Refurbishment of EMS across the Province	100%	100%	6

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Mahikeng Provincial Hospital Upgrade of Kitchen, Mortuary & Laundry	100%	100%	5
Construction of a new Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital MOU	100%	100%	6
Development of a Business Case for Bojanala Tertiary Hospital	100%	100%	1
Refurbishment of Medical Depot	100%	100%	5
Construction of a new Ganyesa CHC	100%	100%	6
Upgrading of Potchefstroom Hospital Archives Department	100%	100%	5
Construction of a new Mahikeng Provincial Hospital 100 additional beds	100%	100%	6
Construction of a new Itsoseng District Hospital	100%	100%	6
Upgrading of Delareyville Hospital Upgrade	100%	100%	6
Upgrading of Mahikeng Provincial Hospital mental health unit	100%	100%	5
Upgrading of Boitekong CHC mental unit	100%	100%	5

Table 3.15.3 *Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 3.15.4 *Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

3.16 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 *Granting of employee-initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023*

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

health
Department:
Health
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PART E:

PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT

1. IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES

1.1. Irregular expenditure

a) Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	10 608 720	10 594 783
Prior period error	0	-797 610
As restated	10 608 720	9 797 173
Add: Irregular expenditure confirmed	776 975	811 547
Less: Irregular expenditure condoned	0	0
Less: Irregular expenditure not condoned and removed	0	0
Less: Irregular expenditure recoverable	0	0
Less: Irregular expenditure not recovered and written off	0	0
Closing balance	**11 385 695**	**10 608 720**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

Reconciling notes

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/22	0	0
Irregular expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23	0	0
Irregular expenditure for the current year	776 975	811 547
Total	**776 975**	**811 547**

b) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description[1]	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure under assessment	755 249	1 931
Irregular expenditure under determination	3 081 172	0
Irregular expenditure under investigation	30 000	0
Total 2	**3 866 421**	**1 931**

Deviations still to be assessed.

c) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure condoned

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure condoned	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

d) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure removed - (not condoned)

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure NOT condoned and removed	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

[1] Group similar items
[2] Total unconfirmed irregular expenditure (assessment), losses (determination), and criminal conduct (investigation)

e) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure recovered

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure recovered	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

f) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure written off (irrecoverable)

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure written off	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

Additional disclosure relating to Inter-Institutional Arrangements

g) Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution ***is not*** responsible for the non-compliance)

Description
RT 03 – Photocopy machines
Lease – Office space accommodation
Total

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

h) Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution *is* responsible for the non-compliance)

Description	2022/2023 R'000	2021/2022 R'000
None	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

i) Details of current and previous year disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of irregular expenditure

Disciplinary steps taken
Disciplinary steps taken in the current year: The disciplinary hearing by the Department against the substantive CFO is partly heard and was postponed to for presentation of closing arguments by the parties on 29 May 2023.
Disciplinary steps in the previous year: 02 officials were dismissed. - The Senior Administrative Officer lodged an appeal to the Executive Authority. Her appeal was not successful, and the dismissal stands. The Director who was dismissed referred an unfair labour practice dispute to the Public Health and Social Development Sectoral Bargaining Council. The dispute is partly heard and was postponed to the 22-24 May 2023.
The criminal step taken in the previous year: The criminal case has now been assigned to the Hawk (Directorate of Priority Crimes, DPCI) and investigations are currently underway under the guidance and supervision of the NPA, Mafikeng. The almost progress report would be presented to the Advisory committee led by the National Director of Public Prosecution before the matter is trial ready before the High Court, North West Division in Mmabatho.

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

1.2. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

a) Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	145 749	138 402
Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure confirmed	11 977	7 511
Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off	0	0
Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable	0	0
Closing balance	**157 726**	**145 749**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

Reconciling notes

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/22	0	0
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23	0	0
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the current year	11 977	7511
Total	**11 977**	**7 511**

b) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description[3]	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under assessment	0	0
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under determination	59 069	59 069
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation	75 816	75 816
Total[4]	**134 885**	**134 885**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

[3] Group similar items
[4] Total unconfirmed fruitless and wasteful expenditure (assessment), losses (determination), and criminal conduct (investigation)

c) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

d) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure not recovered and written off

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

e) Details of current and previous year disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Disciplinary steps taken
None
Total

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

1.3. Unauthorised expenditure

a) Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	1 121 221	732 243
Add: unauthorised expenditure confirmed	209 628	388 978
Less: unauthorised expenditure approved with funding	0	0
Less: unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	0	0
Less: unauthorised expenditure recoverable	0	0
Less: unauthorised not recovered and written off[5]	0	0
Closing balance	**1 330 849**	**1 121 221**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

Reconciling notes

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/22	0	00
Unauthorised expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23	0	0
Unauthorised expenditure for the current year	209 628	388 978
Total	**209 628**	**388 978**

b) Details of current and previous year unauthorised expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description[6]	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure under assessment	0	0
Unauthorised expenditure under determination	0	0
Unauthorised expenditure under investigation	0	0
Total[7]	**0**	**388 978**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

[5] This amount may only be written off against available savings
[6] Group similar items
[7] Total unconfirmed unauthorised expenditure (assessment), losses (determination), and criminal conduct (investigation)

1.4. Additional disclosure relating to material losses in terms of PFMA Section 40(3)(b)(i) &(iii))

a) Details of current and previous year material losses through criminal conduct

Material losses through criminal conduct	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Theft	0	0
Other material losses	0	0
Less: Recovered	0	0
Less: Not recovered and written off	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

b) Details of other material losses

Nature of other material losses	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
(Group major categories, but list material items)	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant and criminal or disciplinary steps taken by the institution.

c) Other material losses recovered

Nature of losses	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
(Group major categories, but list material items)	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

d) Other material losses written off

Nature of losses	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
(Group major categories, but list material items)	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.

2. LATE AND/OR NON-PAYMENT OF SUPPLIERS

Description	Number of invoices	Consolidated Value
		R'000
Valid invoices received	64 566	5 850 547
Invoices paid **within** 30 days or agreed period	23 289	3 084 644
Invoices paid **after** 30 days or agreed period	41 277	2 766 170
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (***unpaid and without dispute***)	2 933	159 445
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (***unpaid and in dispute***)	0	0,00

Include reasons for the late and or non-payment of invoices, including reasons that the invoices are in dispute, where applicable.

The North West Department of Health could not pay all its invoices for goods and services for the 2021/2022 financial year, starting from the third quarter. In the main, the challenge has been inadequate budget allocation over the years as opposed to the ever-increasing burden of diseases and price escalation on non-negotiable items such as medicine supplies, laboratory services, security services, patient catering, etc.

This was confirmed by the consultants appointed by the National Treasury in a project to review the public finance management practice in the health sector in North West Province. According to their diagnostic report, it appears that in terms of the comparisons made, the North West Department of Health in terms of a fair budget allocation can argue that it is indeed underfunded by R1,1 billion, R2 billion and R2,6 billion over the MTEF up to 2023/2024 financial year.

In light of the above, accruals amounting to R1,3 billion had to be settled in 2022/2023 financial year which then negatively affected the current year budget allocation for goods and services.

The Department had to prioritize the contractual obligations payments from the third quarter to ensure that accruals which will be carried over to the 2023/2024 financial year are reduced. As a result, the department is projecting accruals percentage reduction of more than 50% from the previous year.

The Provincial Treasury has since injected an amount of R200 million into the departmental budget over the MTEF period effective from 2022/2023 financial year and this is a positive move towards ultimately dealing with the accruals. Over and above the contribution by the Provincial Treasury, the Department has reprioritized an amount of R150 million from compensation of employees to goods and services and this is bearing desired results considering the projections as indicated in paragraph above.

3. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

3.1. Procurement by other means

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
BUILDING MAINTANENCE	MSEMITO PROJECTS	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	58
DRAINAGE OF WATER IN THE BUILDING	THONAIDO TRADING ENTERPRISE	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	40
DRAIN UNLOCK	LINEAR CIVILS	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	320
HIRING OF FLUSHING TOILETS	NA KADI GROUP	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	11
PROCUREMENT OF FUEL	SALUPELELA ENTERPRISES	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	29
PROCUREMENT OF FUEL	WORLD FOCUS 2346	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	76
REMOVAL OF SEWER WASTE	CATLINE LANDSMAN	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	17
REPAIRS OF FLOODED AREAS	LEE MINING INVESTMENT HOLDINGS	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	2 692
REPAIRS OF WATER PIPE	TLHOLO ETENG PROJECTS AND SERVICES	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	20
SERVICING OFGENERATORS	NAZY G PROJECTS	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	149
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATER	OKKK SOLUTIONS	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	20
VIP MOBILE TOILETS	MAECOMOGAPI TOILETS AND SUPPLIERS	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	3
MAINTENANCE / REPAIRS OF MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (COLONOSCOPE MACHINE))	SURGICAL INNOVATIONS	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	272
PROCUREMENT OF CONSUMABLE FOR BLOOD GAS MACHINE	The SCIENTIFIC GROUP	SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT	NWDOHC1/10	359
RENASYS CANNISTERS	FRESENUIS MEDICAL	SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT	NWDOHC1/10	608
RENASYS CANNISTERS	FRESENUIS MEDICAL	SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT	NWDOHC1/10	307
DEXSTROSE & SOD CHLORIDE	ADCOCK INGRAM HEALTHCARE	SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT	NWDOHC1/10	388

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
LIGASURE	GROBIR MEDICAL SUPPLIERS (PTY)LTD	SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT	NWDOHC1/10	494
ESOPHAGEAL COVERED STENT 24mmx10 cmx15	M J MEDICAL T/A FIRST MEDICAL COMPANY	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	439
REPAIRS OF BOILERS 1	HMP MAINTENANCE & SERVICES	EMERGENCY CASES	NWDOHC1/10	228
				6 530

3.2. Contract variations and expansions

Project description	Name of supplier	Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation)	Contract number	Original contract value	Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable)	Value of current contract expansion or variation
				R'000	**R'000**	**R'000**
Servicing, repairs and maintenance of heating, ventilation and air-conditioning and refrigeration systems in the health facilities in the North West Department of Health Bojanala district for a period of three (03) years. CIDB GRADING REQUIRED: 5ME OR HIGHER	Microzone Rodecom JV	Expansion	NWDOH 08/2019	12,667,330.50	N/A	N/A

Project description	Name of supplier	Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation)	Contract number	Original contract value	Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable)	Value of current contract expansion or variation
Servicing, repairs and maintenance of heating, ventilation and air-conditioning and refrigeration systems in the health facilities in the North West Department of Health Dr Kenneth Kaunda district for a period of three (03) years. CIDB GRADING REQUIRED: 5ME OR HIGHER	Franto Instalations	Expansion	NWDOH 09/2019	10,334,371.50	N/A	N/A
Servicing, repairs and maintenance of heating, ventilation and air-conditioning and refrigeration systems in the health facilities in the North West Department of Health in Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati district for a period of three (03) years. CIDB GRADING REQUIRED: 5ME OR HIGHER	SH Kadiri & SN Kadiri T/A Express Refrigeration & Air Conditioning services	Expansion	NWDOH 10/2019	6,805,967.50	N/A	N/A

Project description	Name of supplier	Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation)	Contract number	Original contract value	Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable)	Value of current contract expansion or variation
Servicing, repairs and maintenance of heating, ventilation and air-conditioning and refrigeration systems in the health facilities in the North West Department of Health in Ngaka Modiri Molema district for a period of three (03) years. CIDB GRADING REQUIRED: 5ME OR HIGHER	Ngaatendwe Trading cc	Expansion	NWDOH 11/2019	8,358,188.50	N/A	N/A
Supply and delivery of coal to various hospitals in the North West Department of Health for a period of three years	Moemedi Creation Pty Ltd-Klerksdorp Hospital	Expansion	NWDOH 396/2019	18,418,394.88	N/A	N/A
Supply and delivery of coal to various hospitals in the North West Department of Health for a period of three years	Moemedi Creation Pty Ltd-Potchefstroom Hospital	Expansion	NWDOH 396/2019	9,358,940.37	N/A	N/A
Supply and delivery of coal to various hospitals in the North West Department of Health for a period of three years	Moemedi Creation Pty Ltd-Tshepong Hospital	Expansion	NWDOH 396/2019	40,619,847.55	N/A	N/A

Project description	Name of supplier	Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation)	Contract number	Original contract value	Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable)	Value of current contract expansion or variation
Supply and delivery of coal to various hospitals in the North West Department of Health for a period of three years	Moemedi Creation Pty Ltd-Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital	Expansion	NWDOH 396/2019	8,542,888.83	N/A	N/A
Supply and delivery of coal to various hospitals in the North West Department of Health for a period of three years	Lorato Consultant-Witrand Hospital	Expansion	NWDOH 396/2019	17,431,459.95	N/A	N/A
Supply and delivery of coal to various hospitals in the North West Department of Health for a period of three years	Sibusisiwe Contractor-Schweizer-Reneke Hospital	Expansion	NWDOH 396/2019	612,500.00	N/A	N/A
Supply and delivery of coal to various hospitals in the North West Department of Health for a period of three years	Sibusisiwe Contractor-Taung Hospital	Expansion	NWDOH 396/2019	622,569.51	N/A	N/A
Supply and delivery of coal to various hospitals in the North West Department of Health for a period of three years	Sibusisiwe Contractor-Mafikeng Provincial Hospital	Expansion	NWDOH 396/2019	2,903,542.00	N/A	N/A
Supply and delivery of coal to various hospitals in the North West Department of Health for a period of three years	Sibusisiwe Contractor-Gelukspan Hospital	Expansion	NWDOH 396/2019	369,174.80	N/A	N/A

Project description	Name of supplier	Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation)	Contract number	Original contract value	Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s (if applicable)	Value of current contract expansion or variation
Food Service Management (Catering) Services at various Health Facilities in the North West Province for a period of four years-Cluster 1,2,6 and 8)	Medi-Ware (PTY) Ltd	Expansion	NWDOH 16/2016	90,294,651.19	N/A	N/A
CLOSED BID: Food Service Management (Catering) Services at various Health Facilities in the North West Province for a period of four years (Cluster 4,5 and 7)	RPM Catering & Equipment hire T/A Event & Décor Company	Expansion	NWDOH 16/2016	29,230,565.22	N/A	N/A
Food Service Management (Catering) Services at various Health Facilities in the North West Province for a period of four years-(Cluster 3)	Omega JV Rejabotlhe Hospitality	Expansion	NWDOH 16/2016	3,858,080.00	N/A	N/A
Total				**260,428,472.30**	**N/A**	**N/A**

health
Department:
Health
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PART F:

FINANCIAL INFORMANTION

Report of the auditor-general to the North West Provincial Legislature on vote no. 3: Department of Health

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the North West Department of Health set out on pages 254 to 334, which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2023, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the North West Department of Health as at 31 March 2023, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 9 of 2021 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.

4. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.

5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure

7. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, unauthorised expenditure of R209 628 000 was incurred in the current year.

8. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, irregular expenditure of R776 975 000 was incurred in the current year.

9. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R11 977 000 was incurred in the current year.

Accruals and payables not recognised

10. As disclosed in note 26 to the financial statements, accruals and payables not recognised of R339 687 000 exceeded the payment term of 30 days, as required by Treasury Regulation 8.2.3. The amount of R339 687 000 would therefore have constituted unauthorised expenditure had the amounts due been paid on time.

Material impairment

11. As disclosed in note 29.3 to the financial statements, the accrued departmental revenue balance has been significantly impaired. The allowance for impairment of accrued departmental revenue amounted to R263 814 000 (2022: R229 236 000) which represented 78% (2022: 77%) of total accrued departmental revenue.

Restatement of corresponding figures

12. As disclosed in note 42 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2022 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the department for the year ended 31 March 2023.

Other matters

13. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure

14. On 23 December 2022, the National Treasury issued *Instruction Note 4* of 2022-23, which came into effect on 3 January 2023, in terms of section 76(1)(b), (e) and (f), 2(e) and (4)(a) and (c) of the PFMA. The instruction note deals with the PFMA compliance and reporting framework and addresses, amongst others, the disclosure of unauthorised expenditure, irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in prior financial years and not yet addressed no longer need to be disclosed in either the annual report or the disclosure notes to the annual financial statements. Only the current year and prior year figures are disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements of the North West Department of Health. Movements in respect of irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure also no longer need to be disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements. The disclosure of these movements (e.g. condoned,

recoverable, removed, written off, under assessment, under determination and under investigation) is now included as part of the other information in the annual report of the North West Department of Health.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

15. The supplementary information set out on pages 335 to 346 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

16. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and the Dora and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

17. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the North West Department of Health's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

18. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

19. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

20. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.

21. I selected the following programmes presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2023 for auditing. I selected programmes that measures the department's performance on its primary mandated functions and that are of significant national, community or public interest.

Programme	Page numbers	Purpose
Programme 2: District health services	86 - 88	The purpose of the Programme is to provide accelerated promotive, preventive, curative, rehabilitative and palliative health care services in an accessible, affordable, equitable and integrated manner.
Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals (regional and specialised)	102 - 103 105 - 106	The purpose of this programme is to provide regional hospital care services to the people of the North West province

22. I was engaged to evaluate the reported performance information for the selected programmes against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. An annual performance report prepared using this criteria provides useful and reliable information and insights to the user of the report on the department planning and delivery on their mandate and planned objectives.

23. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion.

24. The material findings on the performance information of the selected programmes are as follows:

Programme 2: District health services

KPI 13 - Child under five year's severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate.

25. I could not determine whether the achievement of 4% reported against a target of <15% was correct, as there were no processes to consistently measure and report achievement against planned indicator. Adequate supporting evidence was also not provided for auditing. Consequently, the reported achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved.

Various indicators

26. I could not determine if the reported achievements were correct, as adequate supporting evidence was not provided for auditing. Consequently, the achievements might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved for the below listed indicators:

Indicator description	Reported achievement
KPI 4 - Maternal mortality in facility ratio	66.8/100 000
KPI 11 - Diarrhoea death under 5 years	<3%

Indicator description	Reported achievement
KPI 4 - Maternal mortality in facility ratio	66.8/100 000
KPI 16 - HIV positive 15-24 years (excl ANC) rate	≤4%
KPI 18 - ART child remain in care rate (12 months)	≥68%
KPI 19 - Adult viral load suppressed rate	≥80%
KPI 22 - All DS-TB Client LTF rate	<13%
KPI 24 - Ideal clinic status obtained rate	≥60%

Various indicators

27. Based on audit evidence, the actual achievements for the listed indicators did not agree to the reported achievements. I could not determine the actual achievements, but I estimated them to be materially less. Consequently, the targets were not achieved, the under achievements on the targets were lower than reported.

Indicator description	Target	Reported achievement
KPI 6 - Mother post-natal visit within 6 days rate	≥90%	98%
KPI 14 - Death under 5 years against live birth rate	<5/1000	1.9/1000
KPI 21 - All DS- TB client treatment success rate	≥75%	82%

KPI 20 - ART child viral load suppressed rate

28. An achievement of 53, 9% was reported against a target of ≥50%. However, some supporting evidence was not provided for auditing. I identified material differences between the actual and reported achievements, where evidence was provided. Consequently, the achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved.

Programme 4: District health services

Regional Hospitals

KPI 4 - Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates

29. An achievement of 85, 4% was reported against a target of 70%-85%. I could not determine if the reported achievement was correct, as adequate supporting evidence was not provided for auditing. Consequently, the achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved. In addition, inpatient beds usable was used as formula to measure the actual performance however the technical indicator definition stipulates that inpatient beds approved, should be used as formula to calculate the targeted performance for included in the approved annual performance plan.

KPI 6 – Impatient crude death rate

30. An achievement of 5, 5% was reported against a target of <7%. I could not determine if the reported achievement was correct, as adequate supporting evidence was not provided for auditing. Consequently, the achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved.

KPI 13 - Child under five years pneumonia case fatality rate

31. An achievement of 1, 7% was reported against a target of ≤3%. However, the audit evidence did not support this achievement. I could not determine the actual achievement, but I estimated it to be materially less than reported. Consequently, it is likely that the achievement against the target was better than reported.

KPI 14 - Child under five year's severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate

32. I could not determine whether the achievement of 4% reported against a target of ≤8% was correct, as there were no processes to consistently measure and report on achievements against planned indicators. Adequate supporting evidence was also not provided for auditing. Consequently, the reported achievement might be more or less than reported and was not reliable for determining if the target had been achieved.

KPI 15 - Death under five year's against live birth

33. Adequate processes had not been established to consistently measure and reliably report on this indicator. In addition, there was no link between the indicator and target of ≤350 and the achievement of planned objectives and strategic goals, as it did not measure actual service delivery. The indicator measures a ratio, however it is planned and reported as a number. Consequently, I could not confirm the reliability of the reported achievement of 353 against the target of ≤350.

Other matters

34. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

35. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides explanations for over- and under achievements. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the reported performance information.

36. The department plays a key role in delivering services to South Africans. The annual performance report includes the following service delivery achievements against planned targets:

Key service delivery indicators not achieved	Planned target	Reported achievement
Programme 4: Provincial hospitals (regional and specialised) *Targets achieved: 88%* *Budget spent: 103%*		
KPI 4: Inpatient (usable) bed utilisation rates	70% - 85%	85,4%
KPI 8: Neonatal (<28 days) death in facility rate	<10/1000	28.8 /1000

KPI 15: Death under five years against live birth	≤350	353

37. Reasons for the underachievement of targets are included in the annual performance report on pages 91, 92 and 104.

Material misstatements

38. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were in the reported performance information of Programme 2: District hospital services and Programme 4: Provincial hospitals (regional and specialised). Management did not correct the misstatements and I reported material findings in this regard.

Report on compliance with legislation

39. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the department's compliance with legislation.

40. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

41. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the department, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

42. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Strategic planning and performance management

43. Specific information systems were not implemented to enable the monitoring of progress made towards achieving targets, core objectives and service delivery as required by public service regulation 25(1)(e)(i) and (iii).

Annual financial statements

44. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework, as required by section 40(1)(a) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were corrected, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified opinion.

Expenditure management

45. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure of R209 628 000 as disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, as required by section 38(1) (c) (ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1.The main driver of the unauthorised expenditure was the exceeding of the budget for property payment and legal fees in Programme 1: Administration.

46. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure of R776 975 000 as disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, as required by section 38(1) (c) (ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The non-compliance was caused due to tenders which failed to achieve the minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria were not disqualified as unacceptable in accordance with 2017 Preferential Regulation 5(6).

47. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R11 977 000 as disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, as required by section 38(1) (c) (ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The majority of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure was caused by department not paying suppliers within 30 days, resulting in interest being paid on these overdue accounts.

48. Payments were not made within 30 days or an agreed period after receipt of an invoice, as required by treasury regulation 8.2.3

Revenue management

49. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to collect all money due, as required by section 38(1) (c) (i) of the PFMA.

Procurement and contract management

50. Bid documentation for procurement of commodities designated for local content and production, did not stipulate the minimum threshold for local production and content as required by the 2017 Procurement Regulation 8(2). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.

51. Some of the commodities designated for local content and production, were procured from suppliers who did not submit a declaration on local production and content in accordance with paragraph 3.4 of National Treasury Instruction Note 4 of 2015/2016. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.

52. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that commodities designated for local content and production, were procured from suppliers who met the prescribed minimum threshold for local production and content, as required by the 2017 Preferential Procurement Regulation 8(5). Similar limitation was also reported in the prior year.

Consequences management

53. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred unauthorised, irregular as well as fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by section 38(1) (h) (iii) of the PFMA. This was due to proper and complete records that were not maintained as evidence to support the investigations into unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Other information in the annual report

54. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report, which includes the audit committee's report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.

55. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation, do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.

56. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

57. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

58. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.

59. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the material findings on the annual performance report and the material findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

60. The department's leadership did not always monitor the implementation internal controls developed. This resulted in a developed internal control not always operating effectively to ensure that complete, accurate and valid information was presented in the financial statements,

the performance report and on compliance with legislation. Review procedures and processes adopted by the department were not adequate to prevent and detect internal control deficiencies. The implementation of the post audit action plans was not adequately monitored to ensure that root causes are addressed, which resulted in similar findings on performance reporting and compliance with laws and regulations, when compared with the previous year.

61. The department is too reliant on manual record management system to maintain information that supports the reported financial and performance information. This included information relating to the collection, collation, verification, storing and reporting of financial and performance information. Therefore, the financial and performance information systems are vulnerable due to human errors as the current systems requires significant human interventions to update information.

62. The effectiveness of the audit committee and internal audit as assurance providers was compromised as management did not adequately address internal audit findings and did not always implement recommendations by the audit committee.

63. The department did not develop other strategies or mechanism to assist with preventing further unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure which has resulted in continued increase in this expenditure. The investigations conducted are not always completed on time and consequence management has not been fully implemented.

Material irregularities

64. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularity Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit and on the status of material irregularities as previously reported in the auditor’s report.

Material irregularity identified during the audit

65. The material irregularity identified is as follows:

Lack of proper health information system and records

66. The department did not maintain a proper provincial health information system and records as required by section 25(2) (b) of the National Health Act and Treasury Regulation 5. This is evident from the material limitations reported over multiple audit cycles on the reported performance information on primary health care services. The limitations were due to the lack of proper performance records and credible performance data provided by the performance information system implemented by the department and specifically significant deficiencies in the supporting reconciliation processes. The reconciliations include the validation of information captured and collated on the District Health Information System (DHIS) to the manual performance records of the various health facilities in the province.

67. The lack of credible performance information on primary health care services amongst others is likely to result in substantial harm to the operations of the department. It severely impacts the ability of the department and the extended accountability ecosystem to execute their management, accountability, oversight and governance functions due to the incorrect and unreliable performance data available and used to inform the performance planning, budgeting, reporting and monitoring processes of the health sector and service delivery targets at management, provincial, national and executive levels.

68. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 9 May 2023 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken or to be taken to address the matter. The accounting officer responded by indicating that processes will be established to fully reconcile the health system and manual records of all health facilities and all discrepancies will be investigated by mid-August 2023. Upon completion of the investigation by 30 November 2023, recommendations will be implemented accordingly and the need for disciplinary or other actions will be considered. I will follow-up on the investigation and the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

Status of previously reported material irregularities

Contractors not paid within 30 days (2019-20)

69. The department awarded contracts for alterations and additions to Excelsius Nursing College, Klerksdorp – Phase 1, as well as for the construction of a new community health centre (CHC) at Jouberton Ext. 19, Klerksdorp. The department did not ensure that it honoured its contractual obligation by paying the contractors timeously, which resulted in interest been charged on late payments. This contravenes treasury regulation 8.2.3, which requires that, unless determined otherwise in a contract or other agreement, all payments due to creditors must be settled within 30 days from receipt of an invoice. This non-compliance resulted in interest of R5 473 462 being paid by the department over the course of these contracts. The interest paid resulted in a material financial loss of R5 473 461 by 31 March 2020 and was included in the fruitless and wasteful expenditure disclosed in note 32 to the financial statements. The loss cannot be recovered from any external parties since the interest paid was legally due to the contractors.

70. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 18 September 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. The independent investigator from the internal labour relations unit was appointed in April 2021 to determine what caused the delays in making payments to the suppliers and which officials should be held liable for the loss. The investigation report was finalised in November 2021. The accounting officer is in the process of taking disciplinary steps against the implicated officials with disciplinary hearings that commenced during June 2022 and the disciplinary hearings are ongoing. Legal contestation by the implicated officials resulted in the delays in the finalisation of the disciplinary hearings. The department anticipates completing the process before 31 December 2023. I will follow up on the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

Advance payment to contractor of Mmabatho Nursing College

71. The department awarded a contract for the renovation of and alterations to Mmabatho Nursing College Phase 1. After the award had been made, it was discovered that there were arithmetic errors in the bill of quantities and, as a solution, the contract price adjustment provision was built in to the rates. However, payment of this amount on a fixed basis instead of as a pro-rata percentage on the project progress resulted in payments of R2 898 780 being made ahead of project progress and an advance payment of R9 356 468 was made on payment certificate 2 on 30 March 2016 for services that had not yet been rendered. This is contrary to treasury regulation 15.10.1.2(c), which states that no prepayments for goods or services can be made before such goods or services are received, unless required by contractual arrangements with the supplier. From the contractual arrangement with the contractor, there is no indication that advance payments should be made. The non-compliance result in a material financial loss for the department. Despite the contract being terminated, the advance payments can still be recovered from the contractor if there was no work certified for these transactions.

72. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 29 September 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. The accounting officer indicated that an investigator was appointed on 13 August 2020 to investigate the material irregularity and to identify the implicated officials. The investigation confirmed that R9 356 468 was paid without services being rendered and should be recovered from the contractor. The department performed a cost reconciliation and recovered the advance payment of R9 356 468 from the contractor through interim payment certificates. The investigation was finalised in November 2021 and indicated an initial loss of R2 898 780. The investigation recommended that disciplinary actions be taken against implicated officials. Additional information was subsequently obtained relating to the terms of the contract which impact upon the loss calculation therefore the department is busy with a cost reconciliation to determine the actual loss which the department anticipates competing by 30 September 2023. The accounting officer is taking disciplinary steps against the implicated officials through disciplinary hearings that commenced in June 2022 and are currently ongoing. Legal contestation by the implicated officials resulted in the delays in the finalisation of the disciplinary hearings. I will follow up on the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

Overpayments to contractor of Excelsius Nursing College

73. The department awarded a contract for alterations and additions to Excelsius Nursing College, Klerksdorp – Phase 1. During the course of the project, there had been several extensions of time payments when the date for practical completion had been revised. During the previous financial year, the department paid an unapproved extension of time claim of R10 960 895. The department also made further extension of time payments of R9 067 481 during the 2020 21 financial year without approval. This is contrary to treasury regulation 8.1.1, which requires that internal procedures and internal control measures be put in place for the approval and processing of payments. These controls should provide reasonable assurance that all expenditure is necessary, is appropriate, is paid promptly, and is adequately recorded and reported on. The non-compliance resulted in a material financial loss for the department.

74. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 29 September 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. An investigation into the matter was finalised in July 2021 and recommended that disciplinary actions be taken against implicated officials and financial loss be recovered from the contractor. Subsequent evidence indicated that an official approved the extension of time, without the necessary authority. The accounting officer is in the process of taking disciplinary steps against the implicated officials through a disciplinary hearing that commenced in June 2022 and is currently ongoing. The accounting officer has referred the matter back to the Departmental Bid Adjudication Committee (DBAC) to investigate the irregularity. The department anticipates finalising the DBAC additional investigation process before 30 September 2023 and implement the recommendations thereafter. I will follow up on the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

Contractors not paid within 30 days (2020-21)

75. The department did not ensure they honoured the contractual obligation by paying service providers and contractors timeously. This resulted in interest been charged on late payments which is in contravention with treasury regulation 8.2.3 which requires that unless determined otherwise in a contract or other agreement, all payments due to creditors must be settled within 30 days from receipt of an invoice. This non-compliance resulted in interest of R13 836 000 being charged by service providers and contractors for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021. The interest paid resulted in a material financial loss of R13 836 000 by 31 March 2021 and was included in the fruitless and wasteful expenditure disclosed in note 32 to the financial statements. The loss cannot be recovered from any external parties since the interest paid was legally due to the contractors.

76. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 15 October 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken or to be taken to address the matter. An investigation was instituted into the matter on 14 May 2022. The accounting officer is in the process of finalising all the investigation in order to take action against the officials found responsible for the late payments. This disciplinary process is still unfolding and the department anticipates completing all investigations and disciplinary process before 31 December 2023. Furthermore the Standard Operating Procedures for payments were updated and will be approved by 31 August 2023. This will enhance the internal controls to prevent similar future occurrences. I will follow up on the investigations and the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

Price paid for maintenance of medical equipment not market related

77. The department signed a service-level agreement (SLA) with a contractor for the maintenance of medical equipment at Moses Kotane Hospital from 1 November 2016 until 31 October 2020. The SLA does not contain any fixed price for the maintenance of the equipment. Instead, it explains a process where the department should obtain a quotation from the contractor prior to each maintenance activity and then decide whether or not the quotation is market-related. If not market-related, the department would have the right to engage another service provider despite the contract. The department did not follow the process as contained in the SLA for payment of R3 485 385. The contractor subcontracted the maintenance work paid for by this

order to a subcontractor. The auditor obtained a quotation from the subcontractor and noted a market-related cost for the maintenance as per the order was R144 562. This is contrary to section 38(1) (b) of the PFMA, which prescribes that the accounting officer is responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the department's resources. The non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss for the department. Total payments made by the department to the contractor over the period of the contract until 31 March 2020 amounted to R50 263 672.

78. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 8 February 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. An internal investigation into the material irregularity was initiated and completed on 31 May 2021. In light of the seriousness of the preliminary findings, the accounting officer handed over the matter to the Directorate of Priority Crimes Investigation (Hawks) for criminal investigation on 1 June 2021 as recommended by the investigator. Unrelated disciplinary process was initiated against the implicated official which has be finalised before an additional charge sheet will be brought against the implicated official. The Hawks criminal investigation is still in progress. The department anticipates completing the disciplinary process before 31 December 2023. I will follow up on the outcome of the disciplinary proceedings as it become due.

Jouberton Community Health Centre not fully utilised

79. The Jouberton Community Health Care Centre was constructed to provide district healthcare services to the Jouberton community. Construction of the facility was concluded in July 2019 at a cost of R265 359 864. The first patient was only admitted two years after the completion, in May 2021. By September 2021 only half of the facility was fully utilised, which included only three medical care units. Key units such as the theatre, emergency room and crisis control, was equipped but vacant with most equipment still packaged and unutilised. The under-utilisation of this material public resource could have been avoided with proper planning and processes to ensure effective and efficient use of the facility as required by treasury regulation 10.1.2.

80. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 15 December 2021 and invited to make a written submission on the actions taken or to be taken to address the matter. The accounting officer responded to the MI indicating that the reason for the facility not being fully operational was mainly due to staff shortages, but that the department managed to fill some of the critical positions by February 2023. The department brought the theatre and crisis centre into full operation during May 2023. The theatre and crisis centre is now fully operational. Therefore, the material irregularity was resolved.

Overpayments to contractor of Jouberton Community Health Centre

81. The department awarded a contract for the construction of a new CHC at Jouberton Ext. 19, Klerksdorp. During the course of the project, there had been various extensions of time payments when the date for practical completion had been revised. The department made payments of R4 029 602 in excess of the total amount that was approved for extension of time. These payments are contrary to treasury regulation 8.1.1, which requires that internal

procedures and internal control measures be put in place for the approval and processing of payments. These controls should provide reasonable assurance that all expenditure is necessary, is appropriate, is paid promptly, and is adequately recorded and reported on. The non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss for the department.

82. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 29 September 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. The accounting officer indicated that an investigator was appointed on 10 October 2020 to investigate the material irregularity and to determine which officials are liable for the loss. The investigation concluded on 14 July 2021 and recommended that the overpayment should be recovered from the parties involved and disciplinary steps be taken against implicated officials. On 22 July 2022 the accounting officer notified the contractor of the recovery of the overpayment from the contractor's 'preliminary and general' balance due by the department.

83. The accounting officer has taken disciplinary steps against the implicated officials through disciplinary hearings that commenced during June 2022 and is currently ongoing. The department anticipates completing the disciplinary process before 31 December 2023. The extension of times were recovered from the final account payment made on 30 March 2023 and the standard operating procedure for the processing of payments has been developed and approved. The improved internal controls and policy will prevent similar losses in future. This material irregularity is therefore resolved.

Functionality points incorrectly calculated on maintenance contract

84. The department awarded a contract of R10 334 372 to a contractor for the servicing, repair and maintenance of heating, ventilation and air-conditioning and refrigeration systems in health facilities in the Dr Kenneth Kaunda district for a period of three years, effective from 1 August 2019 to 31 July 2022. The 2017 preferential procurement regulation 5(7) requires that all tenders that achieved the minimum qualifying score for functionality as indicated in the bidding documents should be regarded as acceptable tenders and evaluated further in terms of preference points. One of the bidders was incorrectly disqualified at the functionality stage, despite the supplier having attained the minimum required functionality score and complied with all requirements. Had this bidder been evaluated further, they could have won the award. The difference in contract price between the awarded bidder and the bidder that could have won is R3 328 813. The non-compliance is likely to result in a material financial loss for the department since, by 31 March 2022, the department had paid R9 750 655 to the contractor for this contract.

85. The accounting officer was notified of this material irregularity on 29 September 2020 and invited to make a written submission on the actions that have been or will be taken to address the matter. An internal investigation concluded on 8 June 2021 that the responsible official resigned and recommended that the accounting officer should seek legal advice prior to initiating the process to recover the financial loss and take the necessary action. The department's legal advisor recommended that the matter should be handed over for civil recovery and the accounting officer referred the matter to the state attorney on 25 August 2021. On 5 July 2022 the accounting officer terminated the mandate of the state attorney due

to slow progress on the matter and a service provider was appointed to take over the case from the state attorney. Subsequently, summon was served to the transgressor on 7 December 2022. On 6 February 2023, the defendant filed a notice of intention to defend the matter at the High Court. A court date has not been determined yet but the transgressor indicated that the matter will be opposed in court. In addition, the standard operating procedure for the processing of payments has been developed and will be approved by 31 August 2023. The improved internal controls and policy will prevent similar loss in future. This material irregularity is therefore resolved.

Other reports

86. In addition to the investigations relating to material irregularities, I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.

87. Detailed information of reports on performance, investigations or other audit-related services or special audits conducted by various parties.

Investigation

88. An allegation of corruption relating to irregular awarding of tenders to ten suppliers, the case was handed over to the Special Investigating Unit (SIU) for investigation on 14 August 2020. The investigation was not completed at the date of this report. The SIU have made referral to NPA for criminal investigation as well as the South African Revenue Services (SARS) for non-compliance to VAT requirement. The SIU has also succeded in having the supplier to sign acknowledgement of debt.

89. An allegation of corruption relating to irregular awarding of tenders to suppliers, the case was handed over to the SIU for investigation on the 14 November 2021. The investigation was still in progress at the date of this report.

90. An allegation of commercial crime relating to employee appointments was referred to the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation (DPCI) for investigation in January 2018. The investigation was still in progress at the date of this report.

91. An allegation of commercial crime relating to irregular awarding of tenders to a supplier was referred to the DPCI for investigation in February 2018. The investigation was still in progress at the date of this report.

92. An allegation of corruption relating to irregular awarding of tenders to a supplier was referred to the DPCI for investigation in June 2018. The investigation was still in progress at the date of this report.

93. An allegation of commercial crime relating to irregular awarding of tenders to a supplier was referred to the DPCI for investigation in September 2013. The investigation was still in progress at the date of this report.

94. An allegation of commercial crime relating to irregular awarding of tenders to a supplier was referred to the DPCI for investigation in July 2014. The investigation was still in progress at the date of this report.

95. An allegation of commercial crime relating to irregular awarding of tenders to a supplier was referred to the DPCI for investigation in January 2018. The investigation was still in progress at the date of this report.

96. An allegation of commercial crime relating to irregular awarding of tenders to a supplier was referred to the DPCI for investigation in March 2018. The investigation was still in progress at the date of this report.

Auditor General

Rustenburg

31 July 2023

AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the auditor’s report

The annexure includes the following:

- the auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit
- the selected legislative requirements for compliance testing.

Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department’s compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor’s report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department’s internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the department to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease operating as a going concern

- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Public Finance Management Act No.1 of 1999 (PFMA)	Section 1 Section 38(1)(a)(iv); 38(1)(b);38(1)(c);38(1)(c)(i); 38(1)(c)(ii); 38(1)(d); 38(1)(h)(iii); Section 39(1)(a); 39(2)(a); Section 40(1)(a); 40(1)(b); 40(1)(c)(i) Section 43(4); 44; 44 (1) and (2) ; 45(b); Section 50(3); 50(3)(a)
Treasury Regulations for departments, trading entities, constitutional institutions and public entities (TR)	Treasury Regulation 4.1.1; 4.1.3 Treasury Regulation 5.1.1; 5.2.1; 5.2.3(a); 5.2.3(d); 5.3.1 Treasury Regulation 6.3.1(a); 6.3.1(b); 6.3.1(c'); 6.3.1(d); 6.4.1(b) Treasury Regulation 7.2.1 Treasury Regulation 8.1.1; 8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.3; 8.4.1 Treasury Regulation 9.1.1; 9.1.4 Treasury Regulation 10.1.1(a); 10.1.2 Treasury Regulation 11.4.1; 11.4.2; 11.5.1 Treasury Regulation 12.5.1 Treasury Regulation 15.10.1.2(c) Treasury Regulation 16A 6.1; 16A6.2(a) ,(b) & (e) ; 16A 6.3(a);16A 6.3(b); 16A 6.3(c);16A6.3(d) ; 16A 6.3(e); 16A 6.4; 16A 6.5; 16A 6.6; 16A7.1; 16A.7.3; 16A.7.6; 16A.7.7; TR 16A8.2 (1) and (2); 16A 8.3 16A8.3 (d); 16A 8.4; 16A9; 16A9.1; 16A9.1(b)(ii);16A9.1 (c); 16A 9.1(d); 16A 9.1(e); 116A9.2; 16A9.2(a)(ii) &(iii); 16A9.1(f). Treasury Regulation 17.1.1 Treasury Regulation 18.2 Treasury Regulation 19.8.4
Division of Revenue Act No. 5 of 2022	DoRA 11(6)(a) DoRA 12(5) DoRA 16(1) DoRA 16(3) DoRA 16(3)(a)(i) DoRA 16(3)(a)(ii)(bb)
Public service regulation	Public service regulation 18; 18 (1) and (2); 25(1)(e)(i); 25(1)(e)(iii)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No.12 of 2004 (PRECCA)	Section 34(1)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Construction Industry Development Board Act No.38 of 2000 (CIDB)	Section 18(1)
Construction Industry Development Board Regulations	CIDB regulation 17; 25(7A)
PPPFA	2.1(a); 2.1(b); 2.1(f)
PPR 2017	Paragraph 4.1; 4.2 Paragraph 5.1; 5.3; 5.6; 5.7 Paragraph 6.1; 6.2; 6.3; 6.5; 6.6 Paragraph 7.1; 7.2; 7.3; 7.5; 7.6 Paragraph 8.2; 8.5 Paragraph 9.1; 9.2 Paragraph 11.2 Paragraph 12.1 and 12.2
PPR 2022	Paragraph 4.1; 4.2; 4.3; 4.4 Paragraph 5.1; 5.2; 5.3; 5.4
SITA ACT	Section 7(3)
National Treasury Instruction No.1 of 2015/16	Paragraph 3.1; 4.1; 4.2
NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2021/22	Paragraph 4.3; 4.4; 4.4 (a);4.4 (c): 4.4 (d)
NT SCM Instruction Note 11 2020/21	Paragraph 3.1; 3.4 (b); 3.9
NT SCM Instruction note 2 of 2021/22	Paragraph 3.2.1; 3.2.4(a) ;3.3.1
NT instruction note 4 of 2015/16	Paragraph 3.4
Second amendment of NTI 05 of 2020/21	Paragraph 4.8; 4.9 ; 5.1 ; 5.3
Erratum NTI 5 of 202/21	Paragraph 1 and Paragraph 2
Practice note 7 of 2009/10	Paragraph 4.1.2
NT instruction note 1 of 2021/22	Paragraph 4.1

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

for the year ended 31 March 2023

Summary of significant accounting policies The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information. The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation. Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.	
1	**Basis of preparation** The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.
2	**Going concern** The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.
3	**Presentation currency** Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.
4	**Rounding** Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).
5	**Foreign currency translation** Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment I receipt.
6	**Comparative information**
6.1	**Prior period comparative information** Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.
6.2	**Current year comparison with budget** A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.

7	**Revenue**
7.1	**Appropriated funds** Appropriated funds comprise of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation). Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective. The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable I receivable in the statement of financial position.
7.2	**Departmental revenue** Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise. Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.
7.3	**Accrued departmental revenue** Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when: • it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and • the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable. Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents. Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy
8	**Expenditure**
8.1	**Compensation of employees**
8.1.1	**Salaries and wages** Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
8.1.2	**Social contributions** Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
8.2	**Other expenditure** Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.
8.3	**Accruals and payables not recognised** Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the reporting date.

8.4	**Leases**
8.4.1	**Operating leases** Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
8.4.2	**Finance leases** Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions. Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of: • cost, being the fair value of the asset; or • the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.
9	**Aid Assistance**
9.1	**Aid assistance received** Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value. Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.
9.2	**Aid assistance paid** Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.
10	**Cash and cash equivalents** Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position. Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.
11	**Prepayments and advances** Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash. Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost. Prepayments are expensed when the good(s) and/or service(s) being paid for have been received
12	**Loans and receivables** Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.
13	**Investments** Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.

14	**Financial assets**
14.1	**Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)** A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost, plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. The Department measures its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.
14.2	**Impairment of financial assets** Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
15	**Payables** Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.
16	**Capital Assets**
16.1	Immovable capital assets Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the immovable capital assets are measured at fair value for recording in the asset register. Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another Department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that Department.
16.2	**Movable capital assets** Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1. All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another Department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that Department.

16.3	**Intangible assets** Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project. Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1. All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.
16.4	**Project Costs: Work-in-progress** Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid. Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register. Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.
17	**Provisions and Contingents**
17.1	**Provisions** Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.
17.2	**Contingent liabilities** Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.
17.3	**Contingent assets** Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.

17.4	**Commitments** Commitments (other than for transfers and subsidies) are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.
18	**Unauthorised expenditure** Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either: • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or • transferred to receivables for recovery. Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.
19	**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.
20	**Irregular expenditure** Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note. Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable. Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.
21	**Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors** Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable. Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements. Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

22	**Events after the reporting date** Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.
23	**Principal-Agent arrangements** The Department was not a party to any principal-agent arrangement for the year under review or in the prior year. Had there been any such arrangement, the Department would have recognised and recorded all related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities in terms of the relevant policies listed therein. Additional disclosures would have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.
24	**Departures from the MCS requirements** The Department has not departed from any requirement of the MCS standard to achieve a fair presentation of the annual financial statements. Had this been necessary, the Department would have indicated the nature of the departure and the reason for departure.
25	**Capitalisation reserve** The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period, but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed, and the related funds are received.
26	**Recoverable revenue** Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.
27	**Related party transactions** A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length. Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
28	**Inventories** At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance. Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value. The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.

29	**Public-Private Partnerships** Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies. Where the department has entered into a PPP, summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements. For the year under review and the prior year, the Department did not enter into any PPP agreement.
30	**Employee benefits** The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Appropriation per programme

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Voted funds and Direct charges	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Programme									
ADMINISTRATION	968,038	-	26,741	994,779	1,204,407	(209,628)	121.1%	915,792	907,000
DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES	7,879,883	-	(13,419)	7,866,464	7,866,374	90	100.0%	7,827,080	8,216,058
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	490,581	-	(9,227)	481,354	481,299	55	100.0%	477,449	475,472
PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2,128,435	-	45,346	2,173,781	2,173,749	32	100.0%	2,076,008	2,075,712
CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2,304,762	-	(25,000)	2,279,762	2,249,917	29,845	98.7%	2,106,849	2,105,881
HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING	292,653	-	(22,441)	270,212	269,166	1,046	99.6%	285,681	281,995
HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES	779,069	-	(2,000)	777,069	776,473	596	99.9%	714,649	714,334
HEALTH FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	907,929	-	-	907,929	725,168	182,761	79.9%	867,548	610,317
Programme sub total	**15,751,350**	**-**	**-**	**15,751,350**	**15,746,553**	**4,797**	**100.0%**	**15,271,056**	**15,386,769**
Statutory Appropriation	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	**15,751,350**	**-**	**-**	**15,751,350**	**15,746,553**	**4,797**	**100.0%**	**15,271,056**	**15,386,769**
Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance									
Add:									
Departmental receipts				3,305				-	
NRF Receipts				-				-	
Aid assistance				-				-	
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total				**15,754,655**				**15,271,056**	
Add: Aid assistance					-				-
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding									
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance Expenditure					**15,746,553**				**15,386,769**

Appropriation per economic classification

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**14,830,936**	**17,442**	**-**	**14,848,378**	**15,028,093**	**(179,715)**	**101.2%**	**14,390,226**	**14,753,737**
Compensation of employees	10,118,960	9,828	-	10,128,788	10,098,750	30,038	99.7%	10,007,421	10,071,124
Salaries and wages	8,959,336	(19,042)	-	8,940,294	8,912,669	27,625	99.7%	8,917,799	8,959,142
Social contributions	1,159,624	28,870	-	1,188,494	1,186,081	2,413	99.8%	1,089,622	1,111,982
Goods and services	4,701,235	7,163	-	4,708,398	4,917,114	(208,716)	104.4%	4,377,315	4,675,103
Administrative fees	7,098	(691)	(303)	6,104	6,261	(157)	102.6%	2,942	2,212
Advertising	9,558	1,465	-	11,023	10,502	521	95.3%	19,223	19,296
Minor assets	19,106	(3,058)	(1,280)	14,768	6,915	7,853	46.8%	16,361	10,549
Audit costs: External	22,294	401	-	22,695	22,620	75	99.7%	20,072	20,006
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	12,644	1,230	-	13,874	12,986	888	93.6%	10,761	10,112
Communication (G&S)	79,205	10,908	(1,543)	88,570	89,093	(523)	100.6%	87,779	116,335
Computer services	32,052	1,578	-	33,630	31,773	1,857	94.5%	28,052	28,024
Consultants: Business and advisory services	10,150	(1,819)	-	8,331	7,519	812	90.3%	19,043	18,111
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	639,114	94,988	-	734,102	720,791	13,311	98.2%	526,929	511,325
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	35,000	4,175	-	39,175	89,533	(50,358)	228.5%	48,309	48,366
Contractors	100,932	(3,777)	(74)	97,081	83,152	13,929	85.7%	82,132	87,656
Agency and support / outsourced services	325,641	7,991	2,749	336,381	340,379	(3,998)	101.2%	298,996	329,044

Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	163,145	4,740	(1,900)	165,985	171,136	(5,151)	103.1%	106,014	101,853
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	23,045	(4,700)	(363)	17,982	9,566	8,416	53.2%	13,484	11,968
Inventory: Farming supplies	194	(78)	-	116	166	(50)	143.1%	77	266
Inventory: Food and food supplies	12,971	594	-	13,565	11,737	1,828	86.5%	12,047	10,755
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	56,212	11,538	300	68,050	89,994	(21,944)	132.2%	38,149	40,394
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1,521	(146)	-	1,375	1,365	10	99.3%	442	573
Inventory: Materials and supplies	20,120	1,717	-	21,837	19,958	1,879	91.4%	21,076	27,510
Inventory: Medical supplies	654,743	17,346	-	672,089	690,192	(18,103)	102.7%	541,817	615,220
Inventory: Medicine	1,249,524	(180,058)	(6,000)	1,063,466	1,084,005	(20,539)	101.9%	1,136,468	1,172,333
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	16,670	(407)	-	16,263	12,609	3,654	77.5%	13,050	13,322
Consumable supplies	86,402	(7,193)	1,807	81,016	86,335	(5,319)	106.6%	97,231	97,466
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	36,267	(4,292)	(174)	31,801	27,547	4,254	86.6%	34,995	30,558
Operating leases	85,291	11,256	-	96,547	85,384	11,163	88.4%	74,457	77,598
Property payments	841,225	23,562	8,000	872,787	1,022,979	(150,192)	117.2%	989,496	1,100,228
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1,656	293	-	1,949	1,414	535	72.6%	599	170
Travel and subsistence	117,174	16,524	(1,219)	132,479	140,073	(7,594)	105.7%	98,412	123,940
Training and development	10,366	(1,182)	-	9,184	6,939	2,245	75.6%	8,115	6,710
Operating payments	17,340	2,310	-	19,650	19,556	94	99.5%	12,339	22,022
Venues and facilities	11,119	886	-	12,005	10,135	1,870	84.4%	7,900	7,731
Rental and hiring	3,456	1,062	-	4,518	4,500	18	99.6%	10,548	13,450
Interest and rent on land	10,741	451	-	11,192	12,229	(1,037)	109.3%	5,490	7,510
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	10,741	451	-	11,192	12,229	(1,037)	109.3%	5,490	7,510
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**117,075**	**1,215**	**-**	**118,290**	**149,547**	**(31,257)**	**126.4%**	**120,427**	**136,943**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	27,932	-	-	27,932	27,932	-	100.0%	23,210	23,210
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	27,932	-	-	27,932	27,932	-	100.0%	23,210	23,210
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	89,143	1,215	-	90,358	121,615	(31,257)	134.6%	97,217	113,733
Social benefits	21,871	1,151	(30)	22,992	36,478	(13,486)	158.7%	22,046	41,603
Other transfers to households	67,272	64	30	67,366	85,137	(17,771)	126.4%	75,171	72,130
Payments for capital assets	**803,339**	**(18,657)**	**-**	**784,682**	**568,913**	**215,769**	**72.5%**	**760,403**	**496,090**
Buildings and other fixed structures	585,250	(29,963)	-	555,287	389,145	166,142	70.1%	471,025	219,631
Buildings	585,250	(29,963)	-	555,287	389,145	166,142	70.1%	471,025	219,631
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	218,089	11,306	-	229,395	179,768	49,627	78.4%	289,378	276,459
Transport equipment	45,910	(300)	(2,000)	43,610	34,722	8,888	79.6%	59,293	64,570
Other machinery and equipment	172,179	11,606	2,000	185,785	145,046	40,739	78.1%	230,085	211,889
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets									
	15,751,350			**15,751,350**	**15,746,553**	**4,797**	**100.0%**	**15,271,056**	**15,386,769**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. **OFFICE OF THE MEC**	15,573	(1,707)	-	13,866	13,931	(65)	100.5%	15,543	14,700
2. **MANAGEMENT**	952,465	1,707	26,741	980,913	1,190,476	(209,563)	121.4%	900,249	892,300
	968,038	**-**	**26,741**	**994,779**	**1,204,407**	**(209,628)**	**121.1%**	**915,792**	**907,000**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**947,098**	**-**	**5,111**	**952,209**	**1,142,400**	**(190,191)**	**120.0%**	**894,038**	**886,949**
Compensation of employees	272,660	-	4,500	277,160	278,055	(895)	100.3%	265,688	262,473
Salaries and wages	239,354	(1,356)	4,500	242,498	243,455	(957)	100.4%	232,761	230,960
Social contributions	33,306	1,356	-	34,662	34,600	62	99.8%	32,927	31,513
Goods and services	673,734	(524)	611	673,821	863,118	(189,297)	128.1%	627,740	624,225
Administrative fees	2,536	(404)	-	2,132	2,481	(349)	116.4%	1,464	1,303
Advertising	3,882	(3,020)	-	862	141	721	16.4%	9,564	9,545
Minor assets	215	(180)	311	346	119	227	34.4%	304	221
Audit costs: External	22,294	400	-	22,694	22,619	75	99.7%	20,072	20,006
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1,172	54	-	1,226	973	253	79.4%	1,191	739
Communication (G&S)	28,665	(210)	-	28,455	28,430	25	99.9%	8,265	8,422
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4,168	(828)	-	3,340	3,340	-	100.0%	3,695	3,529
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	35,000	4,175	-	39,175	89,533	(50,358)	228.5%	43,314	43,246
Contractors	773	240	-	1,013	684	329	67.5%	573	402
Agency and support / outsourced services	12,657	(10,700)	-	1,957	1,713	244	87.5%	172	170
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	143,766	4,856	-	148,622	153,936	(5,314)	103.6%	52,219	51,937
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	211	(64)	-	147	102	45	69.4%	377	350
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1,176	1,050	300	2,526	2,246	280	88.9%	161	98
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	159	-	-	159	71	88	44.7%	252	330
Inventory: Medical supplies	9	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	2,444	2,398
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	110	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1,009	(292)	-	717	738	(21)	102.9%	842	678
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2,357	(1,575)	-	782	781	1	99.9%	2,607	2,475
Operating leases	3,021	260	-	3,281	2,985	296	91.0%	2,710	2,665
Property payments	389,161	4,474	-	393,635	528,606	(134,971)	134.3%	459,542	459,442
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	17,087	2,194	-	19,281	20,074	(793)	104.1%	16,028	13,436
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	1,791	(124)	-	1,667	1,740	(73)	104.4%	475	1,347
Venues and facilities	2,455	(711)	-	1,744	1,747	(3)	100.2%	1,313	1,291
Rental and hiring	60	-	-	60	59	1	98.3%	156	138
Interest and rent on land	704	524	-	1,228	1,227	1	99.9%	610	251
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	704	524	-	1,228	1,227	1	99.9%	610	251
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**17,674**	**-**	**21,630**	**39,304**	**59,931**	**(20,627)**	**152.5%**	**19,254**	**17,985**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	17,674	-	21,630	39,304	59,931	(20,627)	152.5%	19,254	17,985
Social benefits	794	(54)	-	740	741	(1)	100.1%	865	1,545
Other transfers to households	16,880	54	21,630	38,564	59,190	(20,626)	153.5%	18,389	16,440
Payments for capital assets	**3,266**	**-**	**-**	**3,266**	**2,076**	**1,190**	**63.6%**	**2,500**	**2,066**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3,266	-	-	3,266	2,076	1,190	63.6%	2,500	2,066
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163
Other machinery and equipment	3,266	-	-	3,266	2,076	1,190	63.6%	2,500	1,903
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets									
	968,038		**26,741**	**994,779**	**1,204,407**	**(209,628)**	**121.1%**	**915,792**	**907,000**

Subprogramme: 1.1: OFFICE OF THE MEC

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**15,519**	**(1,653)**	**-**	**13,866**	**13,931**	**(65)**	**100.5%**	**15,489**	**14,670**
Compensation of employees	10,510	(1,599)	-	8,911	7,967	944	89.4%	9,620	9,236
Salaries and wages	9,961	(1,599)	-	8,362	7,465	897	89.3%	9,198	8,861
Social contributions	549	-	-	549	502	47	91.4%	422	375
Goods and services	5,009	(54)	-	4,955	5,964	(1,009)	120.4%	5,869	5,434
Administrative fees	900		-	900	1,415	(515)	157.2%	1,003	932
Advertising	-		-	-	-	-	-	498	498
Minor assets	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	210	(46)	-	164	130	34	79.3%	490	80
Communication (G&S)	22	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	78	340
Computer services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	9	21	-	30	9	21	30.0%	75	2
Agency and support / outsourced services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-		-	-	-	-	-	20	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	30	(30)	-	-	21	(21)	-	30	18
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3,438	23	-	3,461	3,817	(356)	110.3%	3,475	3,364
Training and development	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	400		-	400	572	(172)	143.0%	184	184
Rental and hiring	-		-	-	-	-	-	16	16
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Rent on land	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**54**	**(54)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**54**	**30**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Households	54	(54)	-	-	-	-	-	54	30
Social benefits	54	(54)		-		-	-	4	
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	50	30
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**15,573**	**(1,707)**		**13,866**	**13,931**	**(65)**	**100.5%**	**15,543**	**14,700**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Subprogramme: 1.2: MANAGEMENT

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**931,579**	**1,653**	**5,111**	**938,343**	**1,128,469**	**(190,126)**	**120.3%**	**878,549**	**872,279**
Compensation of employees	262,150	1,599	4,500	268,249	270,088	(1,839)	100.7%	256,068	253,237
Salaries and wages	229,393	243	4,500	234,136	235,990	(1,854)	100.8%	223,563	222,099
Social contributions	32,757	1,356	-	34,113	34,098	15	100.0%	32,505	31,138
Goods and services	668,725	(470)	611	668,866	857,154	(188,288)	128.2%	621,871	618,791
Administrative fees	1,636	(404)		1,232	1,066	166	86.5%	461	371
Advertising	3,882	(3,020)		862	141	721	16.4%	9,066	9,047
Minor assets	215	(180)	311	346	119	227	34.4%	304	221
Audit costs: External	22,294	400		22,694	22,619	75	99.7%	20,072	20,006
Bursaries: Employees	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	962	100		1,062	843	219	79.4%	701	659
Communication (G&S)	28,643	(188)		28,455	28,430	25	99.9%	8,187	8,082
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4,168	(828)		3,340	3,340	-	100.0%	3,695	3,529
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	35,000	4,175		39,175	89,533	(50,358)	228.5%	43,314	43,246
Contractors	764	219		983	675	308	68.7%	498	400
Agency and support / outsourced services	12,657	(10,700)		1,957	1,713	244	87.5%	172	170
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	143,766	4,856		148,622	153,936	(5,314)	103.6%	52,219	51,937
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	211	(64)		147	102	45	69.4%	377	350
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	57
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1,176	1,050	300	2,526	2,246	280	88.9%	141	98
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	159			159	71	88	44.7%	252	330
Inventory: Medical supplies	9	(9)		-	-	-	-	2,444	2,398
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	110	(110)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	979	(262)		717	717	-	100.0%	812	660
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2,357	(1,575)		782	781	1	99.9%	2,607	2,475
Operating leases	3,021	260		3,281	2,985	296	91.0%	2,710	2,665
Property payments	389,161	4,474		393,635	528,606	(134,971)	134.3%	459,542	459,442
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	13,649	2,171		15,820	16,257	(437)	102.8%	12,553	10,072
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	1,791	(124)		1,667	1,740	(73)	104.4%	475	1,347
Venues and facilities	2,055	(711)		1,344	1,175	169	87.4%	1,129	1,107
Rental and hiring	60	-		60	59	1	98.3%	140	122
Interest and rent on land	704	524	-	1,228	1,227	1	99.9%	610	251
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	704	524		1,228	1,227	1	99.9%	610	251
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**17,620**	**54**	**21,630**	**39,304**	**59,931**	**(20,627)**	**152.5%**	**19,200**	**17,955**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		

Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	17,620	54	21,630	39,304	59,931	(20,627)	152.5%	19,200	17,955
Social benefits	740			740	741	(1)	100.1%	861	1,545
Other transfers to households	16,880	54	21,630	38,564	59,190	(20,626)	153.5%	18,339	16,410
Payments for capital assets	**3,266**	**-**	**-**	**3,266**	**2,076**	**1,190**	**63.6%**	**2,500**	**2,066**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	3,266	-	-	3,266	2,076	1,190	63.6%	2,500	2,066
Transport equipment				-		-	-		163
Other machinery and equipment	3,266			3,266	2,076	1,190	63.6%	2,500	1,903
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**952,465**	**1,707**	**26,741**	**980,913**	**1,190,476**	**(209,563)**	**121.4%**	**900,249**	**892,300**

Programme 2: DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. **DISTRICT MANAGEMENT**	1,078,054	(45,031)	(200)	1,032,823	1,030,119	2,704	99.7%	1,366,740	1,751,034
2. **COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES**	5,810	(371)	-	5,439	5,314	125	97.7%	5,828	5,367
3. **COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES**	1,346,412	36,481	-	1,382,893	1,369,901	12,992	99.1%	1,241,403	1,242,726
4. **OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES**	523,232	(9,033)	(11,219)	502,980	485,133	17,847	96.5%	491,495	490,525
5. **HIV/ AIDS**	1,953,495	-	-	1,953,495	1,953,495	-	100.0%	1,858,654	1,856,658
6. **NUTRITION**	1,127	(95)	-	1,032	1,032	-	100.0%	1,454	898
7. **COMMUNITY HEALTH CLINICS**	1,231,950	238	-	1,232,188	1,231,980	208	100.0%	1,195,716	1,197,378
8. **CORONER SERVICES**	56,405	(3,270)	(2,000)	51,135	49,036	2,099	95.9%	53,308	49,312
9. **DISTRICT HOSPITALS**	1,683,398	21,081	-	1,704,479	1,740,364	(35,885)	102.1%	1,612,482	1,622,161
	7,879,883	**-**	**(13,419)**	**7,866,464**	**7,866,374**	**90**	**100.0%**	**7,827,080**	**8,216,058**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**7,834,292**	**5,697**	**(13,419)**	**7,826,570**	**7,825,246**	**1,324**	**100.0%**	**7,786,961**	**8,166,803**
Compensation of employees	6,008,934	8,275	(12,200)	6,005,009	5,900,510	104,499	98.3%	5,977,090	6,134,143
Salaries and wages	5,368,867	(17,636)	(12,200)	5,339,031	5,229,045	109,986	97.9%	5,323,943	5,503,637
Social contributions	640,067	25,911	-	665,978	671,465	(5,487)	100.8%	653,147	630,506
Goods and services	1,819,133	(2,380)	(1,219)	1,815,534	1,918,386	(102,852)	105.7%	1,808,114	2,030,469
Administrative fees	2,989	(540)	-	2,449	2,232	217	91.1%	885	669
Advertising	3,983	4,316	-	8,299	8,616	(317)	103.8%	5,992	6,235
Minor assets	6,595	(1,084)	-	5,511	2,479	3,032	45.0%	7,943	4,145
Audit costs: External	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	9,433	1,347	-	10,780	10,345	435	96.0%	7,987	8,077
Communication (G&S)	33,640	9,677	-	43,317	43,641	(324)	100.7%	58,881	85,264
Computer services	37	(1)	-	36	37	(1)	102.8%	8	9
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5,228	(974)	-	4,254	3,820	434	89.8%	14,307	13,810
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	497,680	116,739	-	614,419	614,132	287	100.0%	421,551	409,141
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,495	4,620
Contractors	26,738	1,133	-	27,871	25,955	1,916	93.1%	21,775	38,106
Agency and support / outsourced services	116,155	4,867	-	121,022	125,365	(4,343)	103.6%	118,393	150,520
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6,170	(30)	-	6,140	6,031	109	98.2%	45,646	46,377
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	5,431	(1,007)	-	4,424	1,683	2,741	38.0%	2,490	2,008
Inventory: Farming supplies	91	(28)	-	63	95	(32)	150.8%	77	131
Inventory: Food and food supplies	6,187	(448)	-	5,739	5,439	300	94.8%	6,889	5,436
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	14,572	5,012	-	19,584	26,023	(6,439)	132.9%	10,716	7,508
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6,137	(622)	-	5,515	5,130	385	93.0%	6,802	8,808
Inventory: Medical supplies	173,697	(7,142)	-	166,555	177,355	(10,800)	106.5%	153,295	158,667
Inventory: Medicine	607,142	(142,146)	-	464,996	502,649	(37,653)	108.1%	601,619	639,073
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	4,186	(520)	-	3,666	2,890	776	78.8%	3,628	3,523
Consumable supplies	45,542	(10,600)	-	34,942	44,945	(10,003)	128.6%	52,230	53,551
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	18,110	(2,904)	-	15,206	14,287	919	94.0%	14,240	13,134
Operating leases	23,720	11,474	-	35,194	35,729	(535)	101.5%	37,414	37,820
Property payments	113,074	(5,029)	-	108,045	139,065	(31,020)	128.7%	140,556	228,420
Transport provided: Departmental activity	397	327	-	724	618	106	85.4%	505	5
Travel and subsistence	71,369	12,552	(1,219)	82,702	95,429	(12,727)	115.4%	49,500	76,896
Training and development	450	(286)	-	164	173	(9)	105.5%	658	505
Operating payments	11,791	2,268	-	14,059	14,560	(501)	103.6%	7,920	14,797
Venues and facilities	5,952	988	-	6,940	6,698	242	96.5%	4,810	4,885
Rental and hiring	2,637	280	-	2,917	2,964	(47)	101.6%	6,902	8,327
Interest and rent on land	6,225	(198)	-	6,027	6,350	(323)	105.4%	1,757	2,191
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	6,225	(198)	-	6,027	6,350	(323)	105.4%	1,757	2,191
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**11,398**	**1,096**	**-**	**12,494**	**21,165**	**(8,671)**	**169.4%**	**11,443**	**25,729**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	11,398	1,096	-	12,494	21,165	(8,671)	169.4%	11,443	25,729
Social benefits	11,398	1,096	-	12,494	21,106	(8,612)	168.9%	11,393	25,168
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	59	(59)	-	50	561
Payments for capital assets	**34,193**	**(6,793)**	**-**	**27,400**	**19,963**	**7,437**	**72.9%**	**28,676**	**23,526**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	34,193	(6,793)	-	27,400	19,963	7,437	72.9%	28,676	23,526
Transport equipment	5,600	(300)	-	5,300	1,322	3,978	24.9%	7,630	6,264
Other machinery and equipment	28,593	(6,493)	-	22,100	18,641	3,459	84.3%	21,046	17,262
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets									
	7,879,883		**(13,419)**	**7,866,464**	**7,866,374**	**90**	**100.0%**	**7,827,080**	**8,216,058**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Subprogramme: 2.1: DISTRICT MANAGEMENT

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**1,065,861**	**(44,860)**	**(200)**	**1,020,801**	**1,021,901**	**(1,100)**	**100.1%**	**1,359,698**	**1,743,404**
Compensation of employees	841,492	(41,574)	(200)	799,718	776,007	23,711	97.0%	1,025,131	1,244,105
Salaries and wages	772,819	(40,111)	(200)	732,508	708,851	23,657	96.8%	948,938	1,179,272
Social contributions	68,673	(1,463)		67,210	67,156	54	99.9%	76,193	64,833
Goods and services	223,274	(3,676)	-	219,598	244,298	(24,700)	111.2%	333,628	498,235
Administrative fees	183	(35)		148	153	(5)	103.4%	127	105
Advertising	-	-		-	-	-	-	158	672
Minor assets	2,943	(391)		2,552	1,422	1,130	55.7%	3,736	2,839
Audit costs: External	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1,183	114		1,297	1,030	267	79.4%	1,432	1,840
Communication (G&S)	17,592	5,972		23,564	23,561	3	100.0%	23,509	33,400
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2,601	(355)		2,246	1,946	300	86.6%	4,176	4,255
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	40,828	(11,901)		28,927	28,245	682	97.6%	29,436	29,965
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	5,174	1,380		6,554	7,227	(673)	110.3%	10,500	27,707
Agency and support / outsourced services	13,092	227		13,319	13,318	1	100.0%	36,334	67,453
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	40			40	31	9	77.5%	45,045	45,316
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	463	(105)		358	260	98	72.6%	565	562
Inventory: Farming supplies	50	(3)		47	28	19	59.6%	54	94
Inventory: Food and food supplies	88	9		97	49	48	50.5%	74	930
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	7,601	4,309		11,910	16,153	(4,243)	135.6%	8,637	5,409
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	2
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2,889	(455)		2,434	2,416	18	99.3%	3,725	3,944
Inventory: Medical supplies	42,016	(20,123)		21,893	18,247	3,646	83.3%	37,808	44,963
Inventory: Medicine	23	3		26	25	1	96.2%	35	20,323
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	712	57		769	758	11	98.6%	500	509
Consumable supplies	4,694	531		5,225	6,918	(1,693)	132.4%	4,551	7,105
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6,266	(782)		5,484	5,483	1	100.0%	6,789	6,466
Operating leases	19,397	11,923		31,320	31,320	-	100.0%	28,710	29,812
Property payments	37,943	(2,979)		34,964	52,938	(17,974)	151.4%	71,140	136,119
Transport provided: Departmental activity	13	112		125	98	27	78.4%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	16,541	8,984		25,525	31,934	(6,409)	125.1%	14,826	25,986
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	486	(91)		395	395	-	100.0%	559	744
Venues and facilities	234	(52)		182	229	(47)	125.8%	279	238
Rental and hiring	222	(26)		196	113	83	57.7%	923	1,477
Interest and rent on land	1,095	390	-	1,485	1,596	(111)	107.5%	939	1,064
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	1,095	390		1,485	1,596	(111)	107.5%	939	1,064
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**2,198**	**-**	**-**	**2,198**	**1,766**	**432**	**80.3%**	**2,288**	**3,339**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	2,198	-	-	2,198	1,766	432	80.3%	2,288	3,339
Social benefits	2,198			2,198	1,707	491	77.7%	2,238	3,288
Other transfers to households				-	59	(59)	-	50	51
Payments for capital assets	**9,995**	**(171)**	**-**	**9,824**	**6,452**	**3,372**	**65.7%**	**4,754**	**4,290**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	9,995	(171)	-	9,824	6,452	3,372	65.7%	4,754	4,290
Transport equipment	1,000			1,000	125	875	12.5%	462	
Other machinery and equipment	8,995	(171)		8,824	6,327	2,497	71.7%	4,292	4,290
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**1,078,054**	**(45,031)**	**(200)**	**1,032,823**	**1,030,119**	**2,704**	**99.7%**	**1,366,740**	**1,751,034**

Subprogramme: 2.2: COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**5,810**	**(373)**	**-**	**5,437**	**5,312**	**125**	**97.7%**	**5,828**	**5,348**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages				-		-	-	-	
Social contributions				-		-	-		
Goods and services	5,810	(373)	-	5,437	5,312	125	97.7%	5,828	5,348
Administrative fees	100	(35)		65	66	(1)	101.5%	66	66
Advertising	800			800	800	-	100.0%	-	-
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	740	(19)		721	720	1	99.9%	424	362
Communication (G&S)	-			-	-	-	-	2	-
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	291	11		302	301	1	99.7%	529	387
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	12			12	12	-	100.0%	113	67
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	220	174
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	0
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	2	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	296	95		391	305	86	78.0%	148	147
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	46	40
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	15	15

Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	-	2	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-			-	-	-	-	32	-
Operating leases	-			-	-	-	-	361	337
Property payments	800	118		918	917	1	99.9%	150	98
Transport provided: Departmental activity	44	(15)		29	20	9	69.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,542	(451)		1,091	1,091	-	100.0%	2,627	2,629
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	40	-
Venues and facilities	1,120	(77)		1,043	1,042	1	99.9%	1,001	980
Rental and hiring	65			65	38	27	58.5%	50	46
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-		
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**2**	**-**	**2**	**2**	**-**	**100.0%**	**-**	**19**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	19
Social benefits		2		2	2	-	100.0%		19
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-		
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-		
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**5,810**	**(371)**		**5,439**	**5,314**	**125**	**97.7%**	**5,828**	**5,367**

Subprogramme: 2.3: COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**1,343,789**	**34,830**	**-**	**1,378,619**	**1,365,222**	**13,397**	**99.0%**	**1,239,290**	**1,237,814**
Compensation of employees	1,303,540	31,187	-	1,334,727	1,289,575	45,152	96.6%	1,228,600	1,219,162
Salaries and wages	1,151,554	2,325		1,153,879	1,108,340	45,539	96.1%	1,067,568	1,053,459
Social contributions	151,986	28,862		180,848	181,235	(387)	100.2%	161,032	165,703
Goods and services	40,199	3,653	-	43,852	75,607	(31,755)	172.4%	10,656	18,620
Administrative fees	37	(1)		36	20	16	55.6%	-	-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	23	15		38	-	38	-	76	72
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	95	75		170	129	41	75.9%	35	33
Communication (G&S)	352	(19)		333	303	30	91.0%	371	422
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	75	(33)		42	24	18	57.1%	40	47
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	86	(22)		64	68	(4)	106.3%	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	683	73		756	728	28	96.3%	147	198
Agency and support / outsourced services	935	194		1,129	1,044	85	92.5%	635	588
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	2,274	(27)		2,247	121	2,126	5.4%	303	303
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	4		4	4	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	40	(16)		24	25	(1)	104.2%	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	56	435		491	457	34	93.1%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	24	(5)		19	19	-	100.0%	-	1
Inventory: Medical supplies	5,460	(104)		5,356	5,285	71	98.7%	100	64
Inventory: Medicine	20,000	3,035		23,035	43,800	(20,765)	190.1%	-	10
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	146	(38)		108	55	53	50.9%	-	-
Consumable supplies	3,738	80		3,818	6,910	(3,092)	181.0%	5,443	5,981
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	297	(28)		269	268	1	99.6%	-	46
Operating leases	191	(1)		190	179	11	94.2%	448	436
Property payments	2,335	(356)		1,979	2,970	(991)	150.1%	260	258
Transport provided: Departmental activity	27	45		72	72	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3,268	9		3,277	12,699	(9,422)	387.5%	2,654	9,916
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	381		381	417	(36)	109.4%	88	189
Venues and facilities	57	(43)		14	10	4	71.4%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	56	56
Interest and rent on land	50	(10)	-	40	40	-	100.0%	34	32
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	50	(10)		40	40	-	100.0%	34	32
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**2,623**	**-**	**-**	**2,623**	**4,679**	**(2,056)**	**178.4%**	**2,113**	**4,912**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	2,623	-	-	2,623	4,679	(2,056)	178.4%	2,113	4,912
Social benefits	2,623			2,623	4,679	(2,056)	178.4%	2,113	4,912
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**1,651**	**-**	**1,651**	**-**	**1,651**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures									

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	-	1,651	-	1,651	-	1,651	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-		
Other machinery and equipment		1,651		1,651		1,651	-		
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**1,346,412**	**36,481**		**1,382,893**	**1,369,901**	**12,992**	**99.1%**	**1,241,403**	**1,242,726**

Subprogramme: 2.4: OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**522,648**	**(9,033)**	**(11,219)**	**502,396**	**484,921**	**17,475**	**96.5%**	**490,938**	**490,284**
Compensation of employees	465,617	(9,033)	(10,000)	446,584	443,001	3,583	99.2%	427,905	427,830
Salaries and wages	462,406	(11,050)	(10,000)	441,356	437,773	3,583	99.2%	412,690	425,086
Social contributions	3,211	2,017		5,228	5,228	-	100.0%	15,215	2,744
Goods and services	57,031	-	(1,219)	55,812	41,920	13,892	75.1%	63,003	62,440
Administrative fees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	1,040	1,040
Minor assets	1,106			1,106	-	1,106	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-			-	-	-	-	79	22
Communication (G&S)	-			-	39	(39)	-	602	587
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	7,987	7,983
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	4,230	4,355
Contractors	3,372			3,372	-	3,372	-	338	338
Agency and support / outsourced services	34,648			34,648	30,784	3,864	88.8%	1,077	813
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6,000			6,000	6,000	-	100.0%	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	129	16
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	600			600	577	23	96.2%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	60			60	-	60	-	1,520	1,481
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	10,000	10,653
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	148	148
Consumable supplies	-			-	944	(944)	-	2,125	2,077
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-			-	-	-	-	990	953
Property payments	470			470	-	470	-	26,051	25,990
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	10,775		(1,219)	9,556	3,556	6,000	37.2%	5,254	4,721
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	250	201
Operating payments	-			-	20	(20)	-	548	547
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	258	177
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	377	338
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	14
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	30	14

Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**584**	**-**	**-**	**584**	**212**	**372**	**36.3%**	**557**	**241**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	584	-	-	584	212	372	36.3%	557	241
Social benefits	584			584	212	372	36.3%	557	241
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-		
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-		
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**		
Total	**523,232**	**(9,033)**	**(11,219)**	**502,980**	**485,133**	**17,847**	**96.5%**	**491,495**	**490,525**

Subprogramme: 2.5: HIV/ AIDS

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**1,935,745**	**7,171**	**-**	**1,942,916**	**1,942,915**	**1**	**100.0%**	**1,842,978**	**1,845,967**
Compensation of employees	769,923	8,275	-	778,198	777,741	457	99.9%	732,392	711,634
Salaries and wages	730,453	7,975		738,428	736,410	2,018	99.7%	694,112	668,649
Social contributions	39,470	300		39,770	41,331	(1,561)	103.9%	38,280	42,985
Goods and services	1,161,972	(556)	-	1,161,416	1,161,873	(457)	100.0%	1,110,086	1,133,891
Administrative fees	2,500	(618)		1,882	1,882	-	100.0%	585	313
Advertising	3,183	4,316		7,499	7,816	(317)	104.2%	4,761	4,488
Minor assets	700	(402)		298	298	-	100.0%	2,159	138
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	7,303	885		8,188	8,135	53	99.4%	5,657	5,396
Communication (G&S)	6,486	3,947		10,433	10,433	-	100.0%	2,687	18,942
Computer services	37	(1)		36	37	(1)	102.8%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1,500	(288)		1,212	1,211	1	99.9%	600	531
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	408,050	150,746		558,796	558,892	(96)	100.0%	363,398	357,329
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Contractors	12,739	(829)		11,910	11,910	-	100.0%	1,633	771
Agency and support / outsourced services	21,226	936		22,162	22,162	-	100.0%	36,132	41,877
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	505
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4,200	(344)		3,856	3,856	-	100.0%	4,853	3,090
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	789			789	974	(185)	123.4%	1,305	3,061
Inventory: Medical supplies	74,083	(2,826)		71,257	71,170	87	99.9%	79,284	69,930
Inventory: Medicine	545,278	(145,171)		400,107	400,107	-	100.0%	558,844	563,621
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	1,564	(845)		719	719	-	100.0%	559	459
Consumable supplies	15,452	(9,230)		6,222	6,222	-	100.0%	19,101	15,014
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7,563	(2,048)		5,515	5,515	-	100.0%	3,327	2,564
Operating leases	200	(116)		84	84	-	100.0%	200	113
Property payments	1,390	(1,345)		45	45	-	100.0%	493	10,071
Transport provided: Departmental activity	200	146		346	346	-	100.0%	500	-
Travel and subsistence	30,880	359		31,239	31,238	1	100.0%	13,985	18,912
Training and development	450	(286)		164	164	-	100.0%	407	304
Operating payments	9,500	1,354		10,854	10,854	-	100.0%	4,667	10,787
Venues and facilities	4,394	810		5,204	5,204	-	100.0%	3,156	3,373
Rental and hiring	2,305	294		2,599	2,599	-	100.0%	1,793	2,302
Interest and rent on land	3,850	(548)	-	3,302	3,301	1	100.0%	500	442
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	3,850	(548)		3,302	3,301	1	100.0%	500	442
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**1,100**	**(378)**	**-**	**722**	**723**	**(1)**	**100.1%**	**1,000**	**440**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	1,100	(378)	-	722	723	(1)	100.1%	1,000	440
Social benefits	1,100	(378)		722	723	(1)	100.1%	1,000	440
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**16,650**	**(6,793)**	**-**	**9,857**	**9,857**	**-**	**100.0%**	**14,676**	**10,251**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	16,650	(6,793)	-	9,857	9,857	-	100.0%	14,676	10,251
Transport equipment	3,200			3,200	97	3,103	3.0%	4,000	3,096
Other machinery and equipment	13,450	(6,793)		6,657	9,760	(3,103)	146.6%	10,676	7,155
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**1,953,495**			**1,953,495**	**1,953,495**		**100.0%**	**1,858,654**	**1,856,658**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Subprogramme: 2.6: NUTRITION

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**1,127**	**(95)**	**-**	**1,032**	**1,032**	**-**	**100.0%**	**1,454**	**898**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages				-		-	-		
Social contributions				-		-	-		
Goods and services	1,127	(95)	-	1,032	1,032	-	100.0%	1,454	898
Administrative fees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-			-	-	-	-	3	3
Communication (G&S)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	881	(61)		820	820	-	100.0%	899	551
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	230	(18)		212	212	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	(16)		(16)	-	(16)	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	14	15
Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	-	68	68
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-			-	-	-	-	46	
Operating leases	16			16	-	16	-	-	-
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	424	261
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-		
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		

Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits				-		-	-		
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-		
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-		
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**1,127**	**(95)**		**1,032**	**1,032**		**100.0%**	**1,454**	**898**

Subprogramme: 2.7: COMMUNITY HEALTH CLINICS

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	**Shifting of Funds**	**Virement**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**	**Variance**	**Expenditure as % of final budget**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**1,230,137**	**(627)**	**-**	**1,229,510**	**1,225,232**	**4,278**	**99.7%**	**1,192,526**	**1,186,493**
Compensation of employees	1,209,406	1,434	-	1,210,840	1,204,999	5,841	99.5%	1,179,591	1,169,741
Salaries and wages	1,024,017	2,523		1,026,540	1,021,964	4,576	99.6%	1,009,269	995,510
Social contributions	185,389	(1,089)		184,300	183,035	1,265	99.3%	170,322	174,231
Goods and services	20,731	(2,063)	-	18,668	20,231	(1,563)	108.4%	12,925	16,742
Administrative fees	20	(7)		13	-	13	-	5	4
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	65	(13)		52	46	6	88.5%	-	12
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	10		10	16	(6)	160.0%	37	34
Communication (G&S)	289	3		292	240	52	82.2%	450	430
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	150	(30)		120	58	62	48.3%	68	61
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	337	(337)	-	15	10
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	184	28		212	110	102	51.9%	28	27
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	147	146
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	115	89		204	369	(165)	180.9%	7	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	89	21		110	72	38	65.5%	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	6,030	(6,000)		30	30	-	100.0%	109	117

Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	8,921	(332)		8,589	9,977	(1,388)	116.2%	6,805	8,608
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	218	19		237	182	55	76.8%	76	71
Operating leases	50	(18)		32	32	-	100.0%	1,363	1,449
Property payments	408	1,161		1,569	1,569	-	100.0%	1,368	1,352
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4,147	2,648		6,795	6,795	-	100.0%	2,445	3,825
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	358		358	358	-	100.0%	2	596
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	45			45	40	5	88.9%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	10	10
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))		2		2	2	-	100.0%	10	10
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**1,813**	**865**	**-**	**2,678**	**6,748**	**(4,070)**	**252.0%**	**1,190**	**8,882**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	1,813	865	-	2,678	6,748	(4,070)	252.0%	1,190	8,882
Social benefits	1,813	865		2,678	6,748	(4,070)	252.0%	1,190	8,882
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,000**	**2,003**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,003
Transport equipment				-		-	-	377	377
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-	1,623	1,626
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**1,231,950**	**238**		**1,232,188**	**1,231,980**	**208**	**100.0%**	**1,195,716**	**1,197,378**

Subprogramme: 2.8: CORONER SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	**Shifting of Funds**	**Virement**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**	**Variance**	**Expenditure as % of final budget**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**52,991**	**(2,227)**	**(2,000)**	**48,764**	**46,673**	**2,091**	**95.7%**	**50,308**	**46,334**
Compensation of employees	41,949	(370)	(2,000)	39,579	37,795	1,784	95.5%	39,296	37,637
Salaries and wages	36,122		(2,000)	34,122	32,398	1,724	94.9%	34,296	32,392

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Social contributions	5,827	(370)		5,457	5,397	60	98.9%	5,000	5,245
Goods and services	11,002	(1,838)	-	9,164	8,858	306	96.7%	10,953	8,691
Administrative fees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	126	(68)		58	27	31	46.6%	41	13
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	10		10	-	10	-	39	39
Communication (G&S)	1,132	(158)		974	964	10	99.0%	1,012	967
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	2	2
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	439	(16)		423	423	-	100.0%	1,055	1,068
Agency and support / outsourced services	492	(5)		487	446	41	91.6%	511	366
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	100	(30)		70	-	70	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	721	(371)		350	292	58	83.4%	666	644
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	407	(60)		347	494	(147)	142.4%	16	15
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	39	21		60	60	-	100.0%	56	43
Inventory: Medical supplies	4,188	(198)		3,990	3,989	1	100.0%	3,241	2,821
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	293	282
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	91	(42)		49	48	1	98.0%	7	7
Consumable supplies	617	(153)		464	389	75	83.8%	784	261
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	132	(111)		21	20	1	95.2%	627	424
Operating leases	1,461	(298)		1,163	1,163	-	100.0%	1,477	1,155
Property payments	444	(126)		318	163	155	51.3%	756	152
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	613	(233)		380	380	-	100.0%	365	423
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	5
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	5	4
Interest and rent on land	40	(19)	-	21	20	1	95.2%	59	6
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	40	(19)		21	20	1	95.2%	59	6
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	**608**	-	**608**	**601**	**7**	**98.8%**	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	-	608	-	608	601	7	98.8%	-	-
Social benefits		608		608	601	7	98.8%		

Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**3,414**	**(1,651)**	**-**	**1,763**	**1,762**	**1**	**99.9%**	**3,000**	**2,978**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	3,414	(1,651)	-	1,763	1,762	1	99.9%	3,000	2,978
Transport equipment	1,400	(300)		1,100	1,100	-	100.0%	2,700	2,700
Other machinery and equipment	2,014	(1,351)		663	662	1	99.8%	300	278
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**56,405**	**(3,270)**	**(2,000)**	**51,135**	**49,036**	**2,099**	**95.9%**	**53,308**	**49,312**

Subprogramme: 2.9: DISTRICT HOSPITALS

	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**1,676,184**	**20,911**	**-**	**1,697,095**	**1,732,038**	**(34,943)**	**102.1%**	**1,603,941**	**1,610,261**
Compensation of employees	1,377,007	18,356	-	1,395,363	1,371,392	23,971	98.3%	1,344,175	1,324,034
Salaries and wages	1,191,496	20,702		1,212,198	1,183,309	28,889	97.6%	1,157,070	1,149,269
Social contributions	185,511	(2,346)		183,165	188,083	(4,918)	102.7%	187,105	174,765
Goods and services	297,987	2,568	-	300,555	359,255	(58,700)	119.5%	259,581	285,604
Administrative fees	149	156		305	111	194	36.4%	102	181
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	33	35
Minor assets	1,632	(225)		1,407	686	721	48.8%	1,931	1,071
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	112	272		384	315	69	82.0%	281	348
Communication (G&S)	7,789	(68)		7,721	8,101	(380)	104.9%	30,248	30,516
Computer services	-			-		-	-	8	9
Consultants: Business and advisory services	611	(279)		332	280	52	84.3%	905	544
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	48,716	(22,084)		26,632	26,590	42	99.8%	28,702	21,837
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	265	265
Contractors	4,135	497		4,632	5,545	(913)	119.7%	7,961	7,930
Agency and support / outsourced services	45,762	3,515		49,277	57,611	(8,334)	116.9%	43,337	39,103
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	30			30		30	-	601	556
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1,973	(504)		1,469	1,010	459	68.8%	956	499
Inventory: Farming supplies	41	(29)		12	63	(51)	525.0%	23	37
Inventory: Food and food supplies	978	(36)		942	689	253	73.1%	932	849
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	5,267	162		5,429	7,456	(2,027)	137.3%	1,908	1,937
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2,307	(204)		2,103	1,589	514	75.6%	1,716	1,759
Inventory: Medical supplies	41,860	22,125		63,985	78,634	(14,649)	122.9%	31,187	39,251
Inventory: Medicine	41,841	(13)		41,828	58,717	(16,889)	140.4%	32,447	44,184
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	1,673	348		2,021	1,310	711	64.8%	2,385	2,370
Consumable supplies	12,120	(1,496)		10,624	13,585	(2,961)	127.9%	13,351	14,437
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3,634	46		3,680	2,819	861	76.6%	3,343	3,563
Operating leases	2,405	(16)		2,389	2,951	(562)	123.5%	3,865	3,565
Property payments	69,284	(1,502)		67,782	80,463	(12,681)	118.7%	39,914	54,119
Transport provided: Departmental activity	113	39		152	82	70	53.9%	5	5
Travel and subsistence	3,603	1,236		4,839	7,736	(2,897)	159.9%	7,344	10,484
Training and development	-			-	9	(9)	-	1	-
Operating payments	1,805	266		2,071	2,516	(445)	121.5%	2,016	1,934
Venues and facilities	147	350		497	213	284	42.9%	116	112

Rental and hiring	-	12		12	174	(162)	1450.0%	3,698	4,104
Interest and rent on land	1,190	(13)	-	1,177	1,391	(214)	118.2%	185	623
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	1,190	(13)		1,177	1,391	(214)	118.2%	185	623
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**3,080**	**(1)**	**-**	**3,079**	**6,434**	**(3,355)**	**209.0%**	**4,295**	**7,896**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	3,080	(1)	-	3,079	6,434	(3,355)	209.0%	4,295	7,896
Social benefits	3,080	(1)		3,079	6,434	(3,355)	209.0%	4,295	7,386
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	510
Payments for capital assets	**4,134**	**171**	**-**	**4,305**	**1,892**	**2,413**	**43.9%**	**4,246**	**4,004**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	4,134	171	-	4,305	1,892	2,413	43.9%	4,246	4,004
Transport equipment				-		-	-	91	91
Other machinery and equipment	4,134	171		4,305	1,892	2,413	43.9%	4,155	3,913
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**1,683,398**	**21,081**		**1,704,479**	**1,740,364**	**(35,885)**	**102.1%**	**1,612,482**	**1,622,161**

Programme 3: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	**Shifting of Funds**	**Virement**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**	**Variance**	**Expenditure as % of final budget**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**
	R'000	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Sub programme									
1. **EMERGENCY TRANSPORT**	456,280	-	(9,227)	447,053	447,022	31	100.0%	443,545	441,677
2. **PLANNED PATIENT TRANSPORT**	34,301	-	-	34,301	34,277	24	99.9%	33,904	33,795
	490,581	**-**	**(9,227)**	**481,354**	**481,299**	**55**	**100.0%**	**477,449**	**475,472**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**456,071**	**-**	**(6,227)**	**449,844**	**450,581**	**(737)**	**100.2%**	**443,908**	**437,709**
Compensation of employees	375,102	-	-	375,102	380,667	(5,565)	101.5%	368,574	367,851
Salaries and wages	314,899	-	-	314,899	323,227	(8,328)	102.6%	315,742	314,019
Social contributions	60,203	-	-	60,203	57,440	2,763	95.4%	52,832	53,832
Goods and services	80,905	4	(6,227)	74,682	69,863	4,819	93.5%	75,243	69,795
Administrative fees	303	-	(303)	-	-	-	-	10	-
Advertising	1,000	292	-	1,292	1,259	33	97.4%	48	48
Minor assets	1,889	56	(1,591)	354	311	43	87.9%	714	653

Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	389	4	-	393	327	66	83.2%	226	90
Communication (G&S)	3,198	(55)	(1,543)	1,600	1,600	-	100.0%	4,849	4,590
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	200	69	-	269	131	138	48.7%	280	195
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1,130	96	-	1,226	695	531	56.7%	3,383	3,142
Agency and support / outsourced services	36,878	1,040	-	37,918	37,060	858	97.7%	41,488	43,062
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	13,088	(57)	(1,900)	11,131	11,116	15	99.9%	7,620	3,366
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	6,434	(2,066)	(300)	4,068	2,415	1,653	59.4%	4,474	3,934
Inventory: Farming supplies	3	-	-	3	8	(5)	266.7%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	32
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	336	(10)	-	326	289	37	88.7%	137	97
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	193	25	-	218	941	(723)	431.7%	286	286
Inventory: Medical supplies	2,106	(348)	-	1,758	2,245	(487)	127.7%	2,268	2,176
Inventory: Medicine	503	-	-	503	32	471	6.4%	228	17
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	230	(60)	-	170	69	101	40.6%	528	320
Consumable supplies	1,653	802	(590)	1,865	1,864	1	99.9%	1,057	862
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,798	(198)	-	1,600	1,229	371	76.8%	1,519	1,289
Operating leases	2,164	497	-	2,661	2,121	540	79.7%	1,019	759
Property payments	2,837	(152)	-	2,685	2,796	(111)	104.1%	2,221	2,151
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3,653	232	-	3,885	3,099	786	79.8%	2,467	2,466
Training and development	400	(324)	-	76	-	76	-	4	3
Operating payments	140	200	-	340	226	114	66.5%	172	137
Venues and facilities	380	(39)	-	341	30	311	8.8%	156	68
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	52
Interest and rent on land	64	(4)	-	60	51	9	85.0%	91	63
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	64	(4)	-	60	51	9	85.0%	91	63
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**200**	**-**	**-**	**200**	**327**	**(127)**	**163.5%**	**41**	**519**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	200	-	-	200	327	(127)	163.5%	41	519
Social benefits	200	-	-	200	327	(127)	163.5%	41	519
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**34,310**	**-**	**(3,000)**	**31,310**	**30,391**	**919**	**97.1%**	**33,500**	**37,244**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Machinery and equipment	34,310	-	(3,000)	31,310	30,391	919	97.1%	33,500	37,244
Transport equipment	30,310	-	-	30,310	30,286	24	99.9%	32,588	36,383
Other machinery and equipment	4,000	-	(3,000)	1,000	105	895	10.5%	912	861
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets									
	490,581		**(9,227)**	**481,354**	**481,299**	**55**	**100.0%**	**477,449**	**475,472**

Subprogramme: 3.1: EMERGENCY TRANSPORT

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**452,080**	**-**	**(6,227)**	**445,853**	**446,590**	**(737)**	**100.2%**	**440,004**	**437,709**
Compensation of employees	375,102	-	-	375,102	380,667	(5,565)	101.5%	368,574	367,851
Salaries and wages	314,899			314,899	323,227	(8,328)	102.6%	315,742	314,019
Social contributions	60,203			60,203	57,440	2,763	95.4%	52,832	53,832
Goods and services	76,914	4	(6,227)	70,691	65,872	4,819	93.2%	71,339	69,795
Administrative fees	303	-	(303)	-	-	-	-	10	-
Advertising	1,000	292		1,292	1,259	33	97.4%	48	48
Minor assets	1,889	56	(1,591)	354	311	43	87.9%	714	653
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	389	4		393	327	66	83.2%	226	90
Communication (G&S)	3,198	(55)	(1,543)	1,600	1,600	-	100.0%	4,849	4,590
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	200	69		269	131	138	48.7%	280	195
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-		-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1,130	96		1,226	695	531	56.7%	3,383	3,142
Agency and support / outsourced services	36,878	1,040		37,918	37,060	858	97.7%	41,488	43,062
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9,097	(57)	(1,900)	7,140	7,125	15	99.8%	3,716	3,366
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	6,434	(2,066)	(300)	4,068	2,415	1,653	59.4%	4,474	3,934
Inventory: Farming supplies	3			3	8	(5)	266.7%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	36	32
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	336	(10)		326	289	37	88.7%	137	97
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	193	25		218	941	(723)	431.7%	286	286
Inventory: Medical supplies	2,106	(348)		1,758	2,245	(487)	127.7%	2,268	2,176
Inventory: Medicine	503			503	32	471	6.4%	228	17
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	230	(60)		170	69	101	40.6%	528	320
Consumable supplies	1,653	802	(590)	1,865	1,864	1	99.9%	1,057	862
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,798	(198)		1,600	1,229	371	76.8%	1,519	1,289
Operating leases	2,164	497		2,661	2,121	540	79.7%	1,019	759
Property payments	2,837	(152)		2,685	2,796	(111)	104.1%	2,221	2,151
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3,653	232		3,885	3,099	786	79.8%	2,467	2,466
Training and development	400	(324)		76	-	76	-	4	3
Operating payments	140	200		340	226	114	66.5%	172	137
Venues and facilities	380	(39)		341	30	311	8.8%	156	68
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	53	52
Interest and rent on land	64	(4)	-	60	51	9	85.0%	91	63
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	64	(4)		60	51	9	85.0%	91	63
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**200**	**-**	**-**	**200**	**327**	**(127)**	**163.5%**	**41**	**519**

Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	200	-	-	200	327	(127)	163.5%	41	519
Social benefits	200			200	327	(127)	163.5%	41	519
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**4,000**	**-**	**(3,000)**	**1,000**	**105**	**895**	**10.5%**	**3,500**	**3,449**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	4,000	-	(3,000)	1,000	105	895	10.5%	3,500	3,449
Transport equipment				-		-	-	2,588	2,588
Other machinery and equipment	4,000		(3,000)	1,000	105	895	10.5%	912	861
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**456,280**		**(9,227)**	**447,053**	**447,022**	**31**	**100.0%**	**443,545**	**441,677**

Subprogramme: 3.2: PLANNED PATIENT TRANSPORT

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**3,991**	**-**	**-**	**3,991**	**3,991**	**-**	**100.0%**	**3,904**	**-**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages				-		-	-		
Social contributions				-		-	-		
Goods and services	3,991	-	-	3,991	3,991	-	100.0%	3,904	-
Administrative fees	-			-		-	-	-	
Advertising	-			-		-	-	-	
Minor assets	-			-		-	-	-	
Audit costs: External	-			-		-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees	-			-		-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	-			-		-	-	-	
Communication (G&S)	-			-		-	-	-	
Computer services	-			-		-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-		-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-			-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-			-		-	-	-	
Legal services	-			-		-	-	-	
Contractors	-			-		-	-	-	
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-		-	-	-	

Entertainment	-			-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3,991			3,991	3,991	-	100.0%	3,904	
Housing	-			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-			-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface	-			-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	-			-		-	-	-	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-			-		-	-	-	
Operating leases	-			-		-	-	-	
Property payments	-			-		-	-	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-		-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	-			-		-	-	-	
Training and development	-			-		-	-	-	
Operating payments	-			-		-	-	-	
Venues and facilities	-			-		-	-	-	
Rental and hiring	-			-		-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-		
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits				-		-	-		
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**30,310**	**-**	**-**	**30,310**	**30,286**	**24**	**99.9%**	**30,000**	**33,795**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	30,310	-	-	30,310	30,286	24	99.9%	30,000	33,795
Transport equipment	30,310			30,310	30,286	24	99.9%	30,000	33,795
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-		
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**34,301**			**34,301**	**34,277**	**24**	**99.9%**	**33,904**	**33,795**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Programme 4: PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. **GENERAL (REGIONAL) HOSPITALS**	1,538,540	10,258	45,346	1,594,144	1,598,584	(4,440)	100.3%	1,496,024	1,507,834
2. **PSYCHIATRIC/ MENTAL HOSPITALS**	589,895	(10,258)	-	579,637	575,165	4,472	99.2%	579,984	567,878
	2,128,435	**-**	**45,346**	**2,173,781**	**2,173,749**	**32**	**100.0%**	**2,076,008**	**2,075,712**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**2,117,120**	**471**	**39,846**	**2,157,437**	**2,161,424**	**(3,987)**	**100.2%**	**2,063,027**	**2,062,745**
Compensation of employees	1,678,036	442	24,700	1,703,178	1,755,047	(51,869)	103.0%	1,652,405	1,639,880
Salaries and wages	1,470,031	(222)	24,700	1,494,509	1,547,612	(53,103)	103.6%	1,513,098	1,444,961
Social contributions	208,005	664	-	208,669	207,435	1,234	99.4%	139,307	194,919
Goods and services	437,653	29	15,146	452,828	404,179	48,649	89.3%	410,191	420,658
Administrative fees	312	190	-	502	403	99	80.3%	55	50
Advertising	402	(8)	-	394	306	88	77.7%	399	396
Minor assets	2,535	(752)	-	1,783	1,230	553	69.0%	2,106	1,926
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	277	7	-	284	293	(9)	103.2%	258	142
Communication (G&S)	4,518	921	-	5,439	4,793	646	88.1%	4,159	4,888
Computer services	28	-	-	28	27	1	96.4%	48	43
Consultants: Business and advisory services	427	(78)	-	349	171	178	49.0%	332	319
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	38,972	(4,830)	-	34,142	21,105	13,037	61.8%	37,442	34,835
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Contractors	12,419	392	-	12,811	11,362	1,449	88.7%	17,436	18,310
Agency and support / outsourced services	64,349	10,210	2,749	77,308	82,166	(4,858)	106.3%	76,513	73,970
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	52	-	-	52	14	38	26.9%	83	4
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	5,200	(559)	-	4,641	2,223	2,418	47.9%	3,126	2,841
Inventory: Farming supplies	50	-	-	50	49	1	98.0%	-	16
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4,053	49	-	4,102	3,269	833	79.7%	2,635	2,620
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	4,943	3,527	-	8,470	9,071	(601)	107.1%	3,548	3,225
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7,273	(152)	-	7,121	6,439	682	90.4%	5,243	5,918
Inventory: Medical supplies	109,674	19,551	-	129,225	128,468	757	99.4%	83,460	94,663
Inventory: Medicine	67,114	(34,170)	-	32,944	20,731	12,213	62.9%	59,309	52,603
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	8,840	-	-	8,840	6,900	1,940	78.1%	5,399	6,294
Consumable supplies	21,600	1,916	4,397	27,913	24,100	3,813	86.3%	22,272	22,396
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6,833	(267)	-	6,566	5,113	1,453	77.9%	4,085	3,721
Operating leases	11,949	79	-	12,028	6,587	5,441	54.8%	7,864	8,215
Property payments	59,204	3,065	8,000	70,269	61,713	8,556	87.8%	64,264	71,306
Transport provided: Departmental activity	359	(34)	-	325	325	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4,590	1,243	-	5,833	6,141	(308)	105.3%	6,710	7,346
Training and development	1,335	(378)	-	957	729	228	76.2%	122	106
Operating payments	178	81	-	259	288	(29)	111.2%	243	250
Venues and facilities	145	25	-	170	154	16	90.6%	90	88
Rental and hiring	22	1	-	23	9	14	39.1%	2,490	3,667
Interest and rent on land	1,431	-	-	1,431	2,198	(767)	153.6%	431	2,207
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	1,431	-	-	1,431	2,198	(767)	153.6%	431	2,207
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**3,651**	**55**	**-**	**3,706**	**7,577**	**(3,871)**	**204.5%**	**4,760**	**6,414**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3,651	55	-	3,706	7,577	(3,871)	204.5%	4,760	6,414
Social benefits	3,651	45	-	3,696	7,567	(3,871)	204.7%	4,760	6,414
Other transfers to households	-	10	-	10	10	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**7,664**	**(526)**	**5,500**	**12,638**	**4,748**	**7,890**	**37.6%**	**8,221**	**6,553**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7,664	(526)	5,500	12,638	4,748	7,890	37.6%	8,221	6,553
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	591	590
Other machinery and equipment	7,664	(526)	5,500	12,638	4,748	7,890	37.6%	7,630	5,963
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets									
	2,128,435		**45,346**	**2,173,781**	**2,173,749**	**32**	**100.0%**	**2,076,008**	**2,075,712**

1

Subprogramme: 4.1: GENERAL (REGIONAL) HOSPITALS

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**1,530,865**	**10,729**	**39,846**	**1,581,440**	**1,590,477**	**(9,037)**	**100.6%**	**1,488,673**	**1,499,386**
Compensation of employees	1,194,882	9,442	24,700	1,229,024	1,283,785	(54,761)	104.5%	1,194,238	1,194,205
Salaries and wages	1,066,185	8,798	24,700	1,099,683	1,153,854	(54,171)	104.9%	1,126,823	1,072,606
Social contributions	128,697	644		129,341	129,931	(590)	100.5%	67,415	121,599
Goods and services	334,822	1,287	15,146	351,255	304,919	46,336	86.8%	294,264	303,230
Administrative fees	52	(20)		32	52	(20)	162.5%	29	30
Advertising	306	(8)		298	246	52	82.6%	343	343
Minor assets	1,475	61		1,536	938	598	61.1%	1,149	1,350
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	137			137	176	(39)	128.5%	158	142
Communication (G&S)	3,131	928		4,059	3,372	687	83.1%	2,034	2,541
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	257	(48)		209	95	114	45.5%	129	141
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	36,880	(4,830)		32,050	19,636	12,414	61.3%	35,222	32,681
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	500	500
Contractors	10,089	392		10,481	10,062	419	96.0%	14,884	15,465
Agency and support / outsourced services	37,739	6,066	2,749	46,554	43,777	2,777	94.0%	38,294	33,692
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	79	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	2,990	(287)		2,703	1,338	1,365	49.5%	1,643	1,498
Inventory: Farming supplies	50			50	49	1	98.0%	-	-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Inventory: Food and food supplies	2,151	49		2,200	1,625	575	73.9%	983	1,061
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2,353	3,527		5,880	6,250	(370)	106.3%	1,406	1,329
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3,898	(152)		3,746	3,018	728	80.6%	2,251	2,325
Inventory: Medical supplies	103,347	19,551		122,898	123,356	(458)	100.4%	78,160	89,814
Inventory: Medicine	62,230	(34,170)		28,060	20,286	7,774	72.3%	47,860	41,760
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	737			737	462	275	62.7%	300	1,416
Consumable supplies	13,873	2,254	4,397	20,524	16,337	4,187	79.6%	13,836	14,473
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5,157	(267)		4,890	3,835	1,055	78.4%	2,684	2,632
Operating leases	10,451	(3)		10,448	5,121	5,327	49.0%	6,888	7,246
Property payments	32,522	7,258	8,000	47,780	38,788	8,992	81.2%	37,399	42,977
Transport provided: Departmental activity	359	(34)		325	325	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3,420	1,243		4,663	4,935	(272)	105.8%	6,148	6,850
Training and development	1,051	(330)		721	587	134	81.4%	38	38
Operating payments	152	81		233	221	12	94.8%	115	83
Venues and facilities	15	25		40	32	8	80.0%	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	1		1	-	1	-	1,732	2,843
Interest and rent on land	1,161	-	-	1,161	1,773	(612)	152.7%	171	1,951
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	1,161			1,161	1,773	(612)	152.7%	171	1,951
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**2,651**	**55**	**-**	**2,706**	**5,159**	**(2,453)**	**190.7%**	**2,530**	**4,709**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	2,651	55	-	2,706	5,159	(2,453)	190.7%	2,530	4,709
Social benefits	2,651	45		2,696	5,149	(2,453)	191.0%	2,530	4,709
Other transfers to households		10		10	10	-	100.0%	-	
Payments for capital assets	**5,024**	**(526)**	**5,500**	**9,998**	**2,948**	**7,050**	**29.5%**	**4,821**	**3,739**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	5,024	(526)	5,500	9,998	2,948	7,050	29.5%	4,821	3,739
Transport equipment				-		-	-	513	513
Other machinery and equipment	5,024	(526)	5,500	9,998	2,948	7,050	29.5%	4,308	3,226
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**1,538,540**	**10,258**	**45,346**	**1,594,144**	**1,598,584**	**(4,440)**	**100.3%**	**1,496,024**	**1,507,834**

Subprogramme: 4.2: PSYCHIATRIC/ MENTAL HOSPITALS

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**586,255**	**(10,258)**	**-**	**575,997**	**570,947**	**5,050**	**99.1%**	**574,354**	**563,359**
Compensation of employees	483,154	(9,000)	-	474,154	471,262	2,892	99.4%	458,167	445,675
Salaries and wages	403,846	(9,020)		394,826	393,758	1,068	99.7%	386,275	372,355
Social contributions	79,308	20		79,328	77,504	1,824	97.7%	71,892	73,320
Goods and services	102,831	(1,258)	-	101,573	99,260	2,313	97.7%	115,927	117,428
Administrative fees	260	210		470	351	119	74.7%	26	20
Advertising	96			96	60	36	62.5%	56	53
Minor assets	1,060	(813)		247	292	(45)	118.2%	957	576
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	140	7		147	117	30	79.6%	100	
Communication (G&S)	1,387	(7)		1,380	1,421	(41)	103.0%	2,125	2,347
Computer services	28			28	27	1	96.4%	48	43
Consultants: Business and advisory services	170	(30)		140	76	64	54.3%	203	178
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	2,092			2,092	1,469	623	70.2%	2,220	2,154
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	2,330			2,330	1,300	1,030	55.8%	2,552	2,845
Agency and support / outsourced services	26,610	4,144		30,754	38,389	(7,635)	124.8%	38,219	40,278
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	52			52	14	38	26.9%	4	4
Housing	-			-		-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	2,210	(272)		1,938	885	1,053	45.7%	1,483	1,343
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	16
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1,902			1,902	1,644	258	86.4%	1,652	1,559
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2,590			2,590	2,821	(231)	108.9%	2,142	1,896
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3,375			3,375	3,421	(46)	101.4%	2,992	3,593
Inventory: Medical supplies	6,327			6,327	5,112	1,215	80.8%	5,300	4,849
Inventory: Medicine	4,884			4,884	445	4,439	9.1%	11,449	10,843
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	8,103			8,103	6,438	1,665	79.5%	5,099	4,878
Consumable supplies	7,727	(338)		7,389	7,763	(374)	105.1%	8,436	7,923
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,676			1,676	1,278	398	76.3%	1,401	1,089
Operating leases	1,498	82		1,580	1,466	114	92.8%	976	969
Property payments	26,682	(4,193)		22,489	22,925	(436)	101.9%	26,865	28,329
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,170			1,170	1,206	(36)	103.1%	562	496
Training and development	284	(48)		236	142	94	60.2%	84	68
Operating payments	26			26	67	(41)	257.7%	128	167
Venues and facilities	130			130	122	8	93.8%	90	88
Rental and hiring	22			22	9	13	40.9%	758	824
Interest and rent on land	270	-	-	270	425	(155)	157.4%	260	256
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	270			270	425	(155)	157.4%	260	256
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**1,000**	**-**	**-**	**1,000**	**2,418**	**(1,418)**	**241.8%**	**2,230**	**1,705**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		

Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	1,000	-	-	1,000	2,418	(1,418)	241.8%	2,230	1,705
Social benefits	1,000			1,000	2,418	(1,418)	241.8%	2,230	1,705
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**2,640**	**-**	**-**	**2,640**	**1,800**	**840**	**68.2%**	**3,400**	**2,814**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	2,640	-	-	2,640	1,800	840	68.2%	3,400	2,814
Transport equipment				-		-	-	78	77
Other machinery and equipment	2,640			2,640	1,800	840	68.2%	3,322	2,737
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**589,895**	**(10,258)**		**579,637**	**575,165**	**4,472**	**99.2%**	**579,984**	**567,878**

Programme 5: CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	**Shifting of Funds**	**Virement**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**	**Variance**	**Expenditure as % of final budget**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**
	R'000	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Sub programme									
1. **PROVINCIAL TERTIARY HOSPITAL SERVICES**	2,304,762	-	(25,000)	2,279,762	2,249,917	29,845	98.7%	2,106,849	2,105,881
	2,304,762	**-**	**(25,000)**	**2,279,762**	**2,249,917**	**29,845**	**98.7%**	**2,106,849**	**2,105,881**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**2,240,567**	**819**	**(25,000)**	**2,216,386**	**2,205,864**	**10,522**	**99.5%**	**2,011,043**	**2,011,216**
Compensation of employees	1,545,995	416	(17,000)	1,529,411	1,529,336	75	100.0%	1,511,165	1,440,381
Salaries and wages	1,364,676	157	(17,000)	1,347,833	1,347,848	(15)	100.0%	1,332,155	1,270,007
Social contributions	181,319	259	-	181,578	181,488	90	100.0%	179,010	170,374
Goods and services	692,452	263	(8,000)	684,715	674,182	10,533	98.5%	498,174	568,839
Administrative fees	49	3	-	52	50	2	96.2%	165	24
Advertising	156	(30)	-	126	126	-	100.0%	67	6
Minor assets	1,501	(385)	-	1,116	495	621	44.4%	1,284	973
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	233	(45)	-	188	147	41	78.2%	185	200
Communication (G&S)	4,457	88	-	4,545	5,474	(929)	120.4%	6,057	7,876
Computer services	43	128	-	171	70	101	40.9%	48	63
Consultants: Business and advisory services	117	-	-	117	54	63	46.2%	207	157
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	102,462	(16,921)	-	85,541	85,554	(13)	100.0%	67,936	67,349
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	31,634	(5,334)	-	26,300	25,223	1,077	95.9%	23,533	23,197
Agency and support / outsourced services	82,203	3,203	-	85,406	83,268	2,138	97.5%	53,626	52,783
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	4,019	(460)	-	3,559	2,534	1,025	71.2%	1,949	2,056
Inventory: Farming supplies	50	(50)	-	-	14	(14)	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2,731	993	-	3,724	3,029	695	81.3%	2,437	2,667
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	34,647	1,650	-	36,297	51,802	(15,505)	142.7%	23,471	29,350
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3,507	2,167	-	5,674	4,095	1,579	72.2%	5,860	6,491

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Inventory: Medical supplies	278,172	8,722	-	286,894	301,490	(14,596)	105.1%	174,386	226,612
Inventory: Medicine	54,455	(6,943)	(6,000)	41,512	17,235	24,277	41.5%	56,115	51,668
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	2,681	496	-	3,177	2,552	625	80.3%	2,666	2,397
Consumable supplies	12,285	1,559	(2,000)	11,844	11,770	74	99.4%	17,783	16,814
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3,383	933	-	4,316	2,930	1,386	67.9%	6,526	4,728
Operating leases	25,831	(866)	-	24,965	18,625	6,340	74.6%	6,986	9,133
Property payments	39,637	10,701	-	50,338	49,397	941	98.1%	36,512	52,474
Transport provided: Departmental activity	900	-	-	900	471	429	52.3%	94	78
Travel and subsistence	4,789	(172)	-	4,617	4,716	(99)	102.1%	6,591	6,453
Training and development	237	-	-	237	100	137	42.2%	687	213
Operating payments	1,559	-	-	1,559	1,421	138	91.1%	1,947	3,898
Venues and facilities	74	-	-	74	75	(1)	101.4%	-	4
Rental and hiring	640	826	-	1,466	1,465	1	99.9%	856	1,175
Interest and rent on land	2,120	140	-	2,260	2,346	(86)	103.8%	1,704	1,996
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	2,120	140	-	2,260	2,346	(86)	103.8%	1,704	1,996
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**4,353**	**-**	**-**	**4,353**	**5,831**	**(1,478)**	**134.0%**	**3,997**	**6,027**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4,353	-	-	4,353	5,831	(1,478)	134.0%	3,997	6,027
Social benefits	4,353	-	-	4,353	5,831	(1,478)	134.0%	3,997	6,027
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**59,842**	**(819)**	**-**	**59,023**	**38,222**	**20,801**	**64.8%**	**91,809**	**88,638**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	59,842	(819)	-	59,023	38,222	20,801	64.8%	91,809	88,638
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,241	-
Other machinery and equipment	59,842	(819)	-	59,023	38,222	20,801	64.8%	90,568	88,638
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets									
	2,304,762		**(25,000)**	**2,279,762**	**2,249,917**	**29,845**	**98.7%**	**2,106,849**	**2,105,881**

Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Subprogramme: 5.1: PROVINCIAL TERTIARY HOSPITAL SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**2,240,567**	**819**	**(25,000)**	**2,216,386**	**2,205,864**	**10,522**	**99.5%**	**2,011,043**	**2,011,216**
Compensation of employees	1,545,995	416	(17,000)	1,529,411	1,529,336	75	100.0%	1,511,165	1,440,381
Salaries and wages	1,364,676	157	(17,000)	1,347,833	1,347,848	(15)	100.0%	1,332,155	1,270,007
Social contributions	181,319	259		181,578	181,488	90	100.0%	179,010	170,374
Goods and services	692,452	263	(8,000)	684,715	674,182	10,533	98.5%	498,174	568,839
Administrative fees	49	3		52	50	2	96.2%	165	24
Advertising	156	(30)		126	126	-	100.0%	67	6
Minor assets	1,501	(385)		1,116	495	621	44.4%	1,284	973
Audit costs: External	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	233	(45)		188	147	41	78.2%	185	200
Communication (G&S)	4,457	88		4,545	5,474	(929)	120.4%	6,057	7,876
Computer services	43	128		171	70	101	40.9%	48	63
Consultants: Business and advisory services	117	-		117	54	63	46.2%	207	157
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	102,462	(16,921)		85,541	85,554	(13)	100.0%	67,936	67,349
Scientific and technological services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	31,634	(5,334)		26,300	25,223	1,077	95.9%	23,533	23,197
Agency and support / outsourced services	82,203	3,203		85,406	83,268	2,138	97.5%	53,626	52,783
Entertainment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-		-	-	-	-	200	-
Housing	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	4,019	(460)		3,559	2,534	1,025	71.2%	1,949	2,056
Inventory: Farming supplies	50	(50)		-	14	(14)	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2,731	993		3,724	3,029	695	81.3%	2,437	2,667
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	34,647	1,650		36,297	51,802	(15,505)	142.7%	23,471	29,350
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3,507	2,167		5,674	4,095	1,579	72.2%	5,860	6,491
Inventory: Medical supplies	278,172	8,722		286,894	301,490	(14,596)	105.1%	174,386	226,612
Inventory: Medicine	54,455	(6,943)	(6,000)	41,512	17,235	24,277	41.5%	56,115	51,668
Medsas inventory interface	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	2,681	496		3,177	2,552	625	80.3%	2,666	2,397
Consumable supplies	12,285	1,559	(2,000)	11,844	11,770	74	99.4%	17,783	16,814
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3,383	933		4,316	2,930	1,386	67.9%	6,526	4,728
Operating leases	25,831	(866)		24,965	18,625	6,340	74.6%	6,986	9,133
Property payments	39,637	10,701		50,338	49,397	941	98.1%	36,512	52,474
Transport provided: Departmental activity	900	-		900	471	429	52.3%	94	78
Travel and subsistence	4,789	(172)		4,617	4,716	(99)	102.1%	6,591	6,453
Training and development	237	-		237	100	137	42.2%	687	213
Operating payments	1,559	-		1,559	1,421	138	91.1%	1,947	3,898
Venues and facilities	74	-		74	75	(1)	101.4%	-	4
Rental and hiring	640	826		1,466	1,465	1	99.9%	856	1,175
Interest and rent on land	2,120	140	-	2,260	2,346	(86)	103.8%	1,704	1,996
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	2,120	140		2,260	2,346	(86)	103.8%	1,704	1,996
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**4,353**	**-**	**-**	**4,353**	**5,831**	**(1,478)**	**134.0%**	**3,997**	**6,027**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	4,353	-	-	4,353	5,831	(1,478)	134.0%	3,997	

Social benefits	4,353			4,353	5,831	(1,478)	134.0%	3,997	6,027
Other transfers to households				-			-		
Payments for capital assets	**59,842**	**(819)**	**-**	**59,023**	**38,222**	**20,801**	**64.8%**	**91,809**	**88,638**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	59,842	(819)	-	59,023	38,222	20,801	64.8%	91,809	88,638
Transport equipment				-		-	-	1,241	
Other machinery and equipment	59,842	(819)		59,023	38,222	20,801	64.8%	90,568	88,638
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**2,304,762**		**(25,000)**	**2,279,762**	**2,249,917**	**29,845**	**98.7%**	**2,106,849**	**2,105,881**

Programme 6: HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. **NURSES TRAINING COLLEGES**	154,027	570	-	154,597	154,590	7	100.0%	146,875	146,634
2. **EMS TRAINING COLLEGES**	25,892	(8,556)	(341)	16,995	16,235	760	95.5%	17,449	16,417
3. **PRIMARY HEALTH CARE TRAINING**	9,670	(400)	-	9,270	9,224	46	99.5%	10,090	8,657
4. **TRAINING OTHER**	54,672	10,226	(500)	64,398	67,017	(2,619)	104.1%	111,267	110,287
5. **BURSARIES**	48,392	(1,840)	(21,600)	24,952	22,100	2,852	88.6%	-	-
	292,653	**-**	**(22,441)**	**270,212**	**269,166**	**1,046**	**99.6%**	**285,681**	**281,995**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**211,640**	**(32)**	**(311)**	**211,297**	**213,777**	**(2,480)**	**101.2%**	**203,165**	**200,340**
Compensation of employees	141,982	-	-	141,982	151,363	(9,381)	106.6%	136,717	134,222
Salaries and wages	124,576	(680)	-	123,896	133,417	(9,521)	107.7%	118,626	117,303
Social contributions	17,406	680	-	18,086	17,946	140	99.2%	18,091	16,919
Goods and services	69,590	(39)	(311)	69,240	62,379	6,861	90.1%	66,364	66,079
Administrative fees	570	55	-	625	805	(180)	128.8%	236	122
Advertising	50	-	-	50	54	(4)	108.0%	81	81
Minor assets	358	(290)	-	68	62	6	91.2%	45	39
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	711	24	-	735	646	89	87.9%	616	607
Communication (G&S)	4,223	534	-	4,757	5,025	(268)	105.6%	3,845	3,709
Computer services	-	22	-	22	22	-	100.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	10	(8)	-	2	3	(1)	150.0%	20	3
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	2,978	40	(74)	2,944	2,952	(8)	100.3%	2,638	2,618
Agency and support / outsourced services	4,350	585	-	4,935	4,881	54	98.9%	3,743	3,643
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	69	(29)	-	40	39	1	97.5%	136	59
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	232	-	(63)	169	169	-	100.0%	149	166
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	88	19	-	107	67	40	62.6%	16	16
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1,521	(146)	-	1,375	1,365	10	99.3%	442	571
Inventory: Materials and supplies	362	(57)	-	305	252	53	82.6%	295	295
Inventory: Medical supplies	109	(68)	-	41	41	-	100.0%	571	71
Inventory: Medicine	310	(310)	-	-	-	-	-	384	272

Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	423	(225)	-	198	198	-	100.0%	139	130
Consumable supplies	2,040	(243)	-	1,797	1,699	98	94.5%	1,822	2,242
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2,475	(38)	(174)	2,263	2,259	4	99.8%	3,102	3,020
Operating leases	17,958	(102)	-	17,856	19,145	(1,289)	107.2%	18,422	18,970
Property payments	7,640	(690)	-	6,950	6,927	23	99.7%	5,889	5,584
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87
Travel and subsistence	12,339	206	-	12,545	7,738	4,807	61.7%	14,403	15,012
Training and development	7,381	171	-	7,552	5,739	1,813	76.0%	6,346	5,883
Operating payments	1,655	(107)	-	1,548	1,103	445	71.3%	1,503	1,514
Venues and facilities	1,713	643	-	2,356	1,188	1,168	50.4%	1,521	1,365
Rental and hiring	25	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	68	7	-	75	35	40	46.7%	84	39
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	68	7	-	75	35	40	46.7%	84	39
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**79,464**	**32**	**(21,630)**	**57,866**	**54,414**	**3,452**	**94.0%**	**80,616**	**79,791**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	27,932	-	-	27,932	27,932	-	100.0%	23,210	23,210
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	27,932	-	-	27,932	27,932	-	100.0%	23,210	23,210
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	51,532	32	(21,630)	29,934	26,482	3,452	88.5%	57,406	56,581
Social benefits	1,140	32	(30)	1,142	657	485	57.5%	674	1,453
Other transfers to households	50,392	-	(21,600)	28,792	25,825	2,967	89.7%	56,732	55,128
Payments for capital assets	**1,549**	**-**	**(500)**	**1,049**	**975**	**74**	**92.9%**	**1,900**	**1,864**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1,549	-	(500)	1,049	975	74	92.9%	1,900	1,864
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	758	759
Other machinery and equipment	1,549	-	(500)	1,049	975	74	92.9%	1,142	1,105
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets									
	292,653		**(22,441)**	**270,212**	**269,166**	**1,046**	**99.6%**	**285,681**	**281,995**

1

Subprogramme: 6.1: NURSES TRAINING COLLEGES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**149,128**	**570**	**-**	**149,698**	**150,260**	**(562)**	**100.4%**	**144,775**	**144,583**
Compensation of employees	106,685	-	-	106,685	105,954	731	99.3%	104,118	103,018
Salaries and wages	91,648			91,648	90,860	788	99.1%	89,081	88,845
Social contributions	15,037			15,037	15,094	(57)	100.4%	15,037	14,173

Goods and services	42,428	570	-	42,998	44,292	(1,294)	103.0%	40,637	41,548
Administrative fees	100	59		159	79	80	49.7%	100	27
Advertising	50			50	54	(4)	108.0%	15	15
Minor assets	310	(263)		47	46	1	97.9%	45	39
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	365	(111)		254	333	(79)	131.1%	193	209
Communication (G&S)	2,184	699		2,883	3,175	(292)	110.1%	2,640	2,570
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	10	(10)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	2,524			2,524	2,533	(9)	100.4%	2,206	2,203
Agency and support / outsourced services	4,150	585		4,735	4,681	54	98.9%	3,149	3,050
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	25	(21)		4	4	-	100.0%	20	15
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	169			169	169	-	100.0%	86	103
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	80	(31)		49	49	-	100.0%	13	15
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1,003	306		1,309	1,300	9	99.3%	382	511
Inventory: Materials and supplies	294	(57)		237	248	(11)	104.6%	265	266
Inventory: Medical supplies	100	(100)		-	-	-	-	62	62
Inventory: Medicine	310	(310)		-	-	-	-	384	272
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	337	(167)		170	170	-	100.0%	139	130
Consumable supplies	1,415	1		1,416	1,449	(33)	102.3%	1,539	1,976
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2,301	(45)		2,256	2,253	3	99.9%	2,824	2,830
Operating leases	16,872	(102)		16,770	18,075	(1,305)	107.8%	17,158	17,728
Property payments	5,387	133		5,520	5,532	(12)	100.2%	4,514	4,272
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	87
Travel and subsistence	2,176	228		2,404	2,439	(35)	101.5%	3,143	3,340
Training and development	100			100	119	(19)	119.0%	-	-
Operating payments	1,654	(211)		1,443	1,091	352	75.6%	1,439	1,480
Venues and facilities	512	(13)		499	493	6	98.8%	321	348
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	15	-	-	15	14	1	93.3%	20	17
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	15			15	14	1	93.3%	20	17
Rent on land				-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**4,000**	**-**	**-**	**4,000**	**3,413**	**587**	**85.3%**	**1,300**	**1,287**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	4,000	-	-	4,000	3,413	587	85.3%	1,300	1,287
Social benefits	1,000			1,000	518	482	51.8%	424	1,249
Other transfers to households	3,000			3,000	2,895	105	96.5%	876	38

Payments for capital assets	**899**	**-**	**-**	**899**	**917**	**(18)**	**102.0%**	**800**	**764**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	899	-	-	899	917	(18)	102.0%	800	764
Transport equipment				-		-	-	260	260
Other machinery and equipment	899			899	917	(18)	102.0%	540	504
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**154,027**	**570**		**154,597**	**154,590**	**7**	**100.0%**	**146,875**	**146,634**

Subprogramme: 6.2: EMS TRAINING COLLEGES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**25,712**	**(8,556)**	**(311)**	**16,845**	**16,177**	**668**	**96.0%**	**16,819**	**15,767**
Compensation of employees	20,413	(7,000)	-	13,413	13,010	403	97.0%	12,652	11,962
Salaries and wages	18,198	(7,000)		11,198	11,112	86	99.2%	10,582	10,142
Social contributions	2,215			2,215	1,898	317	85.7%	2,070	1,820
Goods and services	5,286	(1,563)	(311)	3,412	3,154	258	92.4%	4,145	3,787
Administrative fees	99	(48)		51	9	42	17.6%	6	7
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	66	66
Minor assets	48	(27)		21	16	5	76.2%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	4	9		13	4	9	30.8%	63	44
Communication (G&S)	934	(72)		862	861	1	99.9%	1,153	1,113
Computer services	-	22		22	22	-	100.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	20	2
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	454	40	(74)	420	419	1	99.8%	432	415
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	7	6
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	44	(8)		36	35	1	97.2%	116	44
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	63		(63)	-	-	-	-	63	63
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	8	9		17	4	13	23.5%	3	1
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	518	(452)		66	65	1	98.5%	60	60
Inventory: Materials and supplies	68			68	4	64	5.9%	30	29
Inventory: Medical supplies	9	(9)		-	-	-	-	9	9
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	36	(36)		-		-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	140	(120)		20	19	1	95.0%	107	99
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	140	41	(174)	7	6	1	85.7%	225	190
Operating leases	86			86	70	16	81.4%	74	52
Property payments	2,000	(823)		1,177	1,141	36	96.9%	1,247	1,185
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-		-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	384	39		423	356	67	84.2%	268	285
Training and development	251	(128)		123	123	-	100.0%	186	117
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	10	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Interest and rent on land	13	7	-	20	13	7	65.0%	22	18
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	13	7		20	13	7	65.0%	22	18
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**30**	**-**	**(30)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**30**	**50**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	30	-	(30)	-	-	-	-	30	50
Social benefits	30		(30)	-		-	-	30	50
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**150**	**-**	**-**	**150**	**58**	**92**	**38.7%**	**600**	**600**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	150	-	-	150	58	92	38.7%	600	600
Transport equipment				-		-	-		
Other machinery and equipment	150			150	58	92	38.7%	600	600
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**25,892**	**(8,556)**	**(341)**	**16,995**	**16,235**	**760**	**95.5%**	**17,449**	**16,417**

Subprogramme: 6.3: PRIMARY HEALTH CARE TRAINING

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**9,560**	**(400)**	**-**	**9,160**	**9,086**	**74**	**99.2%**	**9,870**	**8,503**
Compensation of employees	6,482	(400)	-	6,082	6,076	6	99.9%	7,034	6,336
Salaries and wages	6,328	(1,080)		5,248	5,122	126	97.6%	6,050	5,410
Social contributions	154	680		834	954	(120)	114.4%	984	926
Goods and services	3,060	-	-	3,060	3,003	57	98.1%	2,815	2,163
Administrative fees	16			16	15	1	93.8%	25	-
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	27	(14)		13	13	-	100.0%	25	25
Communication (G&S)	1,005			1,005	988	17	98.3%	52	26
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	200			200	200	-	100.0%	587	587
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	41		41	14	27	34.1%	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	500	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	50	(22)		28	28	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	65	(5)		60	39	21	65.0%	75	67
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	1,000			1,000	1,000	-	100.0%	1,190	1,190
Property payments	253			253	254	(1)	100.4%	128	127
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	443			443	452	(9)	102.0%	200	107
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	1			1	-	1	-	33	34
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	18	-	-	18	7	11	38.9%	21	4
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	18			18	7	11	38.9%	21	4
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**110**	**-**	**-**	**110**	**138**	**(28)**	**125.5%**	**220**	**154**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	110	-	-	110	138	(28)	125.5%	220	154
Social benefits	110			110	138	(28)	125.5%	220	154
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-		
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-		
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**9,670**	**(400)**		**9,270**	**9,224**	**46**	**99.5%**	**10,090**	**8,657**

Subprogramme: 6.4: TRAINING OTHER

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**25,240**	**10,194**	**-**	**35,434**	**38,096**	**(2,662)**	**107.5%**	**31,701**	**31,487**
Compensation of employees	8,402	7,400	-	15,802	26,323	(10,521)	166.6%	12,913	12,906
Salaries and wages	8,402	7,400		15,802	26,323	(10,521)	166.6%	12,913	12,906
Social contributions				-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	16,816	2,794	-	19,610	11,772	7,838	60.0%	18,767	18,581
Administrative fees	355	44		399	702	(303)	175.9%	105	88
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	315	140		455	296	159	65.1%	335	329
Communication (G&S)	100	(93)		7	1	6	14.3%	-	-
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	2		2	3	(1)	150.0%	-	1
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	41		41	41	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	420	(119)		301	192	109	63.8%	101	100
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	34	(34)		-	-	-	-	53	-
Operating leases	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	7,336	1,779		9,115	4,333	4,782	47.5%	10,792	11,280
Training and development	7,030	299		7,329	5,497	1,832	75.0%	6,160	5,766
Operating payments	-	104		104	12	92	11.5%	21	-
Venues and facilities	1,201	656		1,857	695	1,162	37.4%	1,200	1,017
Rental and hiring	25	(25)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	22	-	-	22	1	21	4.5%	21	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	22			22	1	21	4.5%	21	
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**28,932**	**32**	**-**	**28,964**	**28,921**	**43**	**99.9%**	**79,066**	**78,300**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	27,932	-	-	27,932	27,932	-	100.0%	23,210	23,210

Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	27,932			27,932	27,932	-	100.0%	23,210	23,210
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	1,000	32	-	1,032	989	43	95.8%	55,856	55,090
Social benefits		32		32	1	31	3.1%		
Other transfers to households	1,000			1,000	988	12	98.8%	55,856	55,090
Payments for capital assets	**500**	**-**	**(500)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**500**	**500**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	500	-	(500)	-	-	-	-	500	500
Transport equipment				-		-	-	498	499
Other machinery and equipment	500		(500)	-		-	-	2	1
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**54,672**	**10,226**	**(500)**	**64,398**	**67,017**	**(2,619)**	**104.1%**	**111,267**	**110,287**

Subprogramme: 6.5: BURSARIES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	**Shifting of Funds**	**Virement**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**	**Variance**	**Expenditure as % of final budget**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**2,000**	**(1,840)**	**-**	**160**	**158**	**2**	**98.8%**	**-**	**-**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages				-		-	-		
Social contributions				-		-	-		
Goods and services	2,000	(1,840)	-	160	158	2	98.8%	-	-
Administrative fees	-			-	-	-	-		
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-		
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	-		
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-		
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-		
Catering: Departmental activities	-			-	-	-	-		
Communication (G&S)	-			-	-	-	-		
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-		
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-		
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-		
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-		
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-		
Contractors	-			-	-	-	-		
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-		
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-		
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-		
Housing	-			-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-		

Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-		
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-		
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-		
Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	-		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-			-	-	-	-		
Operating leases	-			-	-	-	-		
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-		
Travel and subsistence	2,000	(1,840)		160	158	2	98.8%		
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-		
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-		
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-		
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-		
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-		
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**46,392**	**-**	**(21,600)**	**24,792**	**21,942**	**2,850**	**88.5%**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	46,392	-	(21,600)	24,792	21,942	2,850	88.5%	-	-
Social benefits				-		-	-		
Other transfers to households	46,392		(21,600)	24,792	21,942	2,850	88.5%		
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-		
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-		
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**48,392**	**(1,840)**	**(21,600)**	**24,952**	**22,100**	**2,852**	**88.6%**		

Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Programme 7: HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. **ENGINEERING SERVICES**	81,578	(1,864)	(2,000)	77,714	66,594	11,120	85.7%	86,770	85,810
2. **LAUNDRY SERVICES**	28,396	551	-	28,947	29,489	(542)	101.9%	32,692	32,680
3. **ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC SERVICES**	16,572	(5,498)	-	11,074	11,027	47	99.6%	9,390	8,603
4. **MEDICINE TRADING ACCOUNT**	652,523	6,811	-	659,334	669,363	(10,029)	101.5%	585,797	587,241
	779,069	**-**	**(2,000)**	**777,069**	**776,473**	**596**	**99.9%**	**714,649**	**714,334**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**761,619**	**(32)**	**-**	**761,587**	**768,984**	**(7,397)**	**101.0%**	**682,117**	**683,904**
Compensation of employees	74,451	-	-	74,451	81,277	(6,826)	109.2%	75,597	74,298
Salaries and wages	63,133	-	-	63,133	67,715	(4,582)	107.3%	63,011	62,101
Social contributions	11,318	-	-	11,318	13,562	(2,244)	119.8%	12,586	12,197
Goods and services	687,089	(14)	-	687,075	687,685	(610)	100.1%	606,450	609,585
Administrative fees	139	57	-	196	142	54	72.4%	127	44
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,414
Minor assets	613	(191)	-	422	26	396	6.2%	586	327
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	179	-	-	179	166	13	92.7%	190	184
Communication (G&S)	494	(47)	-	447	129	318	28.9%	176	119
Computer services	31,944	1,429	-	33,373	31,617	1,756	94.7%	27,948	27,909
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	17,381	293	-	17,674	11,746	5,928	66.5%	12,794	1,816
Agency and support / outsourced services	9,049	(1,214)	-	7,835	5,926	1,909	75.6%	5,061	4,896
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	110
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1,318	(544)	-	774	327	447	42.2%	579	473
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	450	290	-	740	496	244	67.0%	100	100
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2,047	236	-	2,283	1,886	397	82.6%	1,009	719
Inventory: Medical supplies	90,226	(3,610)	-	86,616	79,689	6,927	92.0%	123,161	128,930
Inventory: Medicine	520,000	3,511	-	523,511	543,358	(19,847)	103.8%	418,813	428,700
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	436
Consumable supplies	1,678	(462)	-	1,216	815	401	67.0%	527	348
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,311	(243)	-	1,068	948	120	88.8%	2,866	2,183
Operating leases	648	(86)	-	562	192	370	34.2%	42	36
Property payments	7,304	841	-	8,145	8,623	(478)	105.9%	7,839	8,385
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,610	37	-	1,647	1,224	423	74.3%	1,400	1,264
Training and development	460	(265)	-	195	195	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	226	(46)	-	180	180	-	100.0%	79	79
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	22
Rental and hiring	12	-	-	12	-	12	-	91	91
Interest and rent on land	79	(18)	-	61	22	39	36.1%	70	21
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	79	(18)	-	61	22	39	36.1%	70	21
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**235**	**32**	**-**	**267**	**214**	**53**	**80.1%**	**224**	**385**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	235	32	-	267	214	53	80.1%	224	385
Social benefits	235	32	-	267	161	106	60.3%	224	385
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	53	(53)	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**17,215**	**-**	**(2,000)**	**15,215**	**7,275**	**7,940**	**47.8%**	**32,308**	**30,045**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	17,215	-	(2,000)	15,215	7,275	7,940	47.8%	32,308	30,045
Transport equipment	10,000	-	(2,000)	8,000	3,114	4,886	38.9%	16,485	20,411
Other machinery and equipment	7,215	-	-	7,215	4,161	3,054	57.7%	15,823	9,634
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets									
	779,069		**(2,000)**	**777,069**	**776,473**	**596**	**99.9%**	**714,649**	**714,334**

Subprogramme: 7.1: ENGINEERING SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**66,426**	**(1,864)**	**-**	**64,562**	**60,059**	**4,503**	**93.0%**	**60,398**	**59,472**
Compensation of employees	16,015	(2,000)	-	14,015	14,744	(729)	105.2%	13,623	13,616
Salaries and wages	14,101	(2,000)		12,101	12,515	(414)	103.4%	11,652	11,652
Social contributions	1,914			1,914	2,229	(315)	116.5%	1,971	1,964
Goods and services	50,396	136	-	50,532	45,307	5,225	89.7%	46,761	45,854
Administrative fees	55	(3)		52	46	6	88.5%	-	-
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	2,500	2,414
Minor assets	381	(174)		207	-	207	-	299	58
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	4	3		7	5	2	71.4%	4	1
Computer services	31,944	1,429		33,373	31,617	1,756	94.7%	27,948	27,909
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1,800	500		2,300	1,731	569	75.3%	1,267	1,132
Agency and support / outsourced services	7,972	(1,214)		6,758	5,549	1,209	82.1%	4,804	4,628
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	110	110
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	499	(267)		232	232	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1,891	382		2,273	1,879	394	82.7%	752	654
Inventory: Medical supplies	3,745			3,745	2,987	758	79.8%	7,521	7,520
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	450	436
Consumable supplies	441			441	280	161	63.5%	80	52
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	60			60	-	60	-	165	165
Operating leases	79	(79)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	120	120
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	975	(266)		709	606	103	85.5%	662	576
Training and development	350	(155)		195	195	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	200	(20)		180	180	-	100.0%	79	79
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	15	-	-	15	8	7	53.3%	14	2
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	15			15	8	7	53.3%	14	2
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**52**	**-**	**-**	**52**	**74**	**(22)**	**142.3%**	**50**	**2**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	52	-	-	52	74	(22)	142.3%	50	2
Social benefits	52			52	74	(22)	142.3%	50	2
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**15,100**	**-**	**(2,000)**	**13,100**	**6,461**	**6,639**	**49.3%**	**26,322**	**26,336**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	15,100	-	(2,000)	13,100	6,461	6,639	49.3%	26,322	26,336
Transport equipment	10,000		(2,000)	8,000	3,114	4,886	38.9%	14,155	18,081
Other machinery and equipment	5,100			5,100	3,347	1,753	65.6%	12,167	8,255
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**81,578**	**(1,864)**	**(2,000)**	**77,714**	**66,594**	**11,120**	**85.7%**	**86,770**	**85,810**

Subprogramme: 7.2: LAUNDRY SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	**Shifting of Funds**	**Virement**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**	**Variance**	**Expenditure as % of final budget**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**28,211**	**(32)**	**-**	**28,179**	**29,430**	**(1,251)**	**104.4%**	**29,144**	**29,097**
Compensation of employees	20,606	-	-	20,606	21,231	(625)	103.0%	20,895	20,630
Salaries and wages	16,809			16,809	17,264	(455)	102.7%	17,109	16,847
Social contributions	3,797			3,797	3,967	(170)	104.5%	3,786	3,783

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Goods and services	7,590	(32)	-	7,558	8,194	(636)	108.4%	8,224	8,450
Administrative fees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	23			23	-	23	-	20	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	90			90	10	80	11.1%	25	20
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	663	(209)		454	455	(1)	100.2%	450	277
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	10
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	100			100	80	20	80.0%	80	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	52	(52)		-	-	-	-	-	1
Inventory: Medical supplies	103	(103)		-	-	-	-	55	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	907	(451)		456	455	1	99.8%	394	289
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	32	(32)		-	-	-	-	10	14
Operating leases	42			42	27	15	64.3%	24	27
Property payments	5,552	841		6,393	7,167	(774)	112.1%	7,070	7,721
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	26	(26)		-	-	-	-	5	-
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	91	91
Interest and rent on land	15	-	-	15	5	10	33.3%	25	17
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	15			15	5	10	33.3%	25	17
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**35**	**32**	**-**	**67**	**59**	**8**	**88.1%**	**33**	**73**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	35	32	-	67	59	8	88.1%	33	73
Social benefits	35	32		67	59	8	88.1%	33	73
Other transfers to households									

Payments for capital assets	**150**	**551**	**-**	**701**	**-**	**701**	**-**	**3,515**	**3,510**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	150	551	-	701	-	701	-	3,515	3,510
Transport equipment				-		-	-	2,330	2,330
Other machinery and equipment	150	551		701		701	-	1,185	1,180
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**28,396**	**551**		**28,947**	**29,489**	**(542)**	**101.9%**	**32,692**	**32,680**

Subprogramme: 7.3: ORTHOTIC AND PROSTHETIC SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**15,098**	**(4,947)**	**-**	**10,151**	**10,195**	**(44)**	**100.4%**	**9,286**	**8,572**
Compensation of employees	9,106	(1,300)	-	7,806	8,044	(238)	103.0%	6,983	6,342
Salaries and wages	8,147	(1,300)		6,847	6,843	4	99.9%	5,967	5,347
Social contributions	959			959	1,201	(242)	125.2%	1,016	995
Goods and services	5,974	(3,629)	-	2,345	2,151	194	91.7%	2,302	2,230
Administrative fees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	44	(17)		27	26	1	96.3%	36	4
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	15			15	2	13	13.3%	7	4
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	30	(15)		15	15	-	100.0%	26	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4	(4)		-	-	-	-	2	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	5,571	(3,507)		2,064	2,063	1	100.0%	2,206	2,206
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	8	(8)		-	-	-	-	3	7
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	119	(144)		(25)	5	(30)	(20.0%)	4	-
Operating leases	27	(7)		20	20	-	100.0%	18	9
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	20	209		229	20	209	8.7%	-	-
Training and development	110	(110)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	26	(26)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Interest and rent on land	18	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	18	(18)		-		-	-	1	
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**109**	**-**	**-**	**109**	**18**	**91**	**16.5%**	**104**	**31**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	109	-	-	109	18	91	16.5%	104	31
Social benefits	109			109	18	91	16.5%	104	31
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**1,365**	**(551)**	**-**	**814**	**814**	**-**	**100.0%**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	1,365	(551)	-	814	814	-	100.0%	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-		
Other machinery and equipment	1,365	(551)		814	814	-	100.0%		
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**16,572**	**(5,498)**		**11,074**	**11,027**	**47**	**99.6%**	**9,390**	**8,603**

Subprogramme: 7.4: MEDICINE TRADING ACCOUNT

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**651,884**	**6,811**	**-**	**658,695**	**669,300**	**(10,605)**	**101.6%**	**583,289**	**586,763**
Compensation of employees	28,724	3,300	-	32,024	37,258	(5,234)	116.3%	34,096	33,710
Salaries and wages	24,076	3,300		27,376	31,093	(3,717)	113.6%	28,283	28,255
Social contributions	4,648			4,648	6,165	(1,517)	132.6%	5,813	5,455
Goods and services	623,129	3,511	-	626,640	632,033	(5,393)	100.9%	549,163	553,051
Administrative fees	84	60		144	96	48	66.7%	127	44
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	165			165		165	-	231	265
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	179			179	166	13	92.7%	190	184
Communication (G&S)	385	(50)		335	112	223	33.4%	140	94
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	14,918	2		14,920	9,560	5,360	64.1%	11,077	407
Agency and support / outsourced services	1,077			1,077	377	700	35.0%	257	258
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	689	(262)		427	-	427	-	473	473
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	450	290		740	496	244	67.0%	100	100
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	100	(90)		10	7	3	70.0%	255	64
Inventory: Medical supplies	80,807			80,807	74,639	6,168	92.4%	113,379	119,204
Inventory: Medicine	520,000	3,511		523,511	543,358	(19,847)	103.8%	418,813	428,700
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	322	(3)		319	80	239	25.1%	50	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,100	(67)		1,033	943	90	91.3%	2,687	2,004
Operating leases	500			500	145	355	29.0%	-	-
Property payments	1,752			1,752	1,456	296	83.1%	649	544
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	589	120		709	598	111	84.3%	733	688
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	2	22
Rental and hiring	12			12	-	12	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	31	-	-	31	9	22	29.0%	30	2
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	31			31	9	22	29.0%	30	2
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**39**	**-**	**-**	**39**	**63**	**(24)**	**161.5%**	**37**	**279**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	39	-	-	39	63	(24)	161.5%	37	279
Social benefits	39			39	10	29	25.6%	37	279
Other transfers to households				-	53	(53)	-		
Payments for capital assets	**600**	**-**	**-**	**600**	**-**	**600**	**-**	**2,471**	**199**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-		
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	600	-	-	600	-	600	-	2,471	199
Transport equipment				-		-	-		
Other machinery and equipment	600			600		600	-	2,471	199
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**652,523**	**6,811**		**659,334**	**669,363**	**(10,029)**	**101.5%**	**585,797**	**587,241**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Programme 8: HEALTH FACILITIES MAINTENANCE

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. **DISTRICT HOSPITAL SERVICES**	907,929	-	-	907,929	725,168	182,761	79.9%	867,548	610,317
	907,929	**-**	**-**	**907,929**	**725,168**	**182,761**	**79.9%**	**867,548**	**610,317**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**262,529**	**10,519**	**-**	**273,048**	**259,817**	**13,231**	**95.2%**	**305,967**	**304,071**
Compensation of employees	21,800	695	-	22,495	22,495	-	100.0%	20,185	17,876
Salaries and wages	13,800	695	-	14,495	20,350	(5,855)	140.4%	18,463	16,154
Social contributions	8,000	-	-	8,000	2,145	5,855	26.8%	1,722	1,722
Goods and services	240,679	9,824	-	250,503	237,322	13,181	94.7%	285,039	285,453
Administrative fees	200	(52)	-	148	148	-	100.0%	-	-
Advertising	85	(85)	-	-	-	-	-	572	571
Minor assets	5,400	(232)	-	5,168	2,193	2,975	42.4%	3,379	2,265
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	250	(161)	-	89	89	-	100.0%	108	73
Communication (G&S)	10	-	-	10	1	9	10.0%	1,547	1,467
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	98
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	7,879	(637)	-	7,242	4,535	2,707	62.6%	-	65
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	200	-	-	200	113	87	56.5%	340	140
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	442	120	-	562	1,144	(582)	203.6%	1,329	4,663
Inventory: Medical supplies	750	250	-	1,000	904	96	90.4%	2,232	1,703
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	200	12	-	212	-	212	-	240	222
Consumable supplies	595	127	-	722	404	318	56.0%	698	575
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	8
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	222,368	10,352	-	232,720	225,852	6,868	97.0%	272,673	272,466
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,737	232	-	1,969	1,652	317	83.9%	1,313	1,067
Training and development	103	(100)	-	3	3	-	100.0%	298	-
Operating payments	-	38	-	38	38	-	100.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	400	(20)	-	380	243	137	63.9%	8	8
Rental and hiring	60	(20)	-	40	3	37	7.5%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	50	-	-	50	-	50	-	743	742
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	50	-	-	50	-	50	-	743	742
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**100**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**88**	**12**	**88.0%**	**92**	**92**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	100	-	-	100	88	12	88.0%	92	92
Social benefits	100	-	-	100	88	12	88.0%	92	92
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**645,300**	**(10,519)**	**-**	**634,781**	**465,263**	**169,518**	**73.3%**	**561,489**	**306,154**
Buildings and other fixed structures	585,250	(29,963)	-	555,287	389,145	166,142	70.1%	471,025	219,631
Buildings	585,250	(29,963)	-	555,287	389,145	166,142	70.1%	471,025	219,631
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	60,050	19,444	-	79,494	76,118	3,376	95.8%	90,464	86,523
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	60,050	19,444	-	79,494	76,118	3,376	95.8%	90,464	86,523
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets									
	907,929			**907,929**	**725,168**	**182,761**	**79.9%**	**867,548**	**610,317**

Subprogramme: 8.1: DISTRICT HOSPITAL SERVICES

	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**262,529**	**10,519**	**-**	**273,048**	**259,817**	**13,231**	**95.2%**	**305,967**	**304,071**
Compensation of employees	21,800	695	-	22,495	22,495	-	100.0%	20,185	17,876
Salaries and wages	13,800	695		14,495	20,350	(5,855)	140.4%	18,463	16,154
Social contributions	8,000			8,000	2,145	5,855	26.8%	1,722	1,722
Goods and services	240,679	9,824	-	250,503	237,322	13,181	94.7%	285,039	285,453
Administrative fees	200	(52)		148	148	-	100.0%	-	-
Advertising	85	(85)		-	-	-	-	572	571
Minor assets	5,400	(232)		5,168	2,193	2,975	42.4%	3,379	2,265
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	250	(161)		89	89	-	100.0%	108	73
Communication (G&S)	10			10	1	9	10.0%	1,547	1,467
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	202	98
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	7,879	(637)		7,242	4,535	2,707	62.6%	-	65
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	200			200	113	87	56.5%	340	140
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	62
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	50	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	442	120		562	1,144	(582)	203.6%	1,329	4,663
Inventory: Medical supplies	750	250		1,000	904	96	90.4%	2,232	1,703
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	200	12		212	-	212	-	240	222
Consumable supplies	595	127		722	404	318	56.0%	698	575
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-			-	-	-	-	50	8
Operating leases	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	222,368	10,352		232,720	225,852	6,868	97.0%	272,673	272,466
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1,737	232		1,969	1,652	317	83.9%	1,313	1,067
Training and development	103	(100)		3	3	-	100.0%	298	-
Operating payments	-	38		38	38	-	100.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	400	(20)		380	243	137	63.9%	8	8
Rental and hiring	60	(20)		40	3	37	7.5%	-	-
Interest and rent on land	50	-	-	50	-	50	-	743	742
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	50			50		50	-	743	742
Rent on land				-		-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	**100**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**88**	**12**	**88.0%**	**92**	**92**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-		
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-		
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-		
Higher education institutions				-		-	-		
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-		
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-		
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-		
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-		
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-		
Households	100	-	-	100	88	12	88.0%	92	92
Social benefits	100			100	88	12	88.0%	92	92
Other transfers to households				-		-	-		
Payments for capital assets	**645,300**	**(10,519)**	**-**	**634,781**	**465,263**	**169,518**	**73.3%**	**561,489**	**306,154**
Buildings and other fixed structures	585,250	(29,963)	-	555,287	389,145	166,142	70.1%	471,025	219,631
Buildings	585,250	(29,963)		555,287	389,145	166,142	70.1%	471,025	219,631
Other fixed structures				-		-	-		
Machinery and equipment	60,050	19,444	-	79,494	76,118	3,376	95.8%	90,464	86,523
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	60,050	19,444		79,494	76,118	3,376	95.8%	90,464	86,523
Heritage assets				-		-	-		
Specialised military assets				-		-	-		
Biological assets				-		-	-		
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-		
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-		
Payment for financial assets									
Total	**907,929**			**907,929**	**725,168**	**182,761**	**79.9%**	**867,548**	**610,317**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Notes to the Appropriation Statement

1 **Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):**
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2 **Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):**
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3 **Detail on payments for financial assets**
Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4 **Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):**

4.1 Per programme:	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Administration	994,779	1,204,407	(209,628)	-21%

The overspending is on Legal Fees and Security Services. Legal Fees is due to the claims against the state of which is not possible to budget exact figures because of how these claims arise and unpredictable time in which these claims are finalised. Security Services overspending is due to insufficient budget allocation.Services, The institutions cannot function without security services to safeguard the safety of both staff and patients, and the annual expansion of security firms exceeds the budgeted amount.

District Health Services	7,866,464	7,866,374	90	0%

The programme has spent 100% of the allocated budget

Emergency medical services	481,354	481,299	55	0%

The programme has spent 100% of the allocated budget

Provincial Hospital Services	2,173,781	2,173,749	32	0%

The programme has spent 100% of the allocated budget

Central Hospital Services	2,279,762	2,249,917	29,845	1%

The underspending is on both National Tertiary Services Grant and National Health Insurance Grant due to the delay in finalisation of the procurement medical and allied equipment. However the roll over of funds has been requested because the medical and allied equipment were committed at the end of financial year.

Health Sciences Training	270,212	269,166	1,046	0%

The remaining balance is as a result of the delay in receiving some of the invoices from National Department of Health for payment of Cuban Doctors.

Health Care Support	777069	776,473	596	0%

The remaining balance is as a result of the late submission of invoices by suppliers in relation to machinery and equipments.

	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
Health Facilities and Maintenance	907,929	725,168	182,761	20%

The under spending was due to the following reasons:
• Cancellation of key projects, i.e., maintenance and construction of new facilities, namely, Taung Hospital Maintenance, Ganyesa Hospital Maintenance, Bophelong Phase III and Motswedi Clinic. These projects had to be re-advertised resulting in the appointment of service providers later in the year, this ultimately affected the programme expenditure.
• Poor performance of service providers on active running and planning projects.
• Delivery lead time of medical equipment to projects/facilities
• Slow progress in projects because of 'Business Forum' interruptions
• Resignation of key personnel (Quantity Surveyer, Chief Electrical Engineer) and slow recruitment processes to fill vacant posts.

(In the case of surpluses on programmes, a detailed explanation must be given as to whether it is as a result of a saving or underspending.)

4.2 Per economic classification:

	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Current expenditure				
Compensation of employees	10,128,788	10,098,750	30,038	0%
Goods and services	4,708,398	4,917,114	(208,716)	-4%
Interest and rent on land	11,192	12,229	(1,037)	-9%
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities				
Departmental agencies and accounts	27,932	27,932	-	0%
Higher education institutions				
Public corporations and private enterprises				
Foreign governments and international organisations				
Non-profit institutions				
Households	90,358	121,615	(31,257)	-35%
Payments for capital assets				
Buildings and other fixed structures	555,287	389,145	166,142	30%
Machinery and equipment	229,395	179,768	49,627	22%
Heritage assets				
Specialised military assets				
Biological assets				
Land and subsoil assets				
Software and other intangible assets				
Payments for financial assets				

COE underspent due to posts that could not be filled before year end. The overspending on Goods and Services is in relation to both Security Services and Legal Fees. Legal Fees is due to the claims against the state of which is not possible to budget exact figures because of how these claims arise and unpredictable time in which these claims are finalised. Security Services overspending is due to insufficient budget allocation.

4.3 Per conditional grant

	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Only show the conditional grants applicable to the department				
DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT	1,938,678	1,938,310	368	0%
EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROV	2,000	2,000	-	0%
HEALTH FACILITY REVITALIST GRANT	905,929	723,220	182,709	20%
HUMAN RESOURCES & TRAINING GRANT	277,212	277,212	-	0%
NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE GRANT	71,282	55,614	15,668	22%
NATIONAL TERTIARY SERVICES GRANT	354,163	352,219	1,944	1%
SOC SEC EPWP INCENTIV GRANT PROV	15,267	15,267	-	0%

The underspending is mainly on Health Facility Revitalisation, National Health Insurance and National Tertiary Services Grant. Health Facility Revitalisation: • Cancellation of key projects, i.e., maintenance and construction of new facilities, namely, Taung Hospital Maintenance, Ganyesa Hospital Maintenance, Bophelong Phase III and Motswedi Clinic. These projects had to be re-advertised resulting in the appointment of service providers later in the year.• Poor performance of service providers on active running and planning projects.• Delivery lead time of medical equipment to projects/facilities• Slow progress in projects because of 'Business Forum' interruptions• Resignation of key personnel (Quantity Surveyer, Chief Electrical Engineer) and slow recruitment processes to fill vacant posts.National Health Insurance and National Tertiary Services Grant:• Due to the delay in finalisation of the procurement medical and allied equipment. However the roll over of funds has been requested because the medical and allied equipment were committed at the end of financial year.

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Statement of Financial Performance

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	15,751,350	15,271,056
Statutory appropriation		-	-
Departmental revenue	2	3,305	-
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance		-	-
TOTAL REVENUE		**15,754,655**	**15,271,056**
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	3	10,098,979	10,071,123
Goods and services	4	4,914,753	4,675,100
Interest and rent on land	5	11,977	7,511
Aid assistance		-	-
Total current expenditure		**15,025,709**	**14,753,734**
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	6	149,547	136,943
Aid assistance		-	-
Total transfers and subsidies		**149,547**	**136,943**
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	7	571,296	496,092
Intangible assets		-	-
Total expenditure for capital assets		**571,296**	**496,092**
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding		**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets		-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		**15,746,552**	**15,386,769**
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		**8,103**	**-115,713**
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted Funds		4,798	-115,713
Annual appropriation		-	-372,293
Statutory Appropriation		-	-
Conditional grants		4,797	256,578
			-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	12	3,305	-
Aid assistance		-	-
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		**8,103**	**-115,713**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Statement of Financial Position

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets		**60,921**	**42,335**
Cash and cash equivalents	8	56,510	34,952
Other financial assets		-	-
Prepayments and advances	9	7	-
Receivables	10	4,404	7,383
Loans		-	-
Aid assistance prepayments		-	-
Aid assistance receivable		-	-
Non-Current Assets		**4,986**	**3,619**
Investments		-	-
Prepayments and advances		-	-
Receivables	10	4,986	3,619
Loans		-	-
Other financial assets		-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		**65,907**	**45,954**
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities		**1,396,465**	**1,166,898**
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	11	1,352,814	1,138,388
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	12	19,097	10,778
Bank overdraft		-	-
Payables	13	24,554	17,732
Aid assistance repayable		-	-
Aid assistance unutilised		-	-
Non-Current Liabilities			
Payables		-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1,396,465**	**1,166,898**
NET ASSETS		**-1,330,558**	**-1,120,944**
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve		-	-
Recoverable revenue		291	277
Retained funds		-	-
Revaluation reserves		-	-
Unauthorised expenditure		-1,330,849	-1,121,221
TOTAL		**-1,330,558**	**-1,120,944**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Statement of Changes in Net Assets

NET ASSETS	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Transfers:			
Movement in Equity			-
Movement in Operational Funds			-
Other movements			-
Closing balance		**-**	**-**
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		277	436
Transfers		**14**	**-159**
Irrecoverable amounts written off			-
Debts revised			-
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		-277	-436
Debts raised		291	277
Closing balance		**291**	**277**
Retained funds			
Opening balance		-	-
Transferred from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			-
Utilised during the year			-
Other			-
Closing balance		**-**	**-**
Revaluation Reserves			
Opening balance		-	-
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)			-
Transfers			-
Other			-
Closing balance		**-**	**-**
Unauthorised expenditure			
Opening balance		-1,121,221	-732,243
Unauthorised expenditure - current year		-209,628	-388,978
Relating to overspending of the vote or main division within the vote		-209,628	-388,978
Incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main division			-
Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding			-
Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding and derecognised		-	-
Current			-
Capital			-
Transfers and subsidies			-
Amounts recoverable			-
Amounts written off			-
Closing balance		**-1,330,849**	**-1,121,221**
TOTAL		**-1,330,558**	**-1,120,944**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Cash Flow Statement

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		**15,834,944**	**15,333,918**
Annual appropriated funds received	1.1	15,751,350	15,271,056
Statutory appropriated funds received		-	-
Departmental revenue received	2	83,594	62,862
Interest received		-	-
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance received		-	-
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		9,794	-382,191
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		-75,275	-64,954
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Current payments		-15,013,732	-14,357,245
Interest paid	5	-11,977	-7,511
Payments for financial assets		-	-
Transfers and subsidies paid		-149,547	-136,943
Net cash flow available from operating activities	14	**594,207**	**385,074**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Payments for capital assets	7	-571,296	-496,092
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in loans		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in investments		-	-
(Increase)/ decrease in other financial assets		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables	10	-1,367	614
Net cash flows from investing activities		**-572,663**	**-495,478**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase/ (decrease) in net assets		14	-159
Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables		-	-
Net cash flows from financing activities		**14**	**-159**
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		21,558	-110,563
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		34,952	145,515
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents		-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	15	**56,510**	**34,952**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

1

1.1 Annual Appropriation

	Programmes	2022/23 Final Budget R'000	2022/23 Actual Funds Received R'000	2022/23 Funds not requested/ not received R'000	2021/22 Final Budget R'000	2021/22 Appropriation Received R'000	2021/22 Funds not requested/ not received R'000
1)	ADMINISTRATION	968,038	968,038	-	988,292	988,292	-
2)	DISTRICT HEALTH SERVICES	7,879,883	7,879,883	-	7,705,557	7,705,557	-
3)	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	490,581	490,581	-	484,349	484,349	-
4)	PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2,128,435	2,128,435	-	2,097,331	2,097,331	-
5)	CENTRAL HOSPITAL SERVICES	2,304,762	2,304,762	-	2,125,849	2,125,849	-
6)	HEALTH SCIENCE AND TRAINING	292,653	292,653	-	310,481	310,481	-
7)	HEALTH CARE SUPPORT SERVICES	779,069	779,069	-	691,649	691,649	-
8)	HEALTH FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	907,929	907,929	-	867,548	867,548	-
	Total	**15,751,350**	**15,751,350**	**-**	**15,271,056**	**15,271,056**	**-**

1.2 Conditional grants**

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Total grants received	30	3,563,894	3,353,049
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received			-

*(** It should be noted that the Conditional grants are included in the amounts per the Final Appropriation in Note 1.1)*

2 Departmental Revenue

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Tax revenue		**-**	**-**
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2.1	76,487	58,220
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-
Sales of capital assets		-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		-	-
Transfer received	2.2	7,107	4,642
Total revenue collected		-	-
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation		**83,594**	**62,862**
Departmental revenue collected	12	80,289	62,862
		3,305	**-**

The department collected more than the target by R3 305m

2.1

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	2		
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets			
Sales of goods and services produced by the department		76,356	58,080
Sales by market establishment		-	12,432
Administrative fees		-	-
Other sales		76,356	45,648
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		131	140
Total		**76,487**	**58,220**

2.2

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	2		
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities			
Loans and advances		-	-
Receivables		-	-
Forex gain		-	-
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		7,107	4,642
Gains on GFECRA		-	-
Total		**7,107**	**4,642**

3 Compensation of Employees

3.1 Salaries and wages

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Basic salary		5,836,370	5,884,874
Performance award		3,519	36,557
Service Based		9,936	11,943
Compensative/circumstantial		1,073,973	1,082,267
Periodic payments		56,477	90,023
Other non-pensionable allowances		1,932,393	1,853,477
Total		**8,912,668**	**8,959,141**

3.2 Social Contributions

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Employer contributions			
Pension		657,421	631,345
Medical		523,414	475,366
UIF		2,873	2,845
Bargaining council		1,671	1,697
Official unions and associations			
Insurance			
Total		-	-
Total compensation of employees		**10,098,979**	**10,071,123**
		1,186,311	**1,111,982**
Average number of employees		29,023	29,830

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
4	**Goods and services**			
	Administrative fees		6,262	2,211
	Advertising		10,502	19,295
	Minor assets	4.1	6,456	10,549
	Bursaries (employees)		-	-
	Catering		13,099	10,113
	Communication		89,348	116,336
	Computer services	4.2	31,773	28,023
	Consultants: Business and advisory services		7,517	17,930
	Infrastructure and planning services		-	-
	Laboratory services		718,278	511,325
	Scientific and technological services		-	-
	Legal services		89,534	48,367
	Contractors		83,380	87,837
	Agency and support / outsourced services		341,053	329,041
	Entertainment		-	-
	Audit cost – external	4.3	22,619	20,006
	Fleet services		171,136	101,852
	Inventories	4.4	1,920,877	1,892,337
	Consumables	4.5	113,995	128,025
	Housing		-	-
	Operating leases		85,376	77,597
	Property payments	4.6	1,020,595	1,100,230
	Rental and hiring		4,522	13,450
	Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		1,413	170
	Travel and subsistence	4.7	140,387	123,939
	Venues and facilities		10,135	7,733
	Training and development		6,939	6,711
	Other operating expenditure	4.8	19,557	22,023
	Total		**4,914,753**	**4,675,100**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
4.1	**Minor assets**	4		
	Tangible capital assets		**6,456**	**10,549**
	Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
	Biological assets		-	-
	Heritage assets		-	-
	Machinery and equipment		6,456	10,549
	Land and subsoil assets		-	-
	Specialised military assets		-	-
	Intangible capital assets		**-**	**-**
	Software		-	-
	Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
	Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
	Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
	Services and operating rights		-	-
	Total		**6,456**	**10,549**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
4.2	**Computer services**	4		
	SITA computer services		13,309	11,237
	External computer service providers		18,464	16,786
	Total		**31,773**	**28,023**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
4.3	**Audit cost – external**	4		
	Regularity audits		22,619	20,006
	Performance audits		-	-
	Investigations		-	-
	Environmental audits		-	-
	Computer audits		-	-
	Total		**22,619**	**20,006**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
4.4	**Inventory**	4		
	Clothing material and accessories		9,567	11,969
	Farming supplies		167	265
	Food and food supplies		11,736	10,755
	Fuel, oil and gas		90,703	40,393
	Learning and teaching support material		1,366	573
	Materials and supplies		19,961	27,509
	Medical supplies		690,762	615,220
	Medicine		1,084,006	1,172,332
	Medsas inventory interface		-	-
	Other supplies	4.4.1	12,609	13,321
	Total		**1,920,877**	**1,892,337**

4.4.1 Other Supplies

	Note	2022/23	2021/22
Ammunition and security supplies		-	-
Assets for distribution		-	-
Machinery and equipment		-	-
School furniture		-	-
Sports and recreation		-	-
Library material		-	-
Other assets for distribution		-	-
Other		12,609	13,321
Total	4.4	**12,609**	**13,321**

4.5 Consumables

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	4		
Consumable supplies		86,446	97,466
Uniform and clothing		36,588	46,231
Household supplies		46,146	48,127
Building material and supplies		804	-
Communication accessories		-	-
IT consumables		1,125	540
Other consumables		1,783	2,568
Stationery, printing and office supplies		27,549	30,559
Total		**113,995**	**128,025**

4.6 Property payments

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	4		
Municipal services		221,759	246,636
Property management fees		-	-
Property maintenance and repairs		251,402	285,632
Other		547,434	567,962
Total		**1,020,595**	**1,100,230**

4.7 Travel and subsistence

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	4		
Local		140,034	123,627
Foreign		353	312
Total		**140,387**	**123,939**

4.8 Other operating expenditure

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
	4		
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		1,110	-
Resettlement costs		3,332	2,960
Other		15,115	19,063
Total		**19,557**	**22,023**

	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000

5 Interest and Rent on Land

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Interest paid		11,977	7,511
Rent on land		-	-
Total		**11,977**	**7,511**

6 Transfers and Subsidies

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Provinces and municipalities	ANNEXURE 1B	27,932	23,210
Departmental agencies and accounts	ANNEXURE 1C	-	-
Higher education institutions	ANNEXURE 1E	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	ANNEXURE 1D	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	ANNEXURE 1F	-	-
Non-profit institutions		-	-
Households	ANNEXURE 1G	121,615	113,733
Total		**149,547**	**136,943**

7 Expenditure for capital assets

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Tangible capital assets		**571,296**	**496,092**
Buildings and other fixed structures	28	391,529	219,631
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment	27	179,767	276,461
Specialised military assets		-	-
Land and subsoil assets		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Intangible capital assets		-	-
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
Services and operating rights		-	-
Total		**571,296**	**496,092**

The following amounts have been included as project costs in Expenditure for capital assets

Compensation of employees		-
Goods and services		-
Total	-	-

7.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2022/23

	Voted Funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible capital assets	**571,296**	-	**571,296**
Buildings and other fixed structures	391,529		**391,529**
Heritage assets			-
Machinery and equipment	179,767		**179,767**
Specialised military assets			-
Land and subsoil assets			-
Biological assets			-
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-
Software			-
Mastheads and publishing titles			-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks			-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models			-
Services and operating rights			-
Total	**571,296**	-	**571,296**

7.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2021/22

	Voted Funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible capital assets	**496,092**	-	**496,092**
Buildings and other fixed structures	219,631	-	**219,631**
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	**276,461**
Specialised military assets	276,461	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-
	-		
Intangible capital assets	-	-	-
Software	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-	-
Services and operating rights	-	-	-
	-	-	
Total	**496,092**	-	**496,092**

7.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Tangible capital assets		
Buildings and other fixed structures		
Heritage assets		-
Machinery and equipment		-
Specialised military assets	994	327
Land and subsoil assets		-
Biological assets		-
Total	**994**	**327**

8 Cash and Cash Equivalents

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		57,062	34,434
Cash receipts		-28	-24
Disbursements		-524	542
Cash on hand			
Investments (Domestic)			
Investments (Foreign)		-	-
Total		-	-
		-	-
		56,510	**34,952**

9 Prepayments and Advances

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Staff advances		7	-
Travel and subsistence			
Prepayments (Not expensed)			
Advances paid (Not expensed)		-	-
SOCPEN advances		-	-
Total		-	-
		-	-
		7	**-**

	2022/23	2021/22
Analysis of Total Prepayments and advances		
Current Prepayments and advances		
Non-current Prepayments and advances		
Total		-
	7	**-**

9.1 Advances paid (Expensed) ("advances expensed" not permitted from 1 April 2023)

	Balance as at 1 April 2022	Less: Received in the current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments	-				-
Provincial departments	29,025	-29,025			-
Public entities	-				-
Other institutions	-				-
Total	**29,025**	**-29,025**	**-**	**-**	**-**

	Balance as at 1 April 2021	Less: Received in the current year	Add/Less: Other	Add: Current Year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2022
Advances paid (Expensed)	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial departments	-	-	-	29,025	29,025
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other institutions	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29,025**	**29,025**

	Note	2022/23 Current R'000	2022/23 Non-current R'000	2022/23 Total R'000	2021/22 Current R'000	2021/22 Non-current R'000	2021/22 Total R'000
10 Receivables							
Claims recoverable	10.1	591	800	1,391	2,902	181	3,083
Trade receivables				-	-	-	-
Recoverable expenditure	10.2	3,081	2,816	5,897	4,012	2,324	6,336
Staff debt	10.3	732	1,370	2,102	469	1,114	1,583
Other receivables				-	-	-	-
Total		**4,404**	**4,986**	**9,390**	**7,383**	**3,619**	**11,002**

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
10.1 Claims recoverable	10		
National departments		108	286
Provincial departments		1,283	2,797
Foreign governments			-
Public entities			-
Private enterprises			-
Higher education institutions			-
Households and non-profit institutions			-
Local governments			-
Total		**1,391**	**3,083**

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
10.2 Recoverable expenditure	10		
(Group major categories, but list material items)			-
Deduction Disallowance		14	20
Salary Reversal		4,298	5,229
Tax Debt		1,386	1,087
Sal Medical Aid		199	-
Total		**5,897**	**6,336**

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
10.3 Staff debt	10		
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
Debt Account		2,102	1,583
Total		**2,102**	**1,583**

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
11 Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund			
Opening balance		1,138,388	865,123
Prior period error			
As restated		1,138,388	865,123
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		4,798	-115,713
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year		209,628	388,978
Voted funds not requested/not received	1.1	-	-
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			-
Conditional grants surrendered by the provincial department		-	
Paid during the year			-
Closing balance		**1,352,814**	**1,138,388**

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
11.1	**Reconciliation of unspent conditional grants**			
	Total conditional grants received	1.2	3,563,894	-
	Total conditional grants spent			-
	Unspent conditional grants to be surrendered		3,563,894	-
	Less: Paid to the Provincial Revenue Fund by Provincial department			-
	Approved for rollover			-
	Not approved for rollover			-
	Add: Received from provincial revenue fund by national department			-
	Due by the Provincial Revenue Fund	11	**3,563,894**	**-**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
12	**Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund**			
	Opening balance		10,778	12,870
	Prior period error			
	As restated	12.1	10,778	12,870
	Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		3,305	-
	Own revenue included in appropriation		80,289	62,862
	Transfer from aid assistance			-
	Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			-
	Paid during the year		-75,275	-64,954
	Closing balance		**19,097**	**10,778**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
13	**Payables - current**			
	Amounts owing to other entities		-	-
	Advances received			
	Clearing accounts		-	-
	Other payables	13.1	22,098	16,268
	Total	13.2	2,456	1,464
			24,554	**17,732**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
13.1		13		
	Clearing accounts			
	(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)			
				-
	Sal: GEHS Refund		5,006	3,715
	Sal: Income Tax		15,600	12,411
	Sal: Bargaining Council		13	2
	Sal: Pension		1,421	115
	Sal:UIF		-	2
	Sal: Finance Other Institutions		55	20
	Sal: Subscription Prof Bodies		3	3
	Total		**22,098**	**16,268**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
13.2		13		
	Other payables			
	(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)			
	Sal: ACB Recall		1,806	920
	NW Payables Public Works		650	544
				-
	Total		**2,456**	**1,464**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
14	**Net cash flow available from operating activities**			
	Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		8,103	-115,713
	Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		586,104	500,787
	(Increase)/decrease in receivables		2,979	-4,542
	(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		-7	-
	(Increase)/decrease in other current assets			-
	Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		6,822	11,329
	Proceeds from sale of capital assets			-
	Proceeds from sale of investments			-
	(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
	Expenditure on capital assets		571,296	496,092
	Surrenders to Revenue Fund		-75,275	-64,954
	Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor			-
	Voted funds not requested/not received		-	-
	Own revenue included in appropriation		80,289	62,862
	Other non-cash items			-
	Net cash flow generated by operating activities		**594,207**	**385,074**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
15	**Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes**			
	Consolidated Paymaster General account		57,062	34,434
	Fund requisition account			
	Cash receipts			
	Disbursements			
	Cash on hand		-	-
	Cash with commercial banks (Local)		-28	-24
	Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)		-524	542
	Total		-	-
			-	-
			-	-
			56,510	**34,952**

16 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

16.1 Contingent liabilities

Liable to	Nature	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Motor vehicle guarantees	Employees			-
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A	769	769
Other guarantees				-
Claims against the department		Annex 3B	3,395,273	3,377,774
Intergovernmental payables		Annex 5		6,988
Environmental rehabilitation liability				-
Other				-
Total			**3,396,042**	**3,385,531**

As per MCS A contingent liability is:
(a) a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the department; or
(b) a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:
(i) it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; or
(ii) the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.
AMD also further explains that at year end the department has an obligation to pay goods and services that they have received, however payment only needs to be made after year end. The amount will therefore be recorded as a payable. This therefore does not constitute as a contingent liability.

Provide a brief discussion on the possibility of any reimbursement.

The Department has, on its contingent liability arising out of litigation claims, disclosed the actual amounts claimed by the plaintiffs. The rationale behind this disclosure is that the amounts claimed are the maximum likely outcomes of all the claims lodged against the Department as the courts of law cannot award to a successful litigation more than what they have claimed. In other words the Department is not exposed to liability beyond what it is claimed by the plaintiffs. Furthermore, the amounts so disclosed are supported by the actual claims lodged by plaintiffs through either the notice in terms of section 3 of Act 40 of 2002 or the summons. The department prescribe cases in terms of the prescription act where there is no movement in these cases after three years since the debt became due.

16.2 Contingent assets

Nature of contingent asset	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
William John Kaipa		3,328	-
Total		**3,328**	**-**

A claim against William John Kaipa by the NWDoH for wrongfully appointing a service provider.

17 Capital commitments

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures		301,259	549,967
Heritage assets			-
Machinery and equipment			-
Specialised military assets			-
Land and subsoil assets			-
Biological assets			-
Intangible assets			-
Total		**301,259**	**549,967**

The commitment balance comprises of infrastructure projects that are currently under implementation. The balance of R301.259 million is what is left or still to be spent before any of the listed projects can reach practical completion stage. The reduction in the balance is as a result of termination of some project/s and other projects that have recorded good progress.

18 Accruals and payables not recognised

18.1 Accruals

Listed by economic classification	30 days	30+ days	2022/23 R'000 Total	2021/22 R'000 Total
Goods and services	184,136	26,134	210,270	246,614
Interest and rent on land	501	68	569	570
Transfers and subsidies	574		574	
Capital assets	8,788		8,952	
Other		-		-
Total		164		25,313
			-	-
	193,999	**26,366**	**220,365**	**272,497**

Listed by programme level	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
PROGRAMME 1		60,010	58,662
PROGRAMME 2		60,555	70,150
PROGRAMME 3		2,285	4,504
PROGRAMME 4		23,606	33,472
PROGRAMME 5		46,336	53,395
PROGRAMME 6		3,187	2,509
PROGRAMME 7		11,612	23,510
PROGRAMME 8		12,774	26,295
Total		**220,365**	**272,497**

18.2 Payables not recognised

Listed by economic classification	30 days	30+ days	Total	Total
Goods and services	281,701	286,280	567,981	1,023,567
Interest and rent on land	553	1,989	2,542	3,732
Transfers and subsidies	17,983	4,022	22,005	96
Capital assets	125,214	21,030	146,244	23,022
Other				
Total				
			-	-
	425,451	**313,321**	**738,772**	**1,050,417**

Listed by programme level	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
PROGRAMME 1		99,248	120,229
PROGRAMME 2		206,739	425,091
PROGRAAME 3		6,754	12,791
PROGRAMME 4		53,921	69,196
PROGRAMME 5		123,824	179,778
PROGRAMME 6		5,151	4,370
PROGRAMME 7		97,242	211,065
PROGRAMME 8		145,893	27,897
Total		**738,772**	**1,050,417**

Included in the above totals are the following:	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Confirmed balances with departments	Annex 5	80,421	154,373
Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 5	249,487	359,891
Total		**329,908**	**514,264**

19 Employee benefits

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Leave entitlement		406,127	382,666
Service bonus		216,268	208,327
Performance awards			
Capped leave		-	-
Other		113,124	128,769
Total		12,352	9,471
		747,871	**729,233**

At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the long term portion of the long service awards.

The amount of leave entitlement includes negative leave balances amounting to -R 4 255 941,40
The reason for the negative leave are twofold. Firstly, the timing difference in the cut-off of the leave cycle which runs 01 January to 31 December, whereas the Financial Statements are prepared at 31 March. Secondly, employees receive their annual vacation credits pro-rata in January at the beginning of the cycle. These credits may be utilised immediately when available with no restriction on the number of days taken up to the limit of available credits. It means that an employee may take more than the accrual for Jan to March (AFS), or the period for IFS. The days taken in excess of the accrual are reflected as negative credits.
Had the negative leave balances been disclosed separately, the leave entitlement would have been disclosed at an amount of R 410 382 755,30

20 Lease commitments

20.1 Operating leases

2022/23	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year			35,511	7,872	43,382
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years			34,029	5,260	39,289
Later than five years					-
Total lease commitments	**-**	**-**	**69,539**	**13,132**	**82,672**

2021/22	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	22,695	5,902	28,597
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	7,496	3,587	11,082
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	**-**	**-**	**30,191**	**9,488**	**39,679**

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	2		-
Total		**-**	**-**

21.2 Finance leases **

2022/23	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year				925	925
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years				271	271
Later than five years					-
Total lease commitments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,195**	**1,195**

2021/22	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	377	377
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	108	108
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**485**	**485**

** This note excludes leases relating to public private partnerships as they are separately disclosed to note no. 33.

		2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	2		-
Total		**-**	**-**

21.3 Operating lease future revenue

2022/23	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year					-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years					-
Later than five years					-
Total operating lease revenue receivable	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

2021/22	Specialised military assets R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000

Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating lease revenue receivable	-	-	-	-	-

22 Accrued departmental revenue	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Tax revenue			-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		322,620	288,270
Interest, dividends and rent on land		-	-
Sale of capital assets		1,689	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		-	-
Transfers received		-	-
Other		-	-
Total		16,060	10,750
		340,369	**299,020**

22.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Opening balance		299,020	263,442
Less: Amounts received		64,777	49,232
Less: Services received in lieu of cash			
Add: Amounts recorded		-	-
Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable		106,792	85,722
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery		2,355	1,701
Other (Specify)		-	-
Closing balance		1,689	789
		340,369	**299,020**

22.2 Accrued department revenue written off	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Nature of losses			
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
Patient Fees		2,355	1,701
			-
Total		**2,355**	**1,701**

22.3 Impairment of accrued departmental revenue	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue		263,814	229,236
Total		**263,814**	**229,236**

Provision for impairment is the closing balance of the receivables multiplied by an average of the past three years uncollected debt in percentage of the closing balances of the past three years.

23 Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Unauthorised expenditure		209,628	388,978
Irregular expenditure		776,975	811,547
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		11,977	7,511
Total		**998,580**	**1,208,036**

Information on any criminal or disciplinary steps taken as a result of unauthorised expenditure, irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure is included in the annual report under the PFMA Compliance Report.

24 Related party transactions	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Revenue received			
Tax revenue			-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets			-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			-
Interest, dividends and rent on land			-
Sales of capital assets			-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities			-
Transfers received			-
Total		-	-
Payments made			
Compensation of employees			-
Goods and services			-
Interest and rent of land			-
Expenditure for capital assets			-
Payments for financial assets			-
Transfers and subsidies			-
Total		-	-

Year end balances arising from revenue/payments	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Receivables from related parties			
Payables to related parties			
Total			-

Loans to/from related parties	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Non-interest bearing loans to/(from)		-	-
Interest bearing loans to/(from)			
Total			

Other	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
Guarantees issued/received		-	-
List other contingent liabilities between department and related party			-
			-
Total		-	-

	2022/23	2021/22

	Note	R'000	R'000
In kind goods and services provided/received			
List in kind goods and services between department and related party			
			-
			-
Total		-	-

List related party relationships and the nature thereof

1. All Provincial Departments
2. All entities in the provincial sphere of government are related parties, as a result all provincial departments, trading entities, schedule 3C and 3D public entities as well as the provincial legislature are related parties to the department.
3. All Departments under section 100(1)(a)
4. All Departments under section 100(1)(b)
5. The Cabinet resolved to invoke section 100(1)(b) of the Constitution on 23 May 2018 at the department, together with interventions at other provincial departments. In this regard an Inter-Ministerial Task Team (IMTT) was established constituted of several ministers to address the challenges facing the province. Each relevant minister was also mandated to conduct performance assessments of their corresponding portfolio department in the province. To give effect to section 100(1)(b), Ms Jeannette Hunter was appointed as administrator of the department. Each relevant Minister was also mandated to conduct performance assessments of their corresponding portfolio department in the province. Withdrawal of the Administrator and the intervention team from direct intervention was effected from 1 July 2022.

	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
25 Key management personnel		
Political office bearers (provide detail below)	2,075	2,000
Officials:		
Level 15 to 16		-
Level 14	4,006	5,453
Level 12 to 13	16,353	19,480
Family members of key management personnel	71,839	65,775
Total	16,970	16,083
	111,243	**108,791**
	2022/23 **R'000**	**2021/22** **R'000**

The department was under section 100(b) up to 1st July 2022 and therefore the adminstrator and Minster of Health were part of the Key Management Personnel.

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
26 Provisions			-
The amounts represents/ or indicates the total amount of retention withheld on projects that are running and have opted for security clause of retention on the contract.		32,389	22,070
Litigations		275,361	232,903
			-
Total		**307,750**	**254,973**

Included in the amount above is the retention on projects under implementation as per the security clause in the JBCC as well as legal claims which the court ruled against the department on merits and the process of agreeing on quantum is underway.

26.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2022/23

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Provision 4 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	22,070	232,903			254,973
Increase in provision	10,740	75,352			86,092
Settlement of provision	-421	-32,894			-33,315
Unused amount reversed					-
Reimbursement expected from third party					-
Change in provision due to change in estimation of					-
Closing balance	32,389	**275,361**	-	-	**307,750**

Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2021/22

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Provision 4 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	31,921	50,380	-	-	82,301
Increase in provision	1,904	182,523	-	-	184,427
Settlement of provision	-11,755	-	-	-	-11,755
Unused amount reversed	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation of	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	**22,070**	**232,903**	-	-	**254,973**

Provision 1 - The total amount of retention withheld on projects that are running and have opted for security clause of retention on the contract and payment thereof is dependent on the practical completion of the project. The increase on the year under review is due to four (4) new projects.
Provision 2 - Claims against the department conceded are made up of cases from labour relation, procurement, motor vehicle accidents and medical negligence. Detail register for nature of the obligation is attached for reference. Once the court has determined the merits of the case against the department, it normally takes not more than 12 months for quantum to be determined and paid, however, where the medico-legal experts and actuaries do not agree on the amounts, quantum might take more than 12 months to be determined in an open court. In the latter situation the parties are in the court's hands as to when can quantum be determined.

Quantum for all disclosed cases is yet to be determined therefore the department is disclosing the estimate amounts as per summons since this represents the maximum exposure for the department relating to the claim.

Provision 1 is the amount of retention withheld on projects that are running and have opted for security clause of retention on the contract Claims against the department conceded are made up of cases from labour relation, procurement, motor vehicle accidents and medical negligence. Detail register for nature of the obligation is attached for reference.

27 Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-		-	-	-
Heritage assets	-		-	-	-

			Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-		-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-		-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**1,637,894**	**-**	**247,136**	**12,270**	**1,872,761**

Included in the Machinery and Equipment is donations amounting to R14m, received not paid amount to R22m and prepaid in the previous year amount to R24m. This has resulted in the substantial increase in the asset register.

Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment		
Specialised military assets	187	4,032
Biological assets		

Included in the asset register is assets for Christiana Hospital and Christiana Town Clinic destroyed by fire disclosed as under investigation.

27.1 Movement for 2021/22

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-		-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	1,407,182	-2,414	247,011	13,885	1,637,894
Transport assets	26,562	8,432	36,477	-	71,471
Computer equipment	111,442	-260	10,134	1,029	120,287
Furniture and office equipment	109,910	1,562	15,005	1,373	125,104
Other machinery and equipment	1,159,268	-12,148	185,395	11,483	1,321,032
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-		-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-		-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**1,407,182**	**-2,414**	**247,011**	**13,885**	**1,637,894**

27.1.1 Prior period error

	Note	2021/22 R'000
Nature of prior period error		
		-2,414
Assets duplicated; Transfers to minor; Adjustments to cost; Ommissions from prior year		-2,414
Relating to 2021/22		**-3,076**
Assets duplicated; Transfers to minor; Adjustments to cost; Ommissions from prior year		-3,076
Total		**-5,490**

Prior period error due assets duplicated; missclassification; adjustments to cost; ommissions from prior year

27.2 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	167,859		167,859
Value adjustments						-
Additions				6,742		6,742
Disposals				1,306		1,306
TOTAL MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**173,295**	**-**	**173,295**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets				86,275		86,275
Number of minor assets at cost				100,308		100,308
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR	**-**	**-**	**-**	**186,583**	**-**	**186,583**

Minor Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Specialised military assets		
Intangible assets		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment		
Biological assets		
	60	66

Included in the asset register is assets for Christiana Hospital and Christiana Town Clinic destroyed by fire disclosed as under investigation.

		-
Total	-	-
	2022/23	2021/22

Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	158,213	-	158,213
Prior period error	-	-	-	-54	-	-54
Additions	-	-	-	10,589	-	10,589
Disposals	-	-	-	889	-	889
TOTAL MINOR CAPITAL ASSETS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**167,859**	**-**	**167,859**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	86,725	-	86,725
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	96,701	-	96,701
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR	**-**	**-**	**-**	**183,426**	**-**	**183,426**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

27.2.1 Prior period error

	Note	2021/22
		R'000
Nature of prior period error		
2010/2011 Duplicated Assets and Transfers to Major		**-54**
		-54
Relating to 2021/22		**-12**
Duplicated Assets and Transfers to Major		-12
Total		**-66**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

27.3 Movable tangible capital assets written off

MOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets written off						-
TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

MOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Specialis-ed military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets written off	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

28 Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	2,826,641	34,783	43,360	2,818,064
Dwellings	-			-
Non-residential buildings	-			-
Other fixed structures	2,826,641	34,783	43,360	2,818,064
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-			-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Land	-			-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-			-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	2,826,641	34,783	43,360	2,818,064

The closing balance of R2,8 billion represents the value of projects that are still to be transferred out of the Departmental Immovable asset register to the immovable asset register of the Department of Public Works. Three capital projects to the value of R43 million that were fair valued, were finally accepted by the Department of Public Works and Roads. Out of R34,7million disclosed as additions and amount of R21,6 million relates to additions for assets not yet transferred.

Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value
Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under		R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures		
Heritage assets		
Land and subsoil assets		

Provide reasons why assets are under investigation and actions being taken to resolve matters

Movement for 2021/22

28.1 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	2,823,180	-41,066	44,527	-	2,826,641
Dwellings	-		-	-	-
Non-residential buildings				-	-
Other fixed structures	2,823,180	-41,066	44,527	-	2,826,641
	-		-		
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-		-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-		-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-		-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**2,823,180**	**-41,066**	**44,527**	**-**	**2,826,641**

28.1.1 Prior period error

	Note	2021/22
		R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)		-41,066
Incorrect classification of opex projects into the capex projects		-41,066
Relating to 2021/22		-
Total		**-41,066**

Incorrect classification of opex projects into the capex projects

Immovable tangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress

28.2 CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

	Note	Opening Balance 1 April 2022	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing Balance 31 March 2023
	Annexure 7	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Land and subsoil assets		1,373,376	385,911	15,999	1,743,288
		-	-	-	-
TOTAL		**1,373,376**	**385,911**	**15,999**	**1,743,288**

The 1,7 billion represents the value of projects that are currently under planning and implementation stage and are still to be closed out after final completion stage has been achieved/reached.

	2022/23	2021/22
Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP	R'000	R'000
[Amounts relating to progress certificates received but not	13,915	16,237
Total	**13,915**	**16,237**

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

	Note	Opening Balance	Prior period error	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing Balance 31 March 2022
	Annexure 7	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Land and subsoil assets						
TOTAL		1,197,921	352	213,266	38,163	1,373,376
		1,197,921	**352**	**213,266**	**38,163**	**1,373,376**

The value of R1,3 billion represents projects that are identified and undergoing planning and implementation stage for the Department of Health.
An unreconciled amount of R352K has been written off.

Immovable tangible capital assets written off

28.3 IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Buildings and other fixed structures	Heritage assets	Land and subsoil assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Immovable assets written off				-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF	-	-	-	-

IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Buildings and other fixed structures	Heritage assets	Land and subsoil assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Immovable assets written off	-	-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE CAPITAL ASSETS WRITTEN OFF	-	-	-	-

29 Prior period errors

	Note	Amount bef error correction	2021/22 Prior period error	Restated amount
Revenue: (e.g. Annual appropriation, Departmental revenue, Aid assistance, etc.)				
29.1 Correction of prior period errors		R'000	R'000	R'000
				-
Net effect		-	-	-

	Note	Amount bef error correction	Prior period error	Restated amount
Expenditure: (e.g. Compensation of employees, Goods and services, Tangible capital assets, etc.)				-
Net effect Materials and Supplies	4	40,830	-13,321	40,830
Other Supplies	4	-	13,321	13,321

The above prior period error relates to other supplies previously classified incorrectly as materials and supplies

	Note	Amount bef error correction	Prior period error	Restated amount
Assets: (e.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue, Movable tangible capital assets, etc.)				-
Minor Assets(Duplicates and incorrectly classified)	27	167,925	-66	167,859
Machinery and equipment	27	1,643,384	-5,490	1,637,894
Incorrect classification of opex projects into the capex projects	28	2,867,707	-41,066	2,826,641
Unreconciled amount on the WIP register	28	1,373,024	352	1,373,376
Net effect		**6,052,040**	**-46,270**	**6,005,770**

There were five opex projects that were incorrectly classified as capex projects and erroneously included in the immovable asset register.An unreconciled amount of R352K was written off and details are indicated in the WIP prior period year schedule. The above prior period error is due to misclassification and ommissions of assets

Liabilities: (e.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be surrendered, Commitments, Provisions, etc.)				
Contingent liabilities	**16**	3,365,414	12,360	3,377,774
				-
Net effect		**3,365,414**	**12,360**	**3,377,774**

The above prior error is due correction of amounts disclosed as per the supporting documents

Other: (e.g. Unauthorised expenditure, Irregular expenditure, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, etc.)				
				-
Net effect		**-**	**-**	**-**

30 jk

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT				2021/22	
	Division of Revenue Act/Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under / (overspending)	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT	1,938,678				1,938,678	1,938,678	1,938,259	419	100%	1,889,819	1,889,819
EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROV	2,000				2,000	2,000	2,000	-	100%	2,037	2,037
HEALTH FACILITY REVITALIST GRANT	652,491		253,438		905,929	905,292	723,168	182,761	80%	865,511	608,833
HUMAN RESOURCES & TRAINING GRANT	277,212				277,212	277,212	277,212	-	100%	210,874	210,874
NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE GRANT	80,681		-9,399		71,282	71,282	55,614	15,668	78%	19,323	19,323
NATIONAL TERTIARY SERVICES GRANT	354,163				354,163	354,163	352,219	1,944	99%	346,650	346,650
SOC SEC EPWP INCENTIV GRANT PROV	15,267				15,267	15,267	15,267	-	100%	18,835	18,835
	3,320,492	-	244,039	-	3,564,531	3,563,894	3,363,739	200,792		3,353,049	3,096,371

Departments are reminded of the DORA requirement to certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province.

31 BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT PERFORMANCE

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
32	**COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE**	ANNEXURE 11		
	Compensation of employees		300,509	799,852
	Goods and services		222,218	641,714
	Transfers and subsidies		114	208
	Expenditure for capital assets		-	83
	Other		-	-
	Total		522,841	1,441,857

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 1B
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2021/22	
	Adjusted budget	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Skills Levy	27,932			27,932	27,932	100%	23,210	23,210
				-				
Total	27,932	-	-	27,932	27,932		23,210	23,210

ANNEXURE 1G
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

HOUSEHOLDS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Budget	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers								
Injury on Duty	504			504	165	33%	724	192
Leave Gratuity	22,488			22,488	36,312	161%	22,485	41,412
Bursaries	25,392			25,392	22,430	88%	75,356	53,590
Claim against state	41,974			41,974	62,708	149%	21,360	18,539
	90,358	-	-	90,358	121,615		119,925	113,733
Subsidies								
				-				
	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total	90,358	-	-	90,358	121,615		119,925	113,733

ANNEXURE 3A
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2023 - LOCAL

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2023	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2023
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal						-		
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank		2,125	290	-	-	-			
Nedbank Limited		453	71				290		
First National Bank		581	114	-	-	-	71		
ABSA		584	92	-	-	-	114		
Old Mutual: Finance Limited		290	58	-	-	-	92		
Peoples Bank		83	17	-	-	-	58		
Nedbank Limited incorporating NBS			2	-	-	-	17		
First Rand Bank LTD (Former SAAMBOU)		-		-	-	-	2		
Old Mutual Bank Division of Nedbank LTD		316	55	-	-	-	55		
North West Housing Corpoartion		98	49	-	-	-	49		
	Subtotal	104	21	-	-	-	21		
	Other	4,634	769	-	-	-	769	-	-
	Subtotal						-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total								
		4,634	769	-	-	-	769	-	-

ANNEXURE 3A (continued)
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2023 - FOREIGN

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2023	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2023
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal						-		
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subtotal						-		
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subtotal						-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3B
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

NATURE OF LIABILITY	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Prior Period Error and Undjustments	Undjusted Opening Balance	Contingent Liabilities Incurred During the Year	Liabilities Paid/ Cancelled/ Reduced During the Year	Transfer to Provision	Liabilities Where Court Order Issued And Not Paid At Year End	Closing balance 31 March 2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department								
Labour Relations	1,913	-	1,913	27	590	1,350	-	-
Procurement	5,167	-	5,167	-	5,116	-	-	51
Medical Negligence	3,356,241	12,360	3,368,601	455,025	359,771	70,451	300	3,393,104
Motor Vehicle Accidents	2,093	-	2,093	516	326	40	125	2,118
Subtotal	3,365,414	12,360	3,377,774	455,568	365,803	71,841	425	3,395,273
Environmental liability								
Subtotal	-	-	-	-				-
Other								
Subtotal	-	-	-	-				-
TOTAL	3,365,414	12,360	3,377,774	455,568				3,395,273

ANNEXURE 3B (continued)
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

Nature of liabilities recoverable	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Details of liability and recoverability	Movement during the year				Closing balance 31 March 2023
	R'000		R'000				R'000
Total	-		-				-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 4
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance		Unconfirmed balance		Total		Cash in transit at year end	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
D2- EASTERN CAPE HEALTH	110	57	-	-	110	57	-	-
G9-GAUTENG HEALTH	290	522	-	-	290	522	-	-
H5 -NC HEALTH	219	204	-	-	219	204	-	-
P4-LIMPOPO	(26)		-	-	(26)	-	-	-
U3 - WESTERN CAPE HEALTH	68	-	-	-	68	-	-	-
V5-FREE STATE HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1Y-NW: PREMIER	1	166	-	-	1	166	-	-
1Z-NW:PUBLIC WORKS	36	111	-	-	36	111	-	-
20-NATIONAL HEALTH	-	285	-	-	-	285	-	-
3K-KZN HEALTH	-	145	-	-	-	145	-	-
4Y-NW ART & CULTURE	26	(111)	-	-	26	(111)	-	-
5Y-NW:SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7Y-NW:FINANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6Y-NW:ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	301	-	-	-	301	-	-	-
8Y-NW:EDUCATION	-	(47)	-	-	-	(47)	-	-
9Y-NW:COGTA	256	1,522	-	-	256	1,522	-	-
95- CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	109	-	-	9,448	109	9,448		
Department of Justice	-	-	6,596	5,747	6,596	5,747	-	-
South African Police Services	-	-	5,876	5,267	5,876	5,267	-	-
Department of Social Development	-	-	303	303	303	303	-	-
Worksman Compensation	-	-	4,207	4,046	4,207	4,046	-	-
South African Defence Force	-	-	5,161	5,168	5,161	5,168	-	-
	1,390	2,854	22,143	29,979	23,533	32,833		-
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES								
ROAD ACCIDENT FUND	-	-	109,104	105,261	109,104	105,261		
					-	-		
	-	-	109,104	105,261	109,104	105,261		
Total	1,390	2,854	131,247	135,240	132,637	138,094		

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 5
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	outstanding		outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2022/23*	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
Current								
G9-GAUTENG HEALTH	581	-	-	-	581	-	-	-
H5-NC HEALTH	460	262	-	-	460	262	-	-
P4-LIMPOPO HEALTH	-	35	-	-	-	35	-	-
1Z-NW:PUBLIC WORKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
U3 - WESTERN CAPE HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33-NATIONAL LABOUR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V5 - FREE STATE HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1Y-NW: PREMIER	-	4,428	-	-	-		-	-
		104				4,428		
3Z-NW: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT 4Y-CULTURE,ART AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS	-	60	-	-	-	104 60	-	-
2Z-AGRICULTURE								
6Y-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	3,969	-	-	-	-	-	-
		64				3,969		
1Z-NW:PUBLIC WORKS 3K-KWAZULU NATAL HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-
D2-EASTERN CAPE HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9Y-NW COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE & TRAD AFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
94- DEPT PUBLIC SERVICE & ADMINISTRATION	9	-	-	-	9	-	-	-
5Y-DEPT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY (SECONDMENT)	2				2	-	-	-
DEPT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY (LOG SHEETS)								
STATE ATTORNEYS	59,654	98,061	-	-	59,654	98,061	-	-
GAUTENG HEALTH - PATIENT REFFERAL	1,979	11,252	-	6,988	1,979	18,240	-	-
D2-EASTERN CAPE HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANDF	-	12,275	-	-	-		-	-
		24,388				12,275		
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE (LEGAL FEES)	11,296		-	-	11,296	24,388	-	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	-				-	-		-
FINANCE	6,440				6,440	-	-	-
Subtotal	80,421	154,898	-	6,988	80,421	161,886		-

Non-current							
					-	-	
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Departments	80,421	154,898	-	6,988	80,421	161,886	-
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY							
Current							
AUDITOR GENERAL	3,186	1,642			3,186	1,642	
MUNICIPALITIES	25,803	47,326			25,803	47,326	
ESKOM	5,928	5,586			5,928	5,586	
HOME AFFAIRS/GOVERNMENT PRINTER	1,741	968			1,741	968	
NHLS	208,312	299,497			208,312	299,497	
SABS	36	153			36	153	
SITA	60	104			60	104	
MIDVAAL WATER		7			-	7	
TOURISM BOARD		80			-	80	
SABC	4	10			4	10	
SA POST OFFICE	13				13	-	
SEDIBENG WATER	19	67			19	67	
TELKOM	4,385	4,451			4,385	4,451	
Subtotal	249,487	359,891			249,487	359,891	
			-	-			
Non-current							
					-	-	
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Other Government Entities	249,487	359,891			249,487	359,891	
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL PAYABLES	329,908	514,789	-	6,988	329,908	521,777	
			-				

ANNEXURE 6
INVENTORIES

INVENTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023	Note	Clothing material and accessories	Farming supplies	Food and food supplies	Fuel, oil and gas	Learning and teaching support material	Materials and supplies	Medical supplies	Medicine	Other Supplies	TOTAL
		R'000	R'000						R'000		R'000
Opening balance		6,600	7	3,817	6,482		31,199	413,524	808,220	377	1,270,225
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances											
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		9,566	167	11,736	89,994	1,366	19,962	690,194	1,084,006	12,609	1,919,599
Add: Additions - Non-cash											-
(Less): Disposals									(5,303)		(5,303)
(Less): Issues		(15,066)	(174)	(15,230)	(95,443)	(1,366)	(48,251)	(790,823)	(1,137,976)	(11,136)	(2,115,466)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)		10		49	1,467		180	329,802	152,784		484,293
Add/(Less): Adjustments										-	-
Closing balance		1,110	-	372	2,500	-	3,089	642,697	901,730	1,849	1,553,347

INVENTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022	Note	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Learning and teaching support material	Materials and supplies	Medical supplies	Medicine		TOTAL
		R'000	R'000						R'000		R'000
Opening balance		3,118	6	1,486	3,045		16,469	447,971	582,896		1,054,991
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances							(377)			377	(377)
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		11,969	265	10,755	40,394	573	40,832	615,219	1,172,332		1,892,338
Add: Additions - Non-cash											-
(Less): Disposals									(6,235)		(6,235)
(Less): Issues		(11,541)	(263)	(8,924)	(40,535)	(573)	(28,469)	(655,981)	(1,147,845)		(1,894,131)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)		3,054		500	3,578		2,743	6,315	207,072		223,262
Add/(Less): Adjustments											-
Closing balance		6,600	7	3,817	6,482	-	31,199	413,524	808,220	377	1,269,848

ANNEXURE 7

Movement in Capital Work-in-Progress

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Opening balance	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets				-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-
Transport assets				-
Computer equipment				-
Furniture and office equipment				-
Other machinery and equipment				-
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets				-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Biological assets				-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	1,373,024	385,911	15,999	1,742,936
Dwellings				-
Non-residential buildings				-
Other fixed structures	1,373,024	385,911	15,999	1,742,936
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Land				-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources				-

NORTH WEST: HEALTH
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

	Opening balance	Prior period errors	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	-		-	-	-
Computer Software					-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-		-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles					-
TRADEMARKS	-		-	-	-
Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks					-
MODELS	-		-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models					-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-		-	-	-
Services and operating rights					-
TOTAL	1,373,024		385,911	15,999	1,742,936

The value of R1,7 billion contained in the Work In Progress register represents the total value of projects that are currently in the planning and implementation stag

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance	Prior period errors	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets					
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-
Transport assets					-
Computer equipment					-
Furniture and office equipment					-
Other machinery and equipment					-

SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets					-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets					-
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	1,197,920	-	213,266	(38,162)	1,373,024
Dwellings					-
Non-residential buildings					-
Other fixed structures	1,197,920		213,266	(38,162)	1,373,024
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Land					-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources					-
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software					-
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles					-
TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
Patents, Licences, Copyright, Brand names, Trademarks					-
MODELS	-	-	-	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models					-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
Services and operating rights					-
TOTAL	1,197,920	-	213,266	(38,162)	1,373,024

ANNEXURE 11
COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE
Per quarter and in total

Expenditure per economic classification	APRIL 2022	MAY 2022	JUN 2022	Subtotal Q1	JUL 2022	AUG 2022	SEPT 2022	Subtotal Q2	OCT 2022	NOV 2022	DEC 2022	Subtotal Q3	JAN 2023	FEB 2023	MAR 2023	Subtotal Q4	2022/23 TOTAL	2021/22 TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Compensation of employees	**45,631**	**54,611**	**49,047**	**149,289**	**39,523**	**13,677**	**10,456**	**63,656**	**19,384**	**18,948**	**178**	**38,510**	**17,789**	**15,711**	**15,554**	**49,054**	**300,509**	**799,852**
Goods services	**588**	**14,612**	**14,208**	**29,408**	**85,588**	**20,842**	**20,580**	**127,010**	**34,155**	**991**	**2,012**	**37,158**	**3,503**	**23,026**	**2,113**	**28,642**	**222,218**	**641,714**
Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:																		
ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-			460	460	140			140				-	600	4,406
ADMINISTRATIVE FEES: PAYMENTS							20											
AGENCY&SUPRT/OUTSOURCED SERVICES	312	407	4,199	4,918	5,805	2,608	3	8,416	2,812	475	718	4,005	292		510	802	18,141	119,906
COMMUNICATION	16	16	16	48	2,430	16	14	2,460	682	14	14	710	13	441	1,377	1,831	5,049	43,567
CATERING									28									122
CONS SUPPLIES	9	2,061	509	2,579	29	49	30	108		8	112	120				-	2,807	6,268
CONS:STA,PRINT&OFF SUP	-	225	-	225		27		27			41	41		40		40	333	
CONTRACTORS	-	-	-	-				-				-				-	-	15,964
FLEET SERVICES(F/SER)	-	-	-	-				-				-		3,000		3,000	3,000	48,849
INV: MEDICINE	(9)	-	-	(9)	14,896	5,400	19,865	40,161	29,769	132	132	30,033		12,245	2	12,247	82,432	76,488
INV:MEDICAL SUPPLIES	-	11,648	9,280	20,928	6,248	5,046	45	11,339	116	88	974	1,178	3,166	7,039	59	10,264	43,709	107,757
PROPERTY PAYMENTS	-	90	-	90	56,101	7,560		63,661	559	235		794		235		235	64,780	140,056
RENTAL & HIRING	260	165	204	629	79	136	103	318				-				-	947	6,623
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE	-	-	-	-				-	49	39	21	109	32	26	165	223	332	6,863
VENUES AND FACILITIES				-			40	40				-				-	40	4,572
COMPUTER SERVICES																		
INV:CHEMS,FUEL,OIL,GAS,WOOD&COAL																		537
INV:CLOTH MAT&ACCESSORIES																		601
INV:FOOD & FOOD SUPLIES																		915
INV:MATERIALS & SUPPLIES																		555
LABORATORY SERVICES																		56,233
MINOR ASSETS				-				-				-				-	-	189
OPERATING LEASES				-				-				-				-	-	40
OPERATING PAYMENTS				-				-				-				-	-	1,200
INTEREST				-				-				-				-	-	3
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	**103**	**103**	-	**3**	-	**3**	-	-	**8**	**8**	**114**	**208**
Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:																		
HOUSEHOLDS (HH)				-				-				-				-	-	
H/H:EMPLOYEE SOCIAL BENEFITS				-			103	103		3		3			8	8	114	208
Expenditure for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83
Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:																		
OTHER MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT				-				-				-				-	-	83
Other expenditure not listed above	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items																		
				-				-				-				-	-	
				-				-				-				-	-	
				-				-				-				-	-	
				-				-				-				-	-	
TOTAL COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE	**46,219**	**69,223**	**63,255**	**178,697**	**125,111**	**34,519**	**31,139**	**190,769**	**53,539**	**19,942**	**2,190**	**75,671**	**21,292**	**38,737**	**17,675**	**77,704**	**522,841**	**1,441,857**

NOTES

PHYSICAL ADDRESS
Cnr First & Sekame Street
Industrial Park Mahikeng

POSTAL ADDRESS
Private Bag X 2068, Mmabatho, 2735

TEL: +27 018 391 4000/1

FAX: 086 645 8155
EMAIL: info@nwhealth.gov.za

PR: 179/2023
ISBN: 978-0-621-51292-2

health
Department:
Health
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

www.health.nwpg.gov.za

Lets Grow North West Together